

FILES -67

SUB-UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF
APO U. S. Forces
96214

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

AD/CDG:rb
5750
15 Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Officer-in-Charge
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (1) Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF Command Chronology, 1Aug67-31Oct67

1. Purpose: To promulgate a chronology of activities of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF in support of combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 1 August through 31 October 1967.

2. Information: The next report will cover the period 1 November through 31 December 1967. Subsequent reports will be promulgated quarterly and will place increased emphasis on "Lessons Learned" (PART IV). Comments concerning this report and/or recommended modifications/input to future reports are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Instructions for submission of data and recommendations by units subordinate to this Headquarters will be promulgated by separate correspondence.

3. Addressees desiring to be omitted from future distribution or desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are respectfully requested to so inform this Headquarters.

C. D. Goodiel Jr.
C. D. GOODIEL JR.

- DISTRIBUTION:
- COMUSMACV (MACCOC)-2
 - COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 - COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
 - CG III MAF (G-3)-1
 - COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - CO 1ST ANGLICO FMF-2
 - I CTZ NGLO-2
 - AMERICAL DIV. NGLO-1
 - OIC ANGLICO DET. 2ND ROKMC BRIGADE-1
 - II CTZ NGLO-3
 - III CTZ NGLO-3
 - IV CTZ NGLO-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(Regrade UNCLASSIFIED when separated from the attached enclosure.)

1 Aug - Dec 1967

SUB-UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF
APO U. S. Forces
96214

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1967 - 31 October 1967

INDEX

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|
| PART I | - | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | - | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | - | LISTING of SIGNIFICANT DATA |
| PART IV | - | LESSONS LEARNED |

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
DESIGNATIONOFFICER-IN-CHARGE

Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Lieutenant Colonel Carlton D.
GOODIEL JR. U. S. Marine Corps
4Aug67-31Oct67SUBORDINATE UNITSI Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Danang)Lieutenant Commander Philip
B. HATCH JR. U. S. Navy
1Aug67-31Oct67Shore Fire Control Party
(Hue)Lieutenant (junior grade) Glenn
C. ERNST, U. S. Navy
1Aug67-20Oct67Shore Fire Control Party
(Quang Ngai)Lieutenant (junior grade) Marvin
L. WARKENTIN, U. S. Navy
20Oct67-31Oct67Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(Americal Division-Chu Lai)Corporal Wayne L. BARNHART
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67Shore Fire Control Party
(Duc Pho)Lieutenant William K. LONG
U. S. Navy
1Aug67-31Oct67Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Detachment, 2nd ROKMC Brigade
(Binh Son)Lieutenant Donald H. MITCHELL
U. S. Navy
1Aug67-31Oct672nd ROKMC Brigade Naval
Gunfire OfficerMajor David P. KARCHER
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-2Sep672nd ROKMC Brigade Air
OfficerMajor Enos S. OLIN
U. S. Marine Corps
2Sep67-31Oct67II Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Nha Trang)Lieutenant (junior grade) Roger
SHERMAN, III, U. S. Navy
1Aug67-31Oct67Captain Phillip R. MATTOX
U. S. Marine Corps
8Aug67-31Oct67Lieutenant (junior grade) Richard
M. LOCKE JR. U. S. Navy
1Aug67-6Sep67Lieutenant (junior grade) Guy
V. MULLER, U. S. Navy
6Sep-31Oct67**UNCLASSIFIED**
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RECLASSIFIED (N)

PART I (CONT)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ninh Hoa)

Lieutenant (junior grade) Charles
G. THOMPSON, III U. S. Navy
1Aug67-6Sep67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Qui Nhon)
(Bong Son)

Lieutenant (junior grade) Guy
V. MULLER, U. S. Navy
6Sep67-31Oct67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Phan Thiet)

Captain George D. MOCK JR.
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67

Staff Sergeant Alan R. REESE
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-8Oct67

UNCLASSIFIED

III Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Bien Hoa)

Lieutenant (junior grade) Richard
M. LOCKE JR. U. S. Navy
8Oct67-31Oct67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Baria)

Lieutenant (junior grade) Michael
F. BECKMEYER, U. S. Navy
1Aug67-31Oct67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Nha Be)

Captain Ronald K. ROTH
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67

IV Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Can Tho)

Sergeant Edward C. DOYLE
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Tra Vinh)

Lieutenant (junior grade) Clifford
T. BURGESS JR. U. S. Navy
1Aug67-30Sep67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ben Tre)

Staff Sergeant Ronald J. BAYNE
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67

Corporal William LYNCH
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug67-31Oct67

Corporal Michael A. CONNAUGHTON
U. S. Marine Corps
1Aug68-31Oct67

ENCLOSURE (1)

Part

NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. INTRODUCTION:

Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, was deployed to the Republic of Vietnam in May 1965 and functions under the operational control of COMUSMACV. It is organized and equipped for the control of naval gunfire and direct air support for U. S. Army and allied units engaged in combat operations requiring air and naval gunfire support in the Republic of Vietnam. Sub-Unit Headquarters is located in Building 21, MACV Annex, Tan Son Nhut, Saigon Republic of Vietnam.

2. OPERATIONS:

UNCLASSIFIED

During the period from 1 August 1967 to 31 October 1967 the heaviest commitment of the Sub-Unit was in I CTZ. In northern I CORPS, the SFCP at Hue supported the FIRST ARVN DIVISION with naval gunfire throughout the reporting period. During August, the I CORPS NGLO established liaison with the FIRST MARINE DIVISION in preparation for future supporting operations for the Division, commencing the last week of August. The team at Quang Ngai supported the SECOND ARVN DIVISION with naval gunfire in Southern I CORPS throughout the reporting period. The Binh Son Detachment, supporting the 2nd BRIGADE, ROKMC, spent the month of August supporting sweeping operations in connection with the impending Vietnamese presidential elections. This detachment provides both air and naval gunfire liaison for the ROKMC BRIGADE. In September and October, the Binh Son Detachment participated in operation "Dragon Fire" calling in air strikes, "medevacs" and naval gunfire for the 2nd BRIGADE, ROKMC. The Chu Lai Detachment supported elements of TASK FORCE OREGON (redesignated the Americal Division) in operations along the coast of Southern I CORPS throughout the reporting period.

In the II CTZ, the team at Bong Son supported the 1st AIR CAVALRY DIVISION in operations throughout the reporting period with landing zone preparation, destruction and interdiction fires. The detachment at Nha Trang supported operations of I FIELD FORCE VIETNAM and CAPITOL ROK DIVISION while the SFCP at Phan Thiet supported operations of the 2nd Battalion, 7th CAVALRY. During August and September the Sub-Unit had a detachment at Ninh Hoa to provide support for the 9th ROK DIVISION.

In the III CTZ, teams at Baria and Nha Be were active throughout the reporting period supporting operations in Phuoc Tuy Province and in the RSSZ. The Baria SFCP supported the 1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE, elements of the 48th ARVN REGIMENT and the 52nd Battalion ARVN Rangers. Outstanding results have been reported by the Nha Be Detachment in operations in the RSSZ achieving a large number of secondary explosions.

Operations in the IV CTZ, hampered by frequent non-availability of ships, have been sporadic throughout the reporting period. However, harassment and interdiction fires and targets of opportunity fired in Viet Cong sanctuaries have destroyed many structures and enemy sampans.

PAR.LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF to support combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| USS Hubbard (DD-748) | USS White River | (LSMR-536) |
| USS Sumner (DD-692) | USS St. Francis River | (LSMR-525) |
| USS Walker (DD-517) | USS Mackenzie | (DD-836) |
| USS Jenkins (DD-447) | USS Boston | (CAG-1) |
| USS Waldron (DD-699) | USS Providence | (CLG-6) |
| USS Dupont (DD-941) | USS James E. Kyes | (DD-787) |
| USS Morton (DD-945) | USS Mansfield | (DD-728) |
| USS Rupertus (DD-851) | USS Carronade | (IFS-1) |
| USS E. G. Small (DD-813) | USS Davidson | (DE-1045) |
| USS Radford (DD-446) | USS Porterfield | (DD-682) |
| USS Taylor (DD-468) | USS Lyne McCormick | (DDG-8) |
| USS Cony (DD-508) | USS Robison | (DDG-12) |
| USS Eaton (DD-510) | USS Goldsborough | (DDG-20) |
| USS Perkins (DD-877) | USS Berkeley | (DDG-15) |
| USS New (DD-818) | USCGC Half Moon | |
| USS Philip (DD-489) (DD-950) | HMAS Perth | |
| USS Richard S. Edwards (DD-950) | | |

2. The following air groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Detachment at Binh Son to support the 2nd ROKMC Brigade.

FIXED WING:

Marine Air Group 11
Marine Air Group 12
Marine Air Group 16

ROTARY WING:

Marine Air Group 36
Marine Air Group 31

3. The following units of the USAF provided spotting aircraft, and airborne FAC services to Detachments of Sub-Unit One;

19 TASS

20 TASS

4. U. S. and allied units supported during the period included:

1st Marine Division
Task Force Oregon (Americal Division)
1st Cavalry Division
2/7 Cavalry
Seal Team One

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I. (CONT)

- 1st ARVN Division
- 2ND ARVN Division
- 22ND ARVN Division
- 1st/52ND ARVN REGT
- 3RD/48TH ARVN REGT
- 7TH ARVN Division
- 9TH ARVN Division
- 21st ARVN Division
- 2ND ROKMC Brigade
- 9th ROK Division
- Capitol ROK Division
- 1st Australian Task Force

5. Detachments of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO Participated in the following major combat operations:

AUGUST

- Lam Son #93
- Dragon Head V
- Greedy Month 8
- Ballot Box II
- Lam Son #108
- Beacon Gate
- Healthy Grill

SEPTEMBER

- Dragon Fire
- Byrd
- Fortress Sentry
- Ballistic Charge
- Pershing
- Join Hands
- Kenmore

OCTOBER

- Dragon Fire
- Byrd
- Pershing
- Knox
- High Step
- Lam Son 132
- Walawa

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>AUGUST</u> | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
| KIA | 231 | 0 | 0 | NO |
| WIA | 52 | 0 | 0 | SHIPS |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 37 | 17 | 7 | AVAILABLE |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 798 | 16 | 14 | FOR IV CORPS |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 947 | 24 | 11 | IN AUGUST |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SEPTEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA | 142 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| WIA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 38 | 6 | 18 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 396 | 34 | 12 | 47 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 651 | 17 | 6 | 118 |

OCTOBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA | 114 | 14 | 0 | 8 |
| WIA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 64 | 5 | 19 | 7 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 673 | 61 | 10 | 148 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 443 | 3 | 18 | 190 |

UNCLASSIFIED

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure.

AUGUST

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 106 | 56 | 26 | 0 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 253 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 2740 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III (CONT)

AUGUST (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 5" | 14493 | 5135 | 3148 | 0 |
| 3" | 139 | 175 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-7-SSR | 2827 | 3438 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-10-SSR | 4820 | 2818 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-12-SSR | 1023 | 348 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 262 | 48 | 0 | 0 |

SEPTEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 140 | 50 | 20 | 18 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 469 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 343 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 15488 | 6706 | 4626 | 1790 |
| 3" | 372 | 2254 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-7-SSR | 420 | 0 | 0 | 1843 |
| MK-10-SSR | 1484 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-12-SSR | 176 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 928 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II (CONT)

OCTOBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 136 | 53 | 27 | 30 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 872 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 2351 | 3855 | 5249 | 0 |
| 5" | 23588 | 3855 | 0 | 4890 |
| 3" | 0 | 1454 | 0 | 12 |
| MK-7-SSR | 4528 | 2651 | 0 | 605 |
| MK-10-SSR | 2522 | 2638 | 0 | 0 |
| MK-12-SSR | 845 | 460 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 612 | 2004 | 0 | 0 |

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations:

| | <u>AUGUST</u> | <u>SEPTEMBER</u> | <u>OCTOBER</u> |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT</u> | |
| KIA (CONF) | 5 | 250 | 72 |
| KIA (PROB) | 19 | 169 | 7 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 66 | 623 | 137 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 3 | 271 | 60 |
| | | <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDITURE</u> | |
| BOMBS (LBS) | 55,500 | 1,572,100 | 52,000 |
| NAPALM (LBS) | 33,000 | 126,500 | 11,000 |
| ROKETS | 72 | 628 | 43 |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II (CONT)

AUGUST

SEPTEMBER

OCTOBER

ADDITIONAL STATISTICS

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MEDEVACS | 141 | 357 | 73 |
| LOGISTICS (LBS) | 3,140,863 | 1,336,752 | 1,117,676 |

9. Personnel

a. Strength as of 31 October 1967

| | <u>USMC Officers</u> | <u>USN Officers</u> | <u>USMC Enlisted</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| SAIGON | 2 | 1 | 34 |
| HOSPITAL | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| ON LEAVE | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| I CORPS | | | |
| DANANG | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| HUE | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| CHU LAI | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| DUC PHO | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| BINH SON | 7 | 2 | 98 |
| II CORPS | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| QUI NHON | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| BONG SON | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| III CORPS | | | |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| BARIA | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| NHA BE | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| IV CORPS | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>200</u> |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I CONT

b. Rest and Recreation ACTIVITIES

The following statistics for Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, usage during the reporting period for each out-of-country R&R locations:

Hawaii - 3

Tokyo - 5

Singapore - 2

Bangkok - 8

Hong Kong - 2

c. PERSONNEL - AWARDS/DECORATIONS

Bronze Stars awarded:

CAPT J. J. KESKY 20Oct67

LTCOL L. W. LARSON 30Oct67

CPL L. A. SMITH 20Oct67

Air Medals awarded:

CAPT J. L. LAVISH (9th and 10th) 1Aug67

CAPT T. J. PECKHAM (15th-20th) 12Aug67

CAPT R. K. ROTH (2nd) 15Aug67

CAPT G. D. MOCK JR. (4th) 15Aug67

SGT F. W. ALDRICH (6th) 15Aug67

SGT R. W. HEINZ (2nd) 15Aug67

SGT J. J. JANUSZ (5th and 6th) 15Aug67

SGT J. CASTELLI (4th) 15Aug67

SGT T. E. CONTRIGHT (1st and 2nd) 15Aug67

LTJG C. T. BURGESS (6th and 7th) 26Aug67

SGT R. H. MERCER (6th) 26Aug67

CAPT P. R. MATTOX (8th) 11Sep67

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

c. PERSONNEL - A [REDACTED] /DECORATIONS (CONT)

Air Medals awarded: CONT.

CAPT G. D. MOCK (5th) 23Sep67
 SSGT R. J. BAYNE (13th-16th) 23Sep67
 LTJG R. M. LOCKE JR. 23Sep67
 LTJG C. C. THOMPSON (10th) 23Sep67
 CAPT R. K. ROTH (3rd) 20Oct67
 LCDR P. B. HATCH 70Oct67
 CAPT G. D. MOCK JR. (6th) 70Oct67
 2/LT K. W. PHIPPS 90Oct67
 SGT M. A. RYAN (1st and 2nd) 10Oct67
 LTJG R. M. LOCKE (2nd) 11Oct67
 CAPT R. K. ROTH (5th) 180Oct67
 LTJG G. C. ERNST (1st and 2nd) 180Oct67
 CAPT G. D. MOCK JR. (7th) 200Oct67

Navy Commendation Medals awarded:

LT C. J. BAUMRUCKER 23Aug67
 CAPT G. E. AVERILL 23Aug67
 GYSGT F. D. BRITTON 26Aug67
 LT W. E. THOMAS 28Aug67
 SGT B. CRAIG 14Oct67

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

c. PERSONNEL - AWARDS/DECORATIONS (CONT)

Purple Heart Medals awarded:

1/LT D. R. SAMPSON 4Sep67

LCDR P. B. HATCH 14Oct67

MAJ D. P. KARCHER 14Oct67

SGT R. PRZEWOZENY 14Oct67

SGT R. W. HEINZ 14Oct67

CPL P. P. WHITE 14Oct67

CPL G. V. JOHNSON 14Oct67

CPL B. L. BARES 14Oct67

Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry awarded:

SGT R. W. HEINZ 20Aug67

1/CPL P. J. DESPORT 20Aug67

UNCLASSIFIED

Additionally the following awards have been recommended, during the period:

Distinguished Flying Cross - 1

Bronze Star Medal - 1

Air Medal - 31

Navy Commendation Medal - 3

Purple Heart Medal - 1

10. COMMUNICATIONS SUMMARY

a. General: Sub-Unit communications problems were minimal throughout the reporting period. FM communications with the AN/PRC-25 were particularly outstanding. Equipment assets have been satisfactory with some intercorps rotation of assets required to meet all commitments. At present there exists a requirement for additional RC-292 antennas which have been on order since December 1966.

Two AN/PRC-25 radios and one AN/PRC-47 radio have been set aside at Sub-Unit Headquarters to equip the newly formed contingency SFCP. Two AN/MRC 83's and one AN/MRC-87 are available at Sub-Unit Headquarters for contingency situations.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III (CONT)

. b. Assets:

TOTAL RADIOS

| | |
|-----------|------|
| AN/MRC-83 | - 4 |
| AN/MRC-87 | - 8 |
| AN/PRC-25 | - 59 |
| AN/PRC-41 | - 13 |
| AN/PRC-47 | - 28 |
| AN/PRC-74 | - 17 |

TOTAL RADAR BEACONS

| | |
|-------|-----|
| TPN-7 | - 3 |
|-------|-----|

UNCLASSIFIED

11. SUPPLY

a. The supply section of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF is located at Saigon with a sub-section in Binh Son. The primary source of support is III Marine Amphibious Force (III MAF) located in Danang.

(1) The Officer-in-Charge is signed for all custodial type items at III MAF (Danang).

(2) The budget is submitted to Force Logistics Command (FLC) Comptroller at Danang.

(3) Unserviceable equipment is disposed of at the U. S. Army Support Activity, Saigon (USASAS) disposal section. The disposal documents are forwarded to III MAF for credit on the Equipment Custody Cards (ECC) which the Officer-in-Charge has signed.

b. Other sources of Sub-Unit One supply support include:

(1) Marine Corps

(a) Requisitions are submitted to 1st FSR at Danang. Binh Son submits to FLSG-B at Chu Lai.

(b) Clothing is requisitioned from III MAF except for the Binh Son Detachment which requisitions directly from FLSG-B.

(2) Army support is provided primarily through First Logistic Command (1st LOG) which has support commands located at strategic points throughout Vietnam.

(a) Direct exchange for motor transport items is handled by 79th Maintenance Battalion (Rice Mill). This unit also requisitions common type motor transport items and calibrates Sub-Unit radio equipment.

PART I (CONT)

SUPPLY CONT.

(b) C-Rations are requisitioned from 506th Field Sub-Depot at Long Binh.

(c) Headquarters, USMACV supplies this unit with expendable items such as office supplies, cleaning gear, and office furniture.

(d) POL products are obtained from 506th Fuel Depot. Gasoline for Sub-Unit Headquarters vehicles is obtained from Tent City B gas station.

(e) Repair parts for commercial vehicles are procured from 1st LOG Transportation Motor Pool (TMP). Sub-Unit One performs maintenance for the III MAF Liaison vehicles, which includes one Plymouth Sedan and a Dodge truck.

(f) The Sub-Unit utilizes III Region Traffic Management Agency (TMA) for in-country shipment of materiel.

(3) Naval Support Activity (NSA) provides the Sub-Unit with individual equipment and jungle clothing.

c. Sub-Unit Detachments/Teams throughout the country draw expendable and consumable items from the units which they support.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORTa. General

(1) Second echelon maintenance for vehicles located in I Corps (less DaNang and Hue) is performed by a Sub-Unit Team with the Detachment at Binh Son. A mechanic attached to the Team at DaNang performs this service for the teams at DaNang and Hue. Third and fourth echelon maintenance is accomplished by FLSG-B.

(2) Second echelon maintenance for vehicles located in II Corps is performed by the mechanic attached to the Team at Nha Trang augmented as required by personnel dispatched from the motor transport section in Saigon. All third echelon maintenance is performed by the Army motor transport unit located at Nha Trang.

(3) Mechanics at the motor transport section in Saigon perform first and second echelon maintenance for vehicles in III and IV Corps. Third and fourth echelon maintenance on III and IV Corps vehicles is performed by the 79th Maintenance Battalion.

b. Assets:Total Vehicles (Prime Movers)

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| M-35 2½ Ton Truck | 2 |
| M-37 3/4 Ton Truck | 10 |
| M-38A1 ½ Ton Utility Truck | 18 |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III (CONT)

MOTOR TRANSPORT (CONT)

Total Vehicles (Prime Movers)(CONT)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MRC-83's $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton Radio Jeep | 4 |
| MRC-87's $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton Radio Jeep | 8 |
| | <u>42 Total</u> |

Total Vehicles (Trailers)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| M-100 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton Trailers | 18 |
| M-101 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ton Trailer | 10 |
| M-105 $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Trailers | 1 |
| M-107 400 Gal. Water | 1 |
| | <u>30 Total</u> |

Prime Movers - 42

Towed Trailers - 30

Total - 72

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PARLLESSONS LEARNED

This section contains some of the lessons learned by ANGLICO personnel in "on-the-job" situations. It will be expanded in future reports. Comments and input from addressees are solicited.

1. The effectiveness of naval gunfire support is significantly enhanced whenever a spotter is able to personally brief the ship when she reports on station and prior to commencement of operations. Information which has been proven of value to the ship's commanding officer and crew includes:

- a. Enemy situation ashore. To include areas of known Viet Cong activities.
- b. Enemy weapons capabilities. A ship's commanding officer is particularly interested in whether or not his ship is likely to encounter hostile fire, its range, and caliber.
- c. Friendly operations and situation ashore. To include a brief of CIC personnel concerning evacuated and/or nonexistent villages which appear on the map as populated areas. As ships are instructed not to fire on population centers, this can alleviate confusion and lost-time in the delivery of fire support.

2. An airborne FSOC comprised of a FAC and a naval gunfire spotter in the same aircraft has proven extremely efficient in coordinating artillery, naval gunfire and tactical air especially for prep fires and landing zone neutralization fires during early phases of ground operations. Artillery and naval gunfire can be controlled by the spotter and can be lifted or shifted to allow utilization of close air support on a split second time schedule.

3. Whenever range limitations permit, ships equipped with 3 inch guns should be encouraged to use this weapon for Harassment and Interdiction (H&I) fires. 3"/50 ammunition has favorable fragmentation and noise effects for H&I. This saves 5 inch ammunition for call fires and longer range H&I fires, resulting in longer on-station time for the ship.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/kdd

01208

OCT 28 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st ANGLICO ltr AD/DFP:dfp
over 5750 Ser: 056-68 of 17Oct68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November - 31 December 1967

1. Forwarded.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 1st ANGLICO

Recd. Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO

*SL
MPAC*

PP Hist 1

806 566

HIST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1 Nov-30 Dec 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/kdd

01208

OCT 28 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st ANGLICO ltr AD/DFP:dfp
over 5750 Ser: 056-68 of 17Oct68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November - 31 December 1967

1. Forwarded.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 1st ANGLICO

Sub-Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO

SL
MPAC
CONT
PPHST 1

806 566

HIST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Nov-Dec 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SUB-UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF
APO U. S. Forces
96214

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 47-68

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

OP/JMB:ard
5750
15 Jan. 1968



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer-in-Charge
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (1) Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF Command Chronology, 1Nov67-31Dec67

1. Purpose: To promulgate a chronology of activities of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF in support of combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 1 November through 31 December 1967.

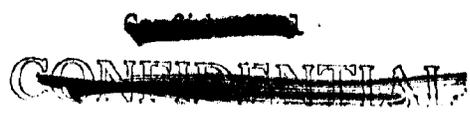
2. Comments concerning this report and/or recommended modifications/input to future reports are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

C. D. Goodiel Jr.
C. D. GOODIEL JR.

- DISTRIBUTION: A plus
- COMUSMACV (MACCOC)-2
- COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
- COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
- CG FMFPAC (G-3)-1
- CG III MAF (G-3)-1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
- CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
- CO 1ST ANGLICO, FMF -2
- CO 2ND ANGLICO, FMF -1



GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB-UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF
APO U. S. Forces
96214

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 November 1967 - 31 December 1967

INDEX

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA |
| PART IV | LESSONS LEARNED |

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

~~Confidential~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignationOfficer-in-Charge

Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Lieutenant Colonel Carlton
D. GOODIEL Jr., USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67SUBORDINATE UNITSI Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Danang)Lieutenant Commander Philip
B. HATCH, Jr., USN
1Nov67-31Dec67Shore Fire Control Party
(Hue)Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Marvin L. WARKENTIN, USN
1Nov67-31Dec67Shore Fire Control Party
(Quang Ngai)Corporal Wayne L. BARNHART,
USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(Americal Division - Chu Lai)Lieutenant William K. LONG,
USN
1Nov67-1Dec67
Lieutenant Robert A. KEELING,
USN
1Dec67-31Dec67Shore Fire Control Party
(Hill 63)First Lieutenant Pasquale J.
MOROGGO, USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67Shore Fire Control Party
(Duc, Pho)Lieutenant Donald H. MITCHELL,
USNR
1Nov67-31Dec67Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Detachment, 2nd ROKMC Brigade
(Binh Son)Major Enos S. OLIN, USMCR
1Nov67-31Dec672nd ROK Brigade Naval
Gunfire OfficerLieutenant (Junior Grade) Roger
SHERMAN III, USN
1Nov67-31Dec672nd ROKMC Brigade Air
OfficerCaptain Philip R. MATTOX, USMC
1Nov67-20Nov67
Captain Larry A. WOOLDRIDGE
USMC
20Nov67-31Dec67

II Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Nha Trang)

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Guy V. MULLER, USNR
1Nov67-20Nov67
Lieutenant William L.
VANDIVER, USN
20Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Bong Son)
(Bagi)

Captain George D.
MOCK, Jr., USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Phan Thiet)

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Richard M. LOCKE Jr., USNR
1Nov67-31Dec67

III Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Binh Hoa)

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Michael F. BECKMEYER, USN
1Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ham Tan)

Staff Sergeant Robert H.
MERCER, USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Baria)

Captain Ronald K. ROTH,
USMC
1Nov67-11Nov67
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Dale W. LUCAS, USN
11Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Nha Be - RSSZ)

First Lieutenant James R.
OWEN, USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67

IV Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Can Tho)

Staff Sergeant Ronald
J. BAYNE, USMC
1Nov67-11Nov67
Captain Ronald K. ROTH,
USMC
11Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ben Tre)

Corporal Michael O.
CONNAUGHTON, USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67

Shore Fire Control Party
(Tra Vinh)

Corporal William Lynch,
USMC
1Nov67-31Dec67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Sub-Unit One, First ANGLICO continued to support allied operations throughout the coastal region of the Republic of Vietnam during November and December with the majority of activity in the northern three corps tactical zones.

a. I Corps - In support of Operation "Dye Marker" the Hue SFCP provided two spotters at positions north of Gio Linh and south of the DMZ until the 7th of December when they were relieved by spotters from the Third Marine Division who assumed all naval gunfire spot responsibility for the operation. Additionally the Hue SFCP supported the 1st ARVN Division in seven separate operations in the "Lam Son" series along the northern coast of I Corps Tactical Zone. The I Corps liaison/spot team at Danang supported operations in central I Corps during the reporting period including several missions flown in support of the 1st Marine Division. On 9 November, the I Corps NGLO coordinated naval gunfire in support of "Operation Blackshoe", just south of the Quang Tin Provincial capital of Hoi An. This operation was unique in that it marked the first time that all four rocket ships of Task Unit 76.8.4 operated together as a unit to provide gunfire support for a single operation. In preparation for an infantry sweep the following day, the four ships, USS CLARENCE (IFS-1), USS CLARION RIVER (LSMR-409), USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525) and USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536), delivered accurate and devastating fire on a fortified Viet Cong stronghold. Unleashing a barrage of over 1200 rockets, the area was completely neutralized, some 35 bunkers and structures destroyed, 47 others damaged, and ten secondary explosions were observed. On several occasions the NGLO simultaneously adjusted fire on four separate targets. In addition to his normal duties the I Corps NGLO served as the III MAF NGF Officer during the period.

The SFCP located at Quang Ngai supported the 2nd ARVN Division during November and December, including support for "Operation QT 252" on 15 and 16 November.

Sub-Unit support of the Americal Division in southern I Corps was expanded with the assignment of a spot team to the 3rd Brigade, 1st Cavalry Division (Air Mobile) located at Hill 63 south of Hoi An. This team provided support for "Operation Wallowa" (later combined with Operation Wheeler to form Operation Wheeler/Wallowa) throughout November and December. The spot team located at Duc Pho with the 3rd Brigade of the 4th Infantry Division saw light activity during the reporting period as the Brigade operated primarily in the western portion of its TAOR and outside the range of naval gunfire. This team, however, provided support for the 198th Light Infantry Brigade on a limited scale during the period.

The ANGLICO Detachment supporting the 2nd Brigade ROKMC saw limited activity as the ROK Marines were employed principally in small unit operations during the reporting period. On 15 November ANGLICO personnel assumed the mission of tactical close air support control for the Brigade from the 20th Tactical Air Support Squadron. The Detachment now

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

controls all U.S. close air and naval gunfire support for the Brigade. During the night of 3 December the district capital of Binh Son was attacked by nine (9) companies of VC/NVA. The ANGLICO Detachment supporting the ROK Marine Brigade directed flare ships during the night and conducted naval gunfire and close air support missions in pursuit of the enemy forces the following day. On 22 December a reinforced Battalion of the ROKMC Brigade with attached air and naval gunfire teams from ANGLICO was helilifted approximately forty (40) miles into their new area of operations near Hoi An, RVN. The operation, entitled "Flying Dragon", was controlled by ANGLICO personnel as the entire battalion, its combat equipment and logistical support were transported to their new location in slightly over seven (7) hours, without casualties or incidents.

b. II Corps - Naval gunfire support in II Corps Tactical Zone showed a marked increase in activity during the reporting period. The liaison/spot team located at Bong Son provided support for the 1st Cavalry Division (Air Mobile) for "Operation Pershing." On 22 December the Bong Son Detachment directed naval gunfire in coordination with artillery, close air support and aerial rocket artillery against enemy forces in the Nui Mieu Mountains east of Bong Son which resulted in thirty-nine (39) enemy killed confirmed by body count.

On 15 December a newly formed NGF liaison/spot team was assigned to the Capitol ROK (Tiger) Division near Ba Gi based on a request received from the Commanding General of the Division. The team, immediately upon reporting, commenced preparation for "Operation Mang Ho Kung" which began on 17 December in the Phu Cat Mountains. NGF provided blocking fires, as infantry units were helilifted into the operation area, and close supporting fires during the remainder of the operation. On 24 December the Division NGLO arranged for the Commanding General of the Division to visit SFC PERKINS who was supporting the operation. The favorable reaction of the Capitol ROK Division to support provided during "Mang Ho Kung" indicates that NGF will continue to be employed as a important supporting arm in its future operations.

The II Corps liaison/spot team at Nha Trang supported the 9th ROK Division in operations north of Nha Trang throughout the reporting period. Of significance was their participation in "Operation Ma Jae One" in which landing zones were neutralized by naval gunfire prior to assault. An ANGLICO spot team accompanied the 1st Marine Infantry ashore throughout the operation.

In November the team at Nha Trang combined with elements from the spot team at Phan Thiet to support the 1st Brigade of the 201st Airborne Division in "Operation Rose" in southern I Corps Tactical Zone near Phan Rang. The Phan Thiet team also continued to support the 2nd Battalion of the 7th Cavalry in "Operation Byrd" during November. In December "Operation Klamath Falls" (renamed "Klamath Falls") commenced along the coast of southern II Corps Tactical Zone and was supported by the NGF team from Phan Thiet.

c. III Corps - Ship availability for III Corps Tactical Zone requires that the gun destroyer usually assigned to the Corps be positioned between the three ANGLICO spot teams supporting allied units in III Corps. The proximity of the spot teams, however, makes this situation quite feasible.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and as guns were active throughout November and December. In November the team located at Ham Tan supported "Operation Palm Windup" in Binh Tuy Province. The operation was conducted primarily in an area where naval gunfire was the only form of artillery support available. Also in November the team located at Baria supported the 3rd Battalion, 48th ARVN Regiment in "Operation M-2" in Phuoc Tuy Province. Here again naval gunfire proved to be the only supporting arm available during the operation. Naval gunfire accounted for two enemy kills while supporting "Operation Binh Tuy 47" in December.

Naval gunfire support in the Rung Sat Special Zone (RSSZ) developed significantly during the reporting period as the Seal Teams operating in the zone utilized naval gunfire effectively to cover their operations in the southern sector of the RSSZ. On 26 December the hamlet of Can Gio on the southern coast of the RSSZ was attacked by the Viet Cong during daylight hours with small arms and rifle grenades. The RSSZ NGLO flew to the scene in a U. S. Navy "Seawolf" armed helicopter and called in supporting fire from USS LOFBERG (DD-759). The contingency team spotter from Saigon relieved the RSSZ NGLO on station when his fuel state required him to depart the scene and USS LOFBERG continued to deliver highly accurate fire in reaction to the attack as she neutralized the escape routes of the retreating Viet Cong, damaged several bunkers and triggered a large secondary explosion.

d. IV Corps - Naval gunfire operations in IV Corps Tactical Zone were limited to the first five weeks of this reporting period as a ship was available in IV Corps only two days after 9 December. In November the liaison/spot team at Can Tho supported the 9th ARVN Division in "Operation Long Phi 9/136" in Vinh Binh Province. Additional missions during the reporting period were fired in support of the 7th and 21st ARVN Divisions. During the periods when a NGF ship was not available, ANGLICO personnel in IV Corps adjusted ARVN artillery fire missions in Kien Hoa and Vinh Binh Provinces. The spotter at Tra Vinh also employed U. S. Navy "Swift" Patrol Craft to deliver 81 MM mortar fire on enemy positions in Vinh Binh Province. Spotters from the team at Can Tho flew extensive air surveillance missions in support of "Operation Peace Bird" during the Christmas cease-fire period.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE

PART III

UNCLASSIFIED

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF to support combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS

USS Newport News (CA-148)
USS Providence (CLG-6)

DESTROYERS

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| USS Robison (DDG-12) | USS O'Bannon (DD-450) |
| USS Lynde McCormick (DDG-8) | USS Everett F. Larson (DD-830) |
| USS Goldsborough (DDG-20) | USS John W. Thomason (DD-760) |
| USS Richard S. Edwards (DD-950) | USS Radford (DD-446) |
| USS Dupont (DD-941) | USS New (DD-818) |
| USS Manley (DD-940) | USS Leonard F. Mason (DD-852) |
| USS Lofberg (DD-759) | USS Prichett (DD-561) |
| USS Perkins (DD-877) | USS Leary (DD-879) |
| USS Rupertus (DD-851) | USS Damato (DD-871) |
| USS Cony (DD-508) | USS Rowan (DD-782) |
| USS Philip (DD-498) | USS Frank E. Evans (DD-754) |
| USS James E. Kyes (DD-787) | USS Walke (DD-723) |
| USS Hopewell (DD-681) | USS Mansfield (DD-728) |
| USS Eaton (DD-510) | USS Henry W. Tucker (DD-875) |
| USS Hamner (DD-718) | USS Finch (DER-328) |
| USS Waldron (DD-699) | |

ROCKET SHIPS

USS Carronade (IFS-1)
USS St. Francis River (LSMR-525)
USS White River (LSMR-536)
USS Clarion River (LSMR-409)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS

USCGC Duane (WHEC-33)
USCGC Yakitat (WHEC-380)
USCGC Halfmoon (WHEC-738)

PCF "SWIFTS"

Various units from the PCF Detachments at Chu Lai and Vung Tau.

2. The following air groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Detachment at Binh Son to support the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

Marine Air Group 11
Marine Air Group 12
Marine Air Group 13
Marine Air Group 16

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft, and airborne FAC services to Detachments of Sub-Unit One:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 20th TASS | 74th Aviation Bn. | ROK Army Air Section |
| 21st TASS | 145th Aviation Bn. | CAPROK Div. |
| | 183rd Aviation Bn. | O-1 Det. ROKMC Brigade |
| | 13th Aviation Bn. | |
| | 220th Aviation Co. | |
| | 221st Aviation Co. | |
| | 183rd Air Recon Co. | |
| | 229th Aviation Co. | |
| | 224th Aviation Co. | |
| | 203rd Air Recon Co. | |
| | E Co., 82nd ARTY, 1st CAV. | |

4. U.S. and allied units supported during the period included:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1st Marine Division | 1st/52nd ARVN REGT, 18th ARVN Div |
| Americal Division | 3rd/48th ARVN REGT |
| 1st Cavalry Division (Air Mobile) | 7th ARVN Division |
| 2/77 Cavalry | 9th ARVN Division |
| 1st/101st Airborne Division | 21st ARVN Division |
| RSSZ Seal Teams | 2nd ROKMC Brigade |
| 1st ARVN Division | 9th ROK Division |
| 2nd ARVN Division | Capitol ROK Division |
| 22nd ARVN Division | 1st Australian Task Force |

5. Detachments of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations:

| <u>NOVEMBER</u> | <u>DECEMBER</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Black Shoe | Bin Tuy 47 |
| Byrd | Checkers (Flying Dragon) |
| Dyemarker | Fortress Ridge |
| Kentucky | Gritty Merit 20-A |
| Knox | Klamath Falls |
| Long Phi 9/136 | Lam Son 162 and 166 |
| Lam Son 140, 141, 147, 156, 159 | Mang Ho Kuho |
| Ma Jae 1 | Palm Windup |
| Pershing | Peace Bird |
| Phouc Tuy 84 | Pershing |
| Quvet Thang 252 | Striker 3-Z |
| Rose | Wheeler/Wallowa |
| Wallowa | |

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA | 66 | -8-1 | 4 | 6 |

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOVEMBER (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 97 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 495 | 15 | 4 | 10 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 370 | 3 | 1 | 75 |

DECEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA | 5 | 59 | 2 | 0 |
| WIA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 4 | 16 | 1 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 137 | 51 | 4 | 8 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 120 | 103 | 25 | 58 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

NOVEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 71 | 65 | 21 | 13 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 5858 | 5349 | 3342 | 2536 |
| 3" | 302 | 629 | 687 | 175 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOVEMBER (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MK7-SSR | 3689 | 3761 | 0 | 0 |
| MK10-SSR | 4419 | 3172 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12-SSR | 702 | 336 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 1978 | 180 | 0 | 0 |

DECEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 28 | 75 | 27 | 15 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 374 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 2919 | 9685 | 3919 | 1601 |
| 3" | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MK7-SSR | 285 | 3991 | 0 | 0 |
| MK10-SSR | 1395 | 2805 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12-SSR | 72 | 377 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 10 | 192 | 0 | 0 |

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations:

| | <u>NOVEMBER</u> | <u>DECEMBER</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT</u> | |
| KIA (CONF) | 18 | 24 |
| KIA (FROB) | 1 | 51 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 75 | 135 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 66 | 87 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PART III (CONT)

| | <u>NOVEMBER</u> | <u>DECEMBER</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (CONT)</u> | | |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 17 | 10 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 3 | 7 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 1 | 0 |

| <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDED</u> | | |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|
| BOMBS (LBS) | 106,000 | 64,000 |
| NAPALM (LBS) | 175,000 | 34,000 |
| ROCKETS | 783 | 342 |
| 20 MM | 2,600 | 4,700 |

| <u>ADDITIONAL STATISTICS</u> | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| MEDEVACS (NO.) | 70 | 16 |
| LOGISTICS (LBS) | 2,625,247 | 1,686,700 |

9. Personnel

a. Strength as of 31 December 1967

| | <u>USMC Officers</u> | <u>USN Officers</u> | <u>USMC Enlisted</u> |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| SAIGON | 3 | 2 | 34 |
| HOSPITAL | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| ON LEAVE | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| I CORPS | | | |
| DANANG | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| HUE | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| CHU LAI | 0 | 1 | 8 |
| HILL 63 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| DUC PHO | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| BINH SON | 11 | 2 | 28 |
| HOI AN | 1 | 1 | 20 |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | <u>USMC OFFICERS</u> | <u>USN OFFICERS</u> | <u>USMC ENLISTED</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| II CORPS | | | |
| NHA G | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| BAGI/DONG SON | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| III CORPS | | | |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| BARIA | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| IV CORPS | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | <u>19*</u> | <u>13**</u> | <u>202</u> |

* Includes two officers TAD from III MAF.

** Includes one officer TAD from 1st MARDIV and one officer TAD from 1st ANGLICO.

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, usage during the reporting period for each out of country R&R location:

HAWAII - 6

TOKYO - 2

SINGAPORE - 0

BANGKOK - 1

HONG KONG - 0

AUSTRALIA - 1

c. Personnel - Awards/Decorations

(1) Awarded:

Distinguished Flying Cross:

CAPT. P.R. MATTOX 23 OCT 67

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Confidential~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL - AWARDS/DECORATIONS (CONT)

Air Medals:

CAPT P. R. MATTOX (19th-21st) 6 NOV 67
 MAJ D. P. KARCHER (1st and 2nd) 8 NOV 67
 1/LT T. J. GEHRKE (12th-16th)
 SGT E. C. DOYLE (2nd) 28 NOV 67
 CAPT R. K. ROTH (6th-8th) 4 DEC 67
 LCDR P. B. HATCH (2nd) 4 DEC 67
 CPL R. D. ASHMAN (1st and 2nd) 4 DEC 67
 LTJG R. SHERMAN (1st) 5 DEC 67
 CPL W. F. LYNCH (1st-3rd) 5 DEC 67

Navy Commendation Medals:

SSGT R. J. BAYNE 27 OCT 67
 SGT F. W. WILGREN 13 NOV 67
 CAPT T. J. PECKHAM 4 DEC 67

Purple Hearts:

CPL L. A. PEPPER 21 NOV 67
 LCPL E. F. SNYDAL 21 NOV 67
 CPL M. L. STEVENSON 26 NOV 67

Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry:

LTJG G. C. ERNST 9 NOV 67

(2) Recommended:

Silver Star Medals - 2

Distinguished Flying Cross - 1

Navy and Marine Corps Medal - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACT III (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Recommended (Cont):

Bronze Star Medal - 1

Air Medals - 15

Navy Commendation Medal - 2

Air Force Commendation Medal - 1

10. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS:

The three AN/TPN-7 radar beacons employed by the Sub-Unit have proven to be cumbersome and unreliable. Efforts are being made to find an acceptable substitute. At present, the SST-181 omnidirectional beacon employed by the USAF is being tested to determine the feasibility of its employment in a naval gunfire radar beacon role. Its desirable features include its small size and the fact that it can be powered by BB-451 batteries.

11. SUPPLY

During December the Sub-Unit received and commenced issuing the M16E1 rifle to its personnel in the field. As of 31 December the teams at Binh Son and Nha Be have completed conversion to this weapon. Intensive training in the employment and care of the weapon has accompanied the issue. The M14 rifles and M1 carbines previously used by these teams will be turned in respectively to III MAF and Naval Support Activity, Saigon.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONF
Conf

CONFIDENTIAL

LESSONS LEARNED

1. NAVAL GUNFIRE WITH THE 3"/50 CAL GUN:

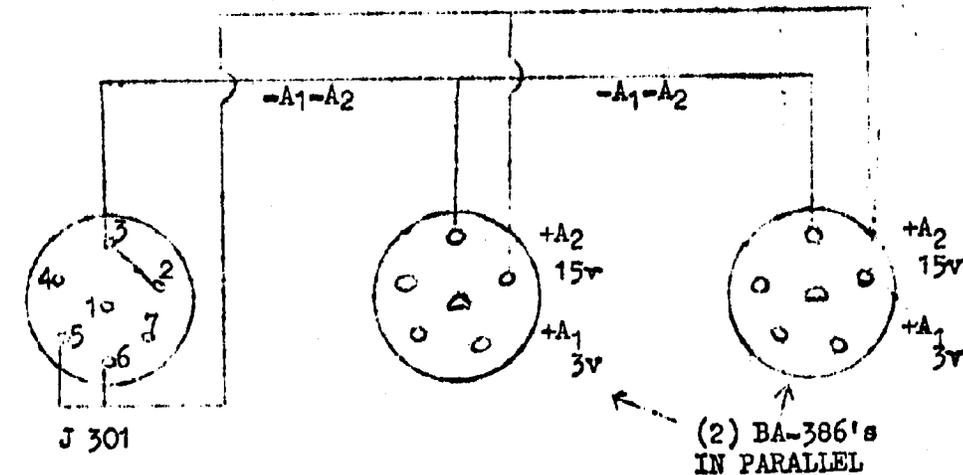
An increasing effort has been made in the past few months to use the 3"/50 caliber gun whenever feasible to economize 5 inch ammunition expenditure. 3"/50 ammunition has been found to have favorable fragmentation and noise effects which makes it a desirable substitute for 5 inch ammunition when conducting unobserved Harassment and Interdiction (H&I) fires. The drawbacks of 3"/50 ammunition include the lower degree of accuracy when firing indirect call fire missions and the high proportion of premature bursts obtained when firing VT fused ammunition. As the 3"/50 caliber gun is principally an anti-aircraft weapon, 3"/50 loads are predominately VT.

2. COMMUNICATIONS - AN/PRC-74:

a. During the past four months this unit has been using and evaluating the AN/PRC-74 radio. This equipment has proven to be highly reliable. Initially, problems were encountered which were eliminated with proper training of the operators and the use of directional antennas ($\frac{1}{2}$ wave doublet-long wire). All of the AN/PRC-74 radio sets in use by this unit are located in semi-permanent installations and use the power supply PP-4514.

The battery box CY-4880/PRC-74 was found to be unsatisfactory for man pack field use because of its excessive weight (approximately 45 lbs w/BA-30 battery pack) and the difficulty encountered in obtaining replacement batteries (seventy BA-30's are required).

This sub-unit has designed a cable that makes it possible to use two BA-386/PRC-25 batteries to power the radio set (see sketch below). Using the whip antenna and 2 BA-386/PRC-25 batteries, a reliable range of 90 miles has been obtained.



Confidential

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL PART IV (CONT)

Co. ial

LESSONS LEARNED (CONT)

Subsequently it was discovered that there exists a manufactured item (CY-6314/PRC-74) (FSN 5820-935-0382) that powers the radio set with 2 BA-396/PRC-25 batteries. This item has been ordered for all AN/PRC-74 radio sets.

b. Additional data concerning the AN/PRC-74 evaluation will be provided in a subsequent report.

3. AREA FAMILIARIZATION

It has been found that during the rainy season in Vietnam, the terrain as viewed from the air does not correlate well with the AMS MAPS used to control naval gunfire. The high water completely distorts the terrain picture. To counter this situation, it has been found necessary for spotters to fly as many visual reconnaissance missions as possible during the dry seasons so as to become familiar enough with their area of operation to enable them to locate targets accurately during the rainy season.

4. Five inch WP and Common ammunition has been found to have a higher incidence of duds than high explosive ammunition. Additionally both of these types of projectiles have ballistic characteristics which differ slightly from those of high explosive projectiles. Consequently, it has been found undesirable to fire for effect with WP or Common after adjusting with high explosive only. At least one adjustment salvo with WP or Common should be fired before calling for this type of ammunition in effect. The high incidence of duds with Common ammunition and the general paucity of heavily fortified targets taken under fire with naval gunfire in South Vietnam indicates the desirability of using AAC ammunition with MTF set on safe or steel noseplug inserted rather than calling for Common ammunition.

Confidential

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st ANGLICO
S&C FILES 203-68

SUB-UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
AFO U. S. Forces
96214

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

REG. 28002

03/CDG:raf
5750
15 April 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer-in-Charge
To: Distribution List

68 8003

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (1) Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF Command Chronology 1 Jan 68-
31 Mar 68

1. Purpose. To promulgate a chronology of activities of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 1 January through 31 March 1968.

2. Comments concerning this report and/or recommended modifications/input to future reports are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

C. D. Goodiel, Jr.
C. D. GOODIEL, JR.

- DISTRIBUTION: A plus
- COMUSMACV (MACCOC)-2
- COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
- COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
- CINCPACFLT-1
- CONNAVFORV-1
- CG, FMFPAC (G-3)-1
- CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
- CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
- CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
- CO, 1st ANGLICO, FMF-1
- CO, 2nd ANGLICO, FMF-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ENCLOSURE (2)

Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

Jan - Nov 1965

DECLASSIFIED

Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF
APO U. S. Forces
96214

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JANUARY 1968 - 31 MARCH 1968

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ANNEX A

AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION HUE CITY

ANNEX B

AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION J. F. B. STUART

ANNEX C

AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION MAENG HO KUHO

ANNEX D

AFTER ACTION REPORT
BATTLE OF PHAN THLET

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

PART IV

LESSONS LEARNED

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
~~Enclosure (1)~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer-in-ChargeLieutenant Colonel Carlton
D. GOODIEL, Jr., USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68SUBORDINATE UNITSMACV Forward Liaison Team
(Phu Bai)Lieutenant Commander Philip
B. HATCH, Jr., USN
5 Feb 68 - 10 Mar 68I Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Da Nang)Lieutenant Commander Philip
B. HATCH, Jr., USN
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68Shore Fire Control Party
(Hue)Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Marvin L. WARKENTIN, USNR
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68Shore Fire Control Party
(Quang Ngai)Corporal Wayne L. BARNHART
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 3 Mar 68Corporal Robert D. ASHMAN
USMC
4 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68PROVCORPS V Naval Gunfire
Liaison Officer (Phu Bai)Lieutenant Dale W. LUCAS
USN
16 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68Shore Fire Control Party
(LZ Evans)First Lieutenant Pasquale J.
MOROCCO, USMC
26 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68Shore Fire Control Party
(LZ Eagle)Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Marvin L. WARKENTIN, USNR
13 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(Americal Division-Chu Lai)Lieutenant Robert A. KUEBLING
USN
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68Shore Fire Control Party
(Hill 63)First Lieutenant Pasquale J.
MOROCCO, USMC
1 Jan 68 - 26 Jan 68Shore Fire Control Party
(Chu Lai)Sergeant Charles F. HEIL
USMC
30 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED (2) 1

PART I - (Cont.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Duc Pho)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Hill 35)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Hill 29)

Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Detachment, 2nd ROKMC Brigade
(Hoi An)

2nd ROK Brigade Naval
Gunfire Officer

2nd ROK Brigade Air
Officer

II CORPS Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Nha Trang)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ba Gi - Tiger Town)

Shore Fire Control Party
(LZ Uplift)
(LZ English)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Tuy Hoa)

Lieutenant Donald H. MITCHELL
USNR
1 Jan 68 - 24 Jan 68

Corporal Daniel F. ROBINSON
USMC
25 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Sergeant Charles S. SEYER
USMC
2 Jan 68 - 25 Jan 68

Sergeant Charles S. SEYER
USMC
26 Jan 68 - 28 Jan 68

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Michael F. BECKMEYER, USN
29 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Major Enos S. OLIN,
USMCR
1 Jan 68 - 24 Mar 68

Major William R. ABELE
USMC
25 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Roger SHERMAN, III, USN
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Captain Larry A. WOOLDRIDGE
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Lieutenant William L.
VANDIVER, USN
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Captain George D. MOCK, Jr.
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 7 Mar 68

Sergeant John J. JANUSZ
USMC
8 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68

Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
Edward G. ALEXANDER, USN
5 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Lance Corporal James W.
SANDOZ, USMC
13 Feb 68 - 31 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I - (Cont.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ninh Hoa)

Corporal Larry E. CHRISTIAN
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Phan Rang)

Sergeant William I. TENNY
USMC
23 Feb 68 - 31 Mar 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Phan Thiet)

Lieutenant Richard M. LOCKE, Jr.
USNR
1 Jan 68 - 18 Feb 68

Sergeant Allen D. OWEN
USMC
19 Feb 68 - 28 Feb 68

III CORPS Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Bien Hoa)

First Lieutenant Donald R. SAXON
USMC
29 Feb 68 - 31 Mar 68

Lieutenant Dale W. LUCAS
USN
1 Jan 68 - 5 Feb 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ham Tan)

Lieutenant Donald H. MITCHELL
USNR
6 Feb 68 - 31 Mar 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Baria)

Staff Sergeant Robert H. MERCER
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Sergeant Michael S. TRESSLER
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 5 Feb 68

Lieutenant Dale W. LUCAS
USN
6 Feb 68 - 15 Mar 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Nha Be - RSSZ)

Sergeant Michael S. TRESSLER
USMC
16 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68

First Lieutenant James R. OWEN
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

IV CORPS Naval Gunfire Liaison
Team (Can Tho)

Captain Ronald K. ROTH
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 28 Feb 68

Staff Sergeant Ronald J. BAYNE
USMC
29 Feb 68 - 6 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED (2)

1 = 3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I - (Cont.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Ben Tre)

Shore Fire Control Party
(Tra Vinh)

Captain George D. MOCK, Jr.
USMC
7 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68

Corporal Michael O. CONNAUGHTON
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 31 Mar 68

Corporal William LYNCH
USMC
1 Jan 68 - 23 Mar 68

Corporal Allan E. SAMUELS
USMC
23 Mar 68 - 31 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The first quarter of 1968 was a critical period in the war in South Vietnam, and Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO performed a significant role in support of Allied forces throughout the period.

a. I Corps. I Corps was the scene of exceptionally heavy contact during the quarter and all I Corps ANGLICO teams were engaged extensively in supporting Allied operations throughout the period. The spot team located at Hue supported the 1st ARVN Division with Naval gunfire (NGF) throughout January. On 31 January when the enemy attacked the city of Hue as part of its all-out "TET Offensive", the Hue team was isolated initially and forced to assist in the defense of the MACV compound. However, in short order it resumed its normal support role and became actively involved in planning and directing NGF in support of ARVN/US operations to liberate and clear the city (See Annex A). The liaison/spot team at Danang provided a limited amount of NGF support to the 1st Marine Division during January. When the I Corps Tactical Operations Center (TOC) was attacked by enemy mortars, rockets, and ground forces during the early morning hours of 31 January, ANGLICO personnel actively participated in the defense of the TOC and supported the reaction forces by controlling gunships and manning vital communication positions in the TOC throughout the contact.

The ANGLICO detachment assigned to the Second ROKMC Brigade was heavily engaged in support of Operation "Flying Dragon" during January. Operation "Flying Dragon" was a helicopter lift of the entire brigade from the area near Binh Son to its new tactical area of responsibility (TAOR) surrounding the city of Hoi An. The operation commenced 22 December 1967 and concluded 28 January 1968. The helilift portion of the operation was planned, coordinated, and controlled by ANGLICO personnel in coordination with MAG-16 and the brigade. During the operation, 3200 personnel and 554,898 pounds of cargo were transported to the new TAOR at Hoi An without incident and the only casualties sustained were those resulting directly from contact with the enemy. Significantly, the redeployment was completed, and each company tactically deployed with essential combat supplies, in time to commence immediate and highly effective counteractions against NVA/VC forces during the "TET Offensive". As part of the "TET Offensive", the enemy attacked the city of Hoi An on 30 January and the ROK Marine Brigade moved into the city to repel the assault. Throughout this critical period of several weeks all supply and medevac support was coordinated and controlled by ANGLICO personnel, in that the Brigade was almost totally dependent on helicopters for tactical and logistical movement.

In the southern half of I Corps, Sub-Unit support of elements of the Americal Division in January was limited primarily to the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division operating from LZ Baldy and to the 196th Light Infantry Brigade operating from Hill 35 (BT 226320), units participating in Operation "WHEELER/WALLOWA". At one point in the operation (6 January) USS PERKINS (DD-377), firing in direct support of the 1st Squadron/1st Armored Cavalry, was directly responsible for the capture of 34 enemy by the cavalry troops. Also during a harassing and interdiction (H & I) mission on 6 January, USS PERKINS was credited with 15 Viet Cong killed; the enemy bodies were found by elements of the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry the following day.

2-1 UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

On 26 January, the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry outchopped from the Americal Division and moved to a new TAOR between Hue and Quang Tri City. The 1st Squadron, 1st Armored Cavalry Regiment, attached to the 196th Light Infantry Brigade, expanded northward to take responsibility for all territory east of Highway One which had previously been the responsibility of the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry. On 29 January the Sub-Unit added a NGLO to the spot team supporting the 1st Squadron, 1st Armored Cavalry in its expanded TAOR. The "TET Offensive" attacks in the Chu Lai area were limited primarily to rocket and mortar attacks during the first week of February and USS WALKER (DD-723), stationed in Chu Lai harbor, fired H & I missions into the rocket launching areas in defense of the air base and cantonment. For the remainder of the quarter, NGF support for the Americal Division dwindled considerably as a result of the high priority for fire support ships in northern I Corps, which siphoned off the assets usually available to the Division. The team at Quang Ngai, supporting the 2nd ARNV Division, saw light activity throughout the quarter as a result of the above mentioned distribution of NGF assets. During the first two weeks of the "TET Offensive", however, Sub-Unit personnel actively participated in the defense of Kramer Compound directing artillery, helicopter gunships, and air strikes.

When the 3rd Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry moved to its new location north of Hue on 26 January, it linked up with the 1st AIRCAV's 1st and 2nd Brigades and ANGLICO support was expanded to include the entire Division which operated out of LZ Evans (YD 535316). Shortly after arriving at this position, the Division found itself heavily engaged with NVA and VC forces east of Highway One in the area of "The Street Without Joy". NGF was readily available and ANGLICO personnel rendered valuable assistance to the Division which launched Operation "J.E.B. Stuart" to clear the area and repulse the enemy from the area north of Hue (See ANNEX B).

On 5 February, the I Corps NGLO was assigned additional duties as NGLO for the MACV Forward Command Post at Phu Bai.

Late in the evening of 8 March, the 2nd Brigade, 101st Airborne Division requested NGF to support one of its companies under attack. Newly arrived in-country, this Brigade had not previously used naval gunfire in close support. When the request for support was received at the 1st AIRCAV CP, the ANGLICO NGF Officer instructed the Brigade Artillery Liaison Officer over land line on procedures for calling and adjusting NGF. The Brigade's own artillery forward observers then adjusted the fire of USS HOLLISTER (DD-788) which contributed directly to repelling the enemy attack. On 13 March, the Sub-Unit assigned a NGF liaison/spot team specifically to the 101st Airborne Division which operates out of LZ Eagle (YD 805161) south of Hue.

On 10 March, with the dissolution of MACV Forward and the creation of Provisional Corps Vietnam (PROVCORPSV), the Sub-Unit assigned a separate NGLO to PROVCORPSV to provide advice, liaison, and coordination relative to the employment of NGF assets assigned to PROVCORPSV.

b. II CORPS. Allied operations in the coastal areas of II Corps were intensive and frequent during the quarter and NGF played an impressive role

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 2-2

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PART II (CONT)

in supporting these operations. During January, NGF provided almost continuous support for the Capitol ROK Division in Operation "Maeng Ho Kuho" (See ANNEX C) in the Phu Cat Mountains north of Qui Nhon.

On 20 January, the 2nd Brigade of the 1st Air Cavalry Division, which had been operating out of LZ Two Bits (BR 8796) north of Bong Son, moved north to I Corps to link up with the other elements of the Division at LZ Evans (YD 5331), north of Hue. The NGF team which had been supporting the brigade moved to LZ Uplift (BF 9275) and began providing support for the 2nd Battalion, 7th Cavalry (2/7 Cav) and the 1st Battalion, 50th Mechanized Infantry. 2/7 Cav had been redeployed on 26 January to LZ Uplift from Phan Thiet and this in turn left the Phan Thiet NGF team in support of the 3rd Battalion, 506th, 101st Airborne which had assumed the old 2/7 Cav TAOR. On 27 January a one man spot team was located in Phan Rang to provide NGF support for elements of the 101st Airborne Division operating in that area.

With the initiation of the "TET Offensive", NGF proved to be a decisive supporting arm in defending the key cities along the coast of II Corps. Excellent prior planning by the II Corps NGLO in Nha Trang, in coordination with the Nha Trang Installation Defense Command (IDC), enabled the fire support ships to react quickly to the TET emergency. USS MANSFIELD stationed in Nha Trang harbor from 31 January to 1 February, provided counter-rocket and counter-mortar fire and interdicted enemy avenues of approach into the city, while ANGLICO personnel stationed in Nha Trang were engaged in close combat in defense of the city during the early days of the offensive, in addition to their normal spotting duties. From 8-10 February, USS CARRONADE stood off TUY HOA and was considered the principal deterrent force with the capability to interdict a massive attack on the city. Initially, NGF support in the TUY HOA area was controlled by the Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer (NILO) stationed there, but subsequently, a NGF spotter from the Sub-Unit was assigned permanently to that position.

The most significant use of NGF in II Corps during the quarter was in defense of the city of Phan Thiet and its highly effective employment contributed in large measure to the defeat of the heavy enemy attacks (See ANNEX D). On 2 March 2/7 Cav completed the reconstitution of the 1st AIRCAV Division by moving from LZ Uplift to the CAV's new TAOR in the vicinity of LZ Evans (XD 5331) in northern I Corps. The NGF team which had previously supported 2/7 was then redeployed to LZ English (BS 8801) where it commenced operations in support of the 3rd Brigade, 4th Infantry Division.

c. III Corps. NGF support in III Corps throughout the quarter continued to exhibit the efficient utilization of the one destroyer assigned. The available ship was shuttled among the three spot teams depending upon the priority of missions. Occasionally, when the assigned destroyer was off station for replenishment, Operation Market Time ships were used to provide the necessary cover for allied operations. On 17 January USS RADFORD (DD-446) supported Provisional Reconnaissance Units (PRU's) operating near Ham Tan and was credited with 7 enemy killed in action (KIA).

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PART II (CONT)

With the onslaught of the "TET Offensive" on 31 January USS ORLECK (DD-886) was called up from IV Corps to supplement USS CHEVALIER (DD-805). USS ORLECK covered the Ham Tan area in Binh Tuy Province while USS CHEVALIER covered both Phuoc Tuy Province and the Rung Sat Special Zone (RSSZ). Between 1 and 3 February USS ORLECK, firing in support of Tam Tan Subsector, was credited with 4 confirmed enemy KIA and an undetermined number of probable KIA. USS CHEVALIER provided illumination for forces south of Phuoc Le (Baria) as well as for the Allied units defending Can Gio in the southern RSSZ. Her mobility and quick response was extremely effective in dispersing enemy concentrations and disrupting his attack. On 7 and 8 February, firing in close support of the PRU's near Ham Tan, USS ORLECK's fire killed 9 enemy and triggered 3 secondary explosions.

Throughout the remainder of February the spot team at Nha Be used NGF to support Seal Team operations in the RSSZ.

The most significant action in III Corps during March, was the support provided the 1st Australian Task Force (1 ATF) during operation "Pinaroc" in the Long Hai Mountains east of Vung Tau. NGF was used to neutralize areas in advance of the ground forces. USS TAUSSIG (DD-746) and USS PRITCHETT (DD-516), firing in support of the operation, were credited with numerous bunkers destroyed and enemy base camps neutralized, while the "swift boats" from the Coastal Surveillance Group at Vung Tau (CTG 115.3) patrolled the coast line around the Long Hai's in search of the escaping VC.

d. IV Corps. The low priority assigned to IV Corps is largely responsible for the sporadic nature of NGF support in this Corps. Throughout the quarter, however, NGF support increased to its highest level since June 1967. From 14-16 January, while firing in support of Vietnamese Civilian Irregular Defense Groups (CIDG's) on Phu Quoc Island in the Gulf of Siam, USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852) was credited with 11 enemy KIA and 18 enemy wounded. Lack of NGF support ships prohibited any significant use of NGF in IV Corps until 4 March when USS FLOYD B. PARKS (DD-884) fired in support of the 7th ARVN Division in coastal Kien Hoa Province.

From 11-14 March, NGF support was provided for Operation P-3-3 on Phu Quoc Island. USS O'BANNON (DD-450) provided the only fire support available to the CIDG's in the operation.

Whenever ships were not available, ANGLICO personnel flew extensive air surveillance and artillery support missions during the quarter. ANGLICO personnel participated in the defense of their compounds at Can Tho, Ben Tre, and Tra Vinh during the early days of the "TET Offensive".

2-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

PART III

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, to support combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS CANBERRA (CAG-2)
 USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

DESTROYERS:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USS HAMNER (DD-718) | USS HOLLISTER (DD-788) |
| USS HOEL (DDG-13) | USS NICHOLAS (DD-449) |
| USS JOHNSTON (DD-821) | USS GURKE (DD-783) |
| USS LOFBERG (DD-759) | USS JAMES C. OWENS (DD-776) |
| USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8) | USS HENRY B. WILSON (DDG-7) |
| USS WATKINS (DD-723) | USS BRADLEY (DE-1041) |
| USS COOK (AFD-130) | USS CONE (DD-886) |
| USS FRANK E. EVANS (DD-754) | USS O'BANNON (DD-450) |
| USS HULL (DD-945) | USS TAUSSIG (DD-746) |
| USS MANLEY (DD-940) | USS ROBISON (DDG-12) |
| USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) | USS PERKINS (DD-877) |
| USS ORLECK (DD-886) | USS RADFORD (DD-446) |
| USS PRICHETT (DD-561) | USS CHEVALIER (DD-805) |
| USS BUCHANAN (DDG-1) | USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852) |
| USS FLOYD B. PARKS (DD-884) | USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950) |
| USS THEODORE E. CHANDLER (DD-717) | USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20) |
| USS COLLETT (DD-730) | USS PHILIP (DD-498) |
| USS EPPERSON (DD-712) | USS JOHN W. THOMASON (DD-760) |

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARONADE (IFS-1)
 USS CLARION RIVER (LSMR-409)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC BERING STRAIT (WHEC-382)
 USCGC CAMPBELL (WPG-32)
 USCGC ANDROSCOGGIN (WHEC-68)
 USCGC MINNETONKA (WHEC-67)
 USCGC DUANE (WHEC-33)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tao, and Hue.

2. The following air groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Detachment at Binh Son/Hoi An to support the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

Marine Air Group - 11
 Marine Air Group - 12
 Marine Air Group - 13
 Marine Air Group - 16

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft, and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub-Unit One;

| <u>USMC</u> | <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|--|----------------------|
| O-1 DET. MAG-16 | 20th TASS | 21st Aviation Co. | O-1 DET. ROKMC |
| 1st MARDIV O-1C DET | 21st TASS | 71st Aviation Co. | O-1 ROK Aviation |
| | | 74th Aviation Co. | 9th ROK O-1E |
| | | 176th Aviation Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Co. |
| | | 183rd Aviation Co. | |
| | | 203rd Aviation Co. | |
| | | 220th Aviation Co. | |
| | | 221st Aviation Co. | |
| | | 244th Aviation Co. | |
| | | 192nd Assault Helo Co. | |
| | | AMERICAL DIV ARTY Aviation Section | |
| | | E Co., 82nd ARTY, 1st Air Cavalry Division | |

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during the period included:

1st Marine Division
 1st Cavalry Division (Air Mobile)
 1st/50th/1st CAV
 101st Airborne Division
 3rd Battalion/506th, 101st Airborne Division
 82nd Airborne Division
 Americal Division
 3rd Brigade, 1st Cavalry Division
 11th Light Infantry Brigade
 196th Light Infantry Brigade
 198th Light Infantry Brigade
 1st Squadron, 1st Armored Cavalry Regiment
 Seal Teams 116 - 4 - 3
 5th USSF (Phu Quoc Island)

1st ARVN DIV
 2nd ARVN DIV
 7th ARVN DIV
 18th ARVN DIV
 19th ARVN DIV
 22nd ARVN DIV
 1st ARVN Airborne Task Force
 5th Battalion Vietnam Marines
 21st ARVN Ranger Battalion
 36th ARVN Ranger Battalion
 52nd ARVN Ranger Battalion
 22nd ARVN Regiment
 47th ARVN Regiment
 44th ARVN Regiment
 48th ARVN Regiment
 52nd ARVN Regiment
 130th Popular Forces
 Ham Tan PRU Units
 Nha Trang Installations Defense
 Command
 Tuy Hoa Sub Area Command
 Qui Nhon Sub Area Command
 Binh Dinh Sector Command
 9th ROK DIV
 Capitol ROK DIV
 2nd ROKMC Brigade
 1st Australian Task Force

UNCLASSIFIED

Part III (Cont.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Detachment of Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations:

| <u>JANUARY</u> | <u>FEBRUARY</u> | <u>MARCH</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| BYRD | BATTLE OF PHAN THIEP | ARAPAROO |
| CHAMPAGNE | BYRD | BATTLE OF PHAN THIEP |
| D-7 | CHAMPAGNE | BOLLING |
| FLYING DRAGON | DINOSAUR | DINOSAUR |
| HOBBY HORSE | GRAND SLAM | HUE CITY |
| KLAMATH FALLS | HOBBY HORSE | J.E.B. STUART |
| LAM SON 170, 183 | HUE CITY | LAM SON 201 |
| MAENG HO KUHO | MAENG HO KUHO | LAM SON 194 |
| MCLAIN | MCLAIN | MAENG HO 10 |
| PEACE BIRD II | MUSCATINE | MARCHING DRAGON |
| PERSHING | NHA TRANG DEFENSE | MCLAIN |
| PALM WINDUP | PALM WINDUP | NHA TRANG DEFENSE |
| TRANSVIETNAM CONVOY | PERSHING | P-3-3 |
| WHEELER/WALLOWA | QUYET THANG 12 | PERSHING |
| | STEEP UPTAKE | PINAROO |
| | TRANSVIETNAM CONVOY | SEA HORSE |
| | WHEELER/WALLOWA | SON AN 6 |
| | | STEEP UPTAKE |
| | | WHEELER/WALLOWA |

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>JANUARY</u> | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 23 | 11 | 10 | 11 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| Captured in Action | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secondary Explosions | 5 | 7 | 6 | 0 |
| Structures Destroyed | 109 | 119 | 4 | 4 |
| Structures Damaged | 100 | 208 | 3 | 0 |
| Enemy Water Craft Destroyed (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Enemy Water Craft Damaged (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Destroyed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

JANUARY (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Automatic Weapons Positions Damaged | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FEBRUARY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 310 | 36 | 28 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 9 | 8 | 0 |
| Captured in Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secondary Explosions | 61 | 8 | 14 | 0 |
| Structures Destroyed | 238 | 74 | 11 | 0 |
| Structures Damaged | 296 | 90 | 8 | 1 |
| Enemy Water Craft Destroyed (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 7 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Enemy Water Craft Damaged (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 10 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Destroyed | 7 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Damaged | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

MARCH

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 150 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Captured in Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secondary Explosions | 12 | 17 | 7 | 0 |
| Structures Destroyed | 349 | 128 | 21 | 24 |
| Structures Damaged | 394 | 71 | 38 | 102 |

UNCLASSIFIED

3 - 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

PART III (Cont)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MARCH (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Enemy Water Craft Destroyed (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 38 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| Enemy Water Craft Damaged (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 26 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Destroyed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Damaged | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

JANUARY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Missions | 41 | 43 | 33 | 6 |
| Ammunition | | | | |
| 8" | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 139 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 5396 | 8548 | 3449 | 358 |
| 3" | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MK7-SSR | 0 | 5998 | 0 | 0 |
| MK10-SSR | 0 | 4398 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12-SSR | 0 | 88 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 672 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | <u>0</u> | <u>14 (81MM)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Rounds - 29253 | 5646 | 19761 | 3482 | 364 |
| Total H & I Rounds - 12595 | 2322 | 6721 | 3198 | 354 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FEBRUARY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Missions | 87 | 81 | 44 | 1 |
| Ammunition | | | | |
| 8" | 1218 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 686 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 12294 | 6955 | 3972 | 174 |
| 3" | 0 | 1453 | 0 | 0 |
| MK7-SSR | 1125 | 4131 | 0 | 0 |
| MK10-SSR | 752 | 2643 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12-SSR | 779 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | <u>894</u> | <u>960</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Rounds - 38054 | 17748 | 16160 | 3972 | 174 |
| Total H & I Rounds - 18544 | 7454 | 9055 | 2035 | 0 |

MARCH

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Missions | 139 | 91 | 43 | 835 |
| Ammunition | | | | |
| 8" | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 883 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 11321 | 6465 | 3916 | 2581 |
| 3" | 0 | 544 | 117 | 457 |
| MK7-SSR | 1747 | 3662 | 0 | 0 |
| MK10-SSR | 560 | 2718 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12-SSR | 0 | 274 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

MARCH (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Total Rounds - 35306 | 14572 | 13663 | 4033 | 3038 |
| Total H & I Rounds - 12411 | 6563 | 4044 | 1347 | 457 |
| Total Rounds for the Quarter - 102613 | | | | |
| Total Rounds Observed - | 59063 | | | |
| Total H & I Rounds - | 43550 | | | |

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations:

| | <u>JANUARY</u> | <u>FEBRUARY</u> | <u>MARCH</u> |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT</u> | | |
| KBA (CONF) | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| KBA (PROB) | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Structures Destroyed | 50 | 6 | 1 |
| Structures Damaged | 45 | 63 | 10 |
| Bunkers Destroyed | 0 | 58 | 6 |
| Bunkers Damaged | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Enemy Water Craft Destroyed (Barges, Sampans, Junks) | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Destroyed | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Automatic Weapons Positions Damaged | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDED</u> | | |
| Bombs (lbs) | 37,000 | 72,500 | 28,000 |
| Napalm (lbs) | 19,000 | 16,000 | 15,000 |
| Rockets | 288 | 76 | 68 |

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | <u>JANUARY</u> | <u>FEBRUARY</u> | <u>MARCH</u> |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDED (CONT)</u> | | |
| 20MM | 2,300 | 1,600 | 3,300 |

| | <u>ADDITIONAL STATISTICS</u> | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Medevacs (NO.) | 51 | 178 | 60 |
| Logistics (lbs) | 1,164,188 | 2,322,894 | 458,550 |

9. PERSONNEL.

a. Strength as of 31 March 1968

| | <u>USMC OFFICERS</u> | <u>USN OFFICERS</u> | <u>USMC ENLISTED</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <u>I CORPS</u> | | | |
| Phu Bai | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ Evans | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Gia Le (YD 8116) | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Hue | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Da Nang | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Hoi An | 8 | 1 | 77 |
| Hill 29 (BT 2231) | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Chu Lai | 0 | 1 | 11 |
| Quang Ngai | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | |
| LZ English (BS 8800) | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| CAP ROK CP | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Bagi (BR 9422) | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Tuy Hoa | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ninh Hoa | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Nha Trang | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Phan Thiet | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | |
| Bien Hoa | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Baria | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Ham Tan | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Nha Be | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Saigon | 3 | 1 | 34 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | |
| Can Tho | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Ben Tre | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Tra Vinh | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 15 | 9* | 176 |

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

* Does not include one Naval Officer TAD.

b. Rest and Recreation activities.

The following are statistics for Sub-Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, usage during the reporting period for each out of country R & R locations:

HAWAII - 5

TOKYO - 2

SINGAPORE - 3

BANGKOK - 15

HONG KONG - 2

AUSTRALIA - 7

TAIPEI - 1

KUALA LUMPUR - 2

PENANG - 1

c. Personnel - Awards/Decorations

(1) Awarded:

Bronze Star

SGT GRANGER, A. J. - 25 FEB 68

CPL PEPPERS, L. A. - 14 FEB 68

LTJG BURGESS, C. T. - 4 MAR 68

Air Medals

LCDR HATCH, P. B. - 12 MAR 68 (3rd AWARD)

CAPT GEHRKE, I. J. - 3 JAN 68 (17th AWARD)

CAPT MOCK, G. D. - 12 MAR 68 (8th-9th AWARD)

CAPT ROTH, R. K. - 18 MAR 68 (9th AWARD)

LT. MOROCCO, P. J. - 11 FEB 68 (1st AWARD)

LT. MITCHELL, D. H. - 13 FEB 68 (1st AWARD)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

NAVY AIA (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

Personnel - Awards/Decorations (CONT)

Air Medals (CONT)

LT. OWEN, J. R. - 13 FEB 68 (1st-2nd AWARD)
 LT. VANDIVER, W. C. - 12 MAR 68 (1st AWARD)
 LT. MOROCCO, P. J. - 13 MAR 68 (2nd-6th AWARD)
 LT. LONG, W. K. - 20 FEB 68 (1st AWARD)
 LT. OWEN, J. R. - 13 MAR 68 (3rd-4th AWARD)
 LT. WRIGHT, B. J. - 15 MAR 68 (1st AWARD)
 LT. SAXON, D. R. - 12 MAR 68 (1st-2nd AWARD)
 LTJG MULLER, G. V. - 11 FEB 68 (3rd-4th AWARD)
 SGT OWEN, A. D. - 7 FEB 68 (2nd-5th AWARD)
 SGT TRESSLER, M. S. - 13 FEB 68 (1st AWARD)
 SGT DOYLE, E. C. - 12 MAR 68 (3rd AWARD)
 SGT MILLER, C. R. - 12 MAR 68 (1st AWARD)
 SGT OWEN, A. D. - 15 MAR 68 (6th AWARD)
 CPL LEWIS, R. L. - 7 FEB 68 (1st AWARD)
 CPL LYNCH, W. F. - 7 FEB 68 (4th AWARD)
 CPL ASHMAN, R. D. - 13 FEB 68 (3rd-4th AWARD)
 CPL LEWIS, R. L. - 12 MAR 68 (2nd AWARD)
 L/CPL EVANS, E. P. - 12 MAR 68 (1st AWARD)
 PFC FALLON, J. N. - 12 MAR 68 (1st AWARD)

NAVY ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL

SGT BAILEY, R. - 9 MAR 68

PURPLE HEART

LT. OWEN, J. R. - 22 MAR 68
 MSGT LANDACRE, E. E. - 16 FEB 68

PART III (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personnel - Awards/Decorations (CONT)

PURPLE HEART (CONT)

SGT REYNOLDS, D. M. - 11 FEB 68

CPL ZEZZO, R. E. - 22 MAR 68

CPL ISSAC, S. J. - 16 FEB 68

CPL SMITH, M. L. - 16 FEB 68

CPL ROY, J. R. - 11 FEB 68

L/CPL SANDOZ, J. W. - 16 FEB 68

L/CPL KEENUM, J. M. - 16 FEB 68

L/CPL GRAY, L. D. - 16 FEB 68

L/CPL LEFEBVRE, R. R. - 12 MAR 68

L/CPL BERNHARDT, B. W. - 13 MAR 68

SGT EISENACHER, C. J. - (POSTHUMOUS)

SGT RANC, W. B. - (POSTHUMOUS)

CPL FAUSER, R. - (POSTHUMOUS)

VIETNAMESE CROSS OF GALLANTRY (GOLD STAR)

LTJG BAUMRUCKER, J. JR. - 29 JAN 68

VIETNAMESE HONOR MEDAL

SSGT KNOWLES, J. J. - 12 JAN 68

ROK IN HUN MEDAL

MAJOR OLIN, E. S. - 25 MAR 68

(2) Recommended

Distinguished Flying Cross - 1

Air Medals - 14

Navy Commendation - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

10. COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

a. During the quarter the SST-181 radar beacon was tested from a fixed position in Nha Trang. USS GURKE (DD-783) and USS THEODORE E. CHANDLER (DD-717) participated in the test and were able to lock onto the beacon consistently at ranges between 17,000 and 20,000 yards. The fact that the SST-181 is omnidirectional precludes the necessity for orienting its antenna towards the ship. The compact size of the beacon and the fact that its power supply (Battery BB-451/U) is portable makes it suitable for mobile operation. Future tests will be made to determine the feasibility of mounting the beacon in a helicopter or on a vehicle to enable a ship to accurately cover a moving convoy.

b. The Sub-Unit has tasked itself to evaluate the AN/PRC-74 radio set. At present, data is being gathered on the AN/PRC-74 radio set currently deployed with Sub-Unit teams/detachments throughout RVN. The results of the evaluation will be the subject of a separate report.

11. SUPPLY.

a. The Sub-Unit is confronted with numerous problems in the area of logistical support due to the distance between the base of operations, Saigon, and the source of logistical support, Danang. First, requests for logistical support require multiple handling since our base of operations is located outside the normal channels of the Marine Corps' logistical support system. Additional processing time is required for requisitions. Shipments are delayed while waiting for an economical lot to ship and are lost in transit to Saigon.

b. Secondly, requests for logistical services, specifically third and fourth echelon maintenance on equipment, require unnecessary processing time and additional man hours. Equipment located outside the I CTZ must be shipped to the Force Logistics Command, Danang. Shipping alone can involve as much as one month's time loss in equipment usage.

c. To solve these problems, the Sub-Unit is presently negotiating with USARV to establish two separate Interservice Support Agreements. The first agreement seeks to have the First Logistics Command, USARV, provide supply support for all common end-items. The largest percentage of this supply support will be drawn in Saigon, but provisions will be made to draw supplies in the other three corps tactical zones. This agreement will be on a reimbursable basis.

d. The second agreement seeks to have the First Logistics Command provide third and fourth echelon maintenance for common end-items in each of the four corps tactical zones. This support will be on a nonreimbursable basis. Both of these agreements will be drawn up by the Sub-Unit and submitted to the Force Logistics Command for negotiation with USARV.

e. The Sub-Unit presently has a deficiency of five 1/4 ton vehicles. The type vehicle presently being used, the M38A1, is not used in the Army; therefore, parts are not available in the Army's supply system. It is anticipated that this deficiency will be made up from the Marine Corps' assets of M151A1's on Okinawa. The issuance of these vehicles is being held up until parts are available. Since this vehicle is carried by the Army, it is hoped that once the I.S.S.A. has been established and parts are made available by the First Log Command, the Sub-Unit's allotment of M151A1's will be released.

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

f. The supply section with the ROKMC Detachment is being closed down. All requisitioning and issuing will be controlled by Saigon. Teams will notify the supply section of routine requirements via weekly reports. Priority requirements will be passed over the administrative radio net. Routine shipments will be delivered weekly via Market Time flights, and priority shipments will be sent out on the first available flight.

g. The Sub-Unit is sending a supply man to Danang to establish liaison with H&S Company Supply, III MAF, and the Force Logistics Command. This man will work in H&S Company Supply and will be responsible for keeping the Sub-Unit's account up to date. He will handle all walk-thru requisitions at the Force Logistics Command and expedite the shipment of gear to Saigon and Hoi An.

h. Responsible officers have been designated for each of the four Corps Tactical Zones plus the ROKMC Detachment and the Americal Division Detachment. These officers will sign for non-expendable equipment in Saigon and may subsign the equipment out to teams at their own discretion. This arrangement should facilitate the movement of equipment within the tactical area of operations while decreasing the amount of required paper work.

i. The Sub-Unit has made frequent use of air transportation in moving vehicles and equipment in-country. Requests for air transportation are submitted to the Traffic Management Agency (TMA), Saigon. TMA has been extremely helpful in meeting and expediting our requests.

12. TRAINING.

a. TACA. During the quarter, two members of the Sub-Unit, 1/Lt. B. J. WRIGHT and 1/Lt. J. R. OWENS, received formal indoctrination in Tactical Air Controlling (Airborne) to enable them to perform TACA duties for the ROKMC Brigade at Hoi An. 1/Lt. WRIGHT was qualified on 12 January by Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron 16 stationed at Marble Mountain. 1/Lt. OWENS was qualified on 14 March by the 504th Tactical Air Support Group (TASG) in Phan Rang. With an ultimate goal of qualifying all team officers as TAC(A)'s, the priority established by the OIC is: (a) all Marine officers assigned to the 2nd ROKMC Brigade, (b) remaining Sub-Unit Marine officers, and (c) Naval officers assigned to the Sub-Unit.

b. AN/PRC-74 Operator Training. A New Equipment Training Team (NETT) arrived in RVN on 26 February to commence a three month period of indoctrination and training of personnel in the operation and maintenance of the AN/PRC-74 radio. As nearly one half of all AN/PRC-74 radios presently in RVN belong to the Sub-Unit, liaison has been established with the NETT to provide operator and technician indoctrination and refresher training on this equipment.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART IV

LESSONS LEARNED1. NGFS OF BASE DEFENCE PLANS.

a. Recent experiences during the "TET offensive" served to reemphasize the desirability of incorporating NGFS into applicable base defence plans (BDP's) and the importance of the NGLO in providing advice and assistance to the supported unit relative to use of NGF in Base Defence (see SU#1, 1st ANGLICO msg 301008Z JAN 68). Certain advantages of NGF for this purpose include the high volume of fire available to disrupt an advancing enemy and the inability of the enemy to adequately allow for NGF when planning his assault.

b. Prearranged NGF targets should be coordinated with existing permanent fire supporting arms. Particular emphasis should be placed on targets which allow the NGFS ship to deliver enfilade fire upon an enemy avenue of approach. Additionally, pre-planned illumination missions should be included in the BDP as applicable.

c. Supported units should be advised daily on the availability, capabilities and limitations of fire support ships to support BDP's.

d. Prearranged NGF targets should be identified, located and assigned as appropriate in accordance with fire planning procedures. A turn-over file should be provided to insure continuity of operations for those instances when time precludes observer/NGLO turn-over briefings for newly reporting ships.

e. Fire support ships should be prepositioned as practicable for night H & I missions at locations within reasonable steaming range of BDP stations.

f. Selection of H & I targets should be made with the view of specifically complimenting the concept of the BDP.

2. IMITATIVE DECEPTION AND JAMMING.

a. Recent enemy communications activity has been the cause for emphasis of the importance of good communications security and procedures. Not only is the enemy capable of using passive communications techniques to gather intelligence but he has occasionally entered established NGF control nets to attempt to call NGF on allied forces. He has demonstrated excellent communications procedures and used flawless English. Additionally, he interferes with legitimate NGF missions by entering the net and conducting radio checks with subordinate stations.

b. The best means of combating enemy deception and jamming are as follows:

- (1) Practice correct voice radio procedures at all times.
- (2) Maintain a taught radio watch and anticipate bogus transmissions.
- (3) Practice continuously and be prepared to authenticate at a second's notice.

(4) Encrypt transmissions which will provide the enemy useful intelligence (e.g., the coordinates and times for firing H & I missions).

PART IV (Cont)

(5) Exercise secondary circuits and be prepared for immediate shift to alternate circuits.

3. BACK SEAT RESPONSIBILITY FOR OBSERVERS IN O-1 TYPE OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT.

a. In January an O-1E "Bird dog" observation aircraft belonging to the 74th Army Aviation Company was shot down southwest of Saigon. Examination of the bodies indicated that the pilot had been shot numerous times which was the probable cause of the crash. The observer, however, was shot only once, between the eyes, which indicated that he had been pulled out of the aircraft while still alive and then executed. There was no standby stick in the aircraft or in the vicinity of the crash site.

b. All ANGLICO observers have been directed to make a preflight physical inspection for a standby stick and to solicit a pilot briefing concerning emergency landing procedures. Additionally, observers have been directed to inform the pilot of their exact level of flying experience. Most pilots, realizing the increased safety factor, have been diligent in providing basic flying and emergency landing instructions to our observers.

c. An additional preflight item which the observer should check is the communications equipment. This can eliminate mission delays due to faulty communications equipment discovered after the observer is on station.

4. NGFS CROSS TRAINING.

Several instances during the past three months have demonstrated the desirability of cross training US Army artillery observers and MACV Advisory Team personnel in the procedures for calling and adjusting NGF. On several occasions Army observers called in NGF using field artillery procedures. Since the procedures for calling artillery and NGF are similar, little difficulty was experienced by NGF support ships in delivering the fire. However, an active program to cross train those personnel in NGF procedures, capabilities and limitations will greatly enhance the effective utilization of NGF throughout RVN.

5. NGFS OF ARMORED CAVALRY OPERATIONS.

Experience gained during the past quarter indicates that NGF is quite compatible with armored cavalry operations. By positioning a spotter in the same armored personnel carrier (APC) with the platoon or troop commander, the spotter can call in close supporting NGF very effectively. The NGLO can then deploy with the squadron commander on the scene and position the ship according to the changing tactical requirements.

6. INSHORE FIRE SUPPORT STATIONS.

In those areas of RVN where deep water inshore allows ships to position themselves near the beach, the accuracy of NGF has been found to be adversely affected. Variable rip currents close inshore are frequently difficult for the ship to compensate for adequately. As a result, dangerous deflection error trends develop which seriously degrade NGF effectiveness. Where these circumstances exist, loss of range is preferable to inaccurate delivery of fire and the ship should be stationed further offshore.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV (Cont)

7. NIGHT-TIME OBSERVED FIRES.

In the interest of improving the effectiveness of naval gunfire delivered at night, the Sub-Unit has placed increased emphasis on night-time aerial observation utilizing illumination provided by flare ships. Results thus far have shown considerable promise. While there were a number of occasions during the quarter during which fire support ships delivered effective modified illumination and HE missions, the desirability of increasing the capability to adjust NGF at night versus the relatively small number of illumination rounds carried aboard ship dictates investigation of alternative means of illuminating the target area and acquiring and adjusting fire on targets using special devices. Additional experiments utilizing night visual aid equipment (starlight scope) and other portable devices which may prove adaptable to night-time adjustment of NGF will be conducted during the next quarter. Results and lessons learned from these tests will appear in the APRIL-JUNE 68 Command Chronology.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX AAFTER ACTION REPORT, OPERATION HUE CITY31 January 1968 - 20 February 1968**UNCLASSIFIED**

1. At 0345, 31 January 1968, North Vietnamese Army (NVA) and Viet Cong elements attacked military and civilian installations throughout the Hue area. One of the enemy's major objectives was the MACV Compound, where the naval gunfire liaison/spot team for the 1st ARVN Division was billeted. Manning their assigned defensive positions, the members of the team assisted in the defense of the compound throughout the night until elements of the 1st Marines succeeded in reaching the compound the next day.
2. The following day, ANGLICO personnel provided security for personnel engaged in evacuating wounded to the LCU ramp on the Perfume River and to the Hue Stadium. During these operations, Corporal Michael L. Smith was wounded in the left thigh and was evacuated.
3. Throughout the first two weeks of the operation, naval gunfire (NGF) was employed to interdict enemy lines of communications (LOC's) and avenues of approach to the north, east, and south of the city. Reports by enemy prisoners taken during the fighting indicated that NGF had inflicted many casualties upon the enemy and had had an extremely demoralizing effect. One prisoner reported that his battalion, which had the mission of infiltrating down the coast from the Qunag Tri area into the Quang Dien area just north of Hue, had had over 100 men killed by NGF during the period of infiltration. (Note: for the most part these casualties were the result of the extensive nighttime H & I program in effect in the area at the time.)
4. From 14 to 17 February, NGF was used in direct support of U.S. Marines participating in "Operation Hue City". Detailed planning was required before NGF could be used successfully against the enemy entrenched in the Hue Citadel wall. Due to bad weather an air spotter could not be utilized and it was necessary to use ground spotting to direct NGF on the Citadel wall. A survey of the south bank of the Perfume River, already secured by U.S. Marines, revealed that the best vantage point available was a hotel at coordinates YD 774224. This building was occupied by the International Control Commission and was considered neutral territory, however the field commander of the 1st Marines asserted that this building would be occupied because of the military necessity to effectively employ the NGF team.
5. The parameters restricting fire within the Citadel further complicated the employment of NGF. The portion of the wall upon which NGF was to be directed was located between coordinates YD 764230 and YD 766228. Friendly troops occupied the inside of the Citadel 400 meters northwest and 200 meters southwest of the target area. The Imperial Palace grounds, bounded by coordinates YD 751223, YD 758228, YD 761223, and YD 755219, were of primary political importance. It was imperative that no rounds impact within this area. To realize maximum effect against the Citadel wall and to provide maximum safety for the friendly forces to the north and south, the support ship was stationed at anchor in a position whereby the gun target line was perpendicular to the wall.
6. On 14 February, an attempt was made to fire the mission with USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6). After "walking" the fire in on the target, a "check-fire" was given

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (CONT)

because of friendly aircraft in the area and "fire for effect" was not delivered during the day. However, the last round fired in adjustment heavily damaged the wall and conclusively demonstrated the effectiveness that NGF could have in later missions.

7. On 15 February, bombardment of the wall began in the morning hours with USS MANLEY (DD-940) in support. Between 0842 and 0945, 42 rounds of 5"/54 ammunition were fired against the wall rupturing the wall in three places, heavily damaging a tower on the wall, destroying one and damaging ten other structures adjacent to the wall. Each of these structures housed or was capable of housing an enemy strong point. While precise target damage assessment was impossible, it is assumed that this fire resulted in numerous enemy casualties and automatic weapons destroyed.

8. On 16 February, in support of elements of the 5th Marines, the I Corps NGLO (LCDR HATCH) adjusted 8" howitzer fire, in coordination with a Marine aerial observer adjusting NGF from USS PROVIDENCE, on enemy strong points on the Citadel wall.

9. On 17 February, USS PROVIDENCE delivered 139 rounds of 6"/47 ammunition against the Citadel wall between coordinates YD 766228 and YD 764223 damaging 250 meters of the wall, destroying 15 structures adjacent to the wall and silencing numerous enemy automatic weapons positions.

10. Throughout the remainder of "Operation Hue City", NGF was employed in harassing and interdiction (H & I) missions in support of U.S. Marines clearing the city. The devastating effect of NGF against hard, fortified targets during the operation proved to be a valuable aid to the U.S. Marine and ARVN units liberating and clearing the city.

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B

AFTER ACTION REPORT, OPERATION J. E. B. STUART4 February - 29 February 1968

1. During the period 4 February to 29 February 1968, Naval Gunfire Support Ships in the Gulf of Tonkin played an extensive role as a supporting arm for elements of the 1st Air Cavalry Division in the I Corps Tactical Zone north of Hue along Highway One.

2. With the opening of its "TET Offensive", NVA/VC main forces effected early seizure and control of the city of Hue. Although quickly evicted from positions in that portion of the city south of the Perfume River, the enemy fought fiercely to retain its hold on the "Citadel". In support of the U.S. Marine and ARVN forces attacking the "Citadel" from the south and east, the 3rd Brigade of the 1st Air Cavalry Division was given the mission to deny the enemy access routes into the Citadel, interdict its routes of egress, and to locate and destroy enemy units west and northwest of the city. Almost immediately after commencing its attack, elements of the brigade met stiff resistance from the well-fortified enemy positions 3000 meters west of Hue (vicinity of YD6924) and surrounding areas.

3. From 4 February to 6 February, USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8) delivered extensive interdiction fires against enemy lines of communications (LOC's) in the area of operations; and from 7 to 12 February, firing in support of maneuver units, she neutralized and destroyed numerous well-fortified enemy positions. During her period on station in the support of the operation, USS LYNDE MCCORMICK fired a total of 3517 rounds against the enemy. The period was highlighted on 12 February when she expended 1077 rounds in close support of friendly ground units in heavy contact. Controlled that day by a U.S. Army airborne spotter, MCCORMICK contributed significantly to the suppression of enemy mortar fire and disruption of the enemy assault.

4. During the period from 12 February to 18 February the cruiser PROVIDENCE and destroyers USS HAMNER, USS JOHNSTON, USS MANLEY, and USS BUCHANAN, under the direction of the ANGLICO team with the 1st AirCav, provided highly effective fire support to the division, materially contributing to the crushing of the enemy resistance.

5. On 21 February, 1968, the 3rd Brigade and an additional battalion, the 2nd, of the 501st Infantry, 101st Airborne Division initiated a concerted attack from the north of Hue, to open Highway #1, to eliminate the enemy strongholds immediately to the west of the Citadel, and to establish a blocking force outside the Northwest corner while the U.S. Marines and ARVN forces pushed through the Citadel from East to West. In preparation for the attack and because of the extremely heavy enemy fortifications, USS CANBERRA arrived on station to add her 8" batteries in support of the attack. The heavy guns of USS CANBERRA were instrumental in crushing the enemy fortified positions. The aggressive attack by the 1st AirCav and 101st ABN ground units was successful and by night-fall of 21 February, the assigned objectives had been occupied. Throughout the attack CANBERRA'S gunfire, controlled by ANGLICO and U.S. Army observers, was brought to bear on key targets within the Citadel, as well as used to deliver effective interdiction fires on the enemy attempting to flee from the attacking forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1

ENCLOSURE (2)

ANNEX B (CONT)

6. During the early morning of February 23, based on an intelligence report, USS HULL was directed to deliver interdiction fire in an area reportedly being used by escaping NVA/VC troops as a crossing point across the Inland Waterway (YD6836). Friendly units which swept the area later in the day credited HULL with 50 confirmed KIA's.

7. On 25 February, USS NEWPORT NEWS, utilizing both her main and secondary batteries, engaged a NVA/VC regimental command post area and silenced numerous automatic weapons which were delivering anti-aircraft fire against friendly aircraft in the vicinity of "The Street Without Joy".

8. On 27 February, USS CARRONADE, controlled by an enlisted spotter of the 1st AirCav's ANGLICO team, engaged a reported VC battalion in the vicinity of YD607475 and her devastatingly accurate fire resulted in 53 secondary explosions.

9. A significant feature of the naval gun fire support provided during the operation was that on numerous occasions the adjustment of the fire was accomplished by the front line units actually engaged in contact with the enemy. Although the U.S. Army personnel used artillery terminology and were not totally familiar with the capabilities of the various ships, the fire support was in every instance timely and effective.

10. The following ships participated in the operation and contributed to its success:

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| a. | USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8) | 04-12 FEB. | 3517 Total Rounds |
| b. | USS HAMNER (DD-718) | 12 Feb. | 401 Total Rounds |
| c. | USS JOHNSTON (DD-821) | 14 Feb. | 291 Total Rounds |
| d. | USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) | 18 Feb. | 1492 Total Rounds |
| e. | USS MANLEY (DD-940) | 5 Feb. | 811 Total Rounds |
| f. | USS BUCHANAN (DD-614) | 18 Feb. | 162 Total Rounds |
| g. | USS CANBERRA (CAG-2) | 19-25 Feb. | 2591 Total Rounds |
| h. | USS HULL (DD-945) | 23-24 Feb. | 280 Total Rounds |
| i. | USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) | 25-27 Feb. | 664 Total Rounds |
| j. | USS HOEL (DDG-13) | 25-29 Feb. | 1402 Total Rounds |
| k. | USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) | 27-29 Feb. | 1447 Total Rounds |

11. Results of the operation:

ANNEX B (CONT)

| <u>Enemy</u> | | <u>Friendly</u> | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| NVA KIA's (confirmed) | 397 | KIA | 108 |
| VC KIA's (confirmed) | 85 | WIA | 772 |
| Prisoners captured | 15 | | |

12. Damage assessments credited to NGF during the operation were:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| KIA's confirmed (body count) | 81* |
| Enemy fortified villages destroyed | 3 |
| Structures destroyed | 63 |
| Structures heavily damaged | 53 |
| Mortar positions destroyed | 3 |
| Automatic weapons positions destroyed | 7 |
| Recoilless rifle destroyed | 1 |
| Bunkers destroyed | 12 |
| Bunkers damaged | Numerous |
| Sampons destroyed | 3 |
| Sampons damaged | 10 |
| Secondary explosions | 81 |
| Mortar attacks neutralized | 2 |
| Ground contacts neutralized | 2 |

UNCLASSIFIED

* USS CANBERRA was credited with sharing over 300 additional KIA's with artillery units. Undoubtedly a much higher enemy toll would have been revealed had not the nature of the enemy contact precluded a more complete assessment.

13. Prisoners captured during the operation and documents found at the scene of battle revealed the following units involved in the action:

- a. The 6th NVA Regt.
- b. The Hue City Regt.
- c. 24th Regt. of the 304th NVA Division

B-3

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (CONT)

- d. 29th Regt. of the 325th NVA Division
- e. 90th Regt. of the 324th NVA Division

UNCLASSIFIED

B-4

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX C

AFTER ACTION REPORT, OPERATION MAENG HO KUHO
16 Dec 67 - 30 Jan 68

1. Operation MAENG HO KUHO was initiated by the Capital ROK Infantry Division for the purpose of destroying the 18th NVA Regiment of the 3rd NVA Division. The 18th Regiment, composed of three battalions (7/18, 8/18, and 9/18) was occupying positions in the Nui Ba Mountains north of Qui Nhon. CAP ROK Infantry units committed in the operation were the 1st Regiment, the Cavalry Regiment and one battalion from the 26th Regiment. Organic ROK artillery, U. S. artillery, air and naval gunfire were employed in the support of the maneuver units.
2. The division tactical area command post (TACP) was established at the 1st Regiment's base CP (BR 9143) on 16 December, and final planning and coordination was completed that evening. On 15 December, an ANGLICO naval gunfire team was selected to support the operation. This team moved to the TACP on the afternoon of the 16th and commenced operations at that site. An observed fire mission was scheduled for 0700, 17 December to "prep" the eastern portion of the Nui Ba's prior to the helicopter insertion of ground troops into the objective area.
3. During the first week of the operation, naval gunfire was principally employed in a blocking and interdiction role. Fire was directed against suspected enemy locations (8/18) throughout the eastern portion of the Nui Ba's, however positive damage assessment was difficult due to extremely heavy canopy and rugged terrain. The USS ROBISON was employed during off-station replenishment of the USS ROWAN.
4. USS ROWAN departed station on 28 December and was relieved by the USS CLARION RIVER. One highlight of USS ROWAN's tour, in support of CAP ROK, was a visit to the ship on 24 December by the Commanding General (Major General CHUNG SUN MIN), the division artillery commander, and other staff officers. The General and party received a briefing and toured CIC, Plot and Mount 51. A direct fire mission was observed with good effect.
5. The USS CLARION RIVER achieved excellent results firing on numerous enemy locations along the coast and in the mountains. Its heavy volume of fire was employed to isolate enemy units and to close possible avenues of escape toward the sea. During replenishment trips by USS CLARION RIVER, the USS ROBISON and USS MANLEY were called on to fire several observed missions. All ships responded quickly and performed in a highly professional manner.
6. By the fourth week of the operation, naval gunfire, close air, and artillery had forced enemy elements out of the mountains and into the Go Boi Plains, south of the Nui Ba's. CAP ROK units seized this opportunity to engage the enemy with heavy fighting resulting. Naval gunfire provided support during the daylight hours and at night conducted a heavy interdiction program. Ten enemy KIA were found in the area hit by naval gunfire (USS CLARION RIVER) during the night of 14 January 1968.
7. Enemy units near the coast, restricted in movement by the constant pressure of gunfire, air and artillery, moved west. These units were located and heavy fighting erupted in Dap Da village (BT 937392). The unit was identified as the 9/18 and the 1st Regiment accounted for over 200 enemy KIA during

three days of bitter fighting. The Cavalry Regiment located elements of the 7/18 dug-in in caves and bunkers at Hon Gung (BR 935533). Elements of the 8/18 were identified trying to evade through the Go Boi Plain. Naval gunfire missions were concentrated in the plain against suspected locations, and blocking and interdiction fires were provided by the USS WHITE RIVER.

8. "Operation MAENG HO KUHO" was terminated at 1200 on 30 January and the division TACP returned to "Tiger Town" on the morning of the 31st. Throughout the operation the naval gunfire team received excellent support from the ROK Army Aviation Unit and USAF FAC's.

9. Results of the operations:

| <u>Enemy</u> | | <u>Friendly</u> | |
|------------------|-----|-----------------|----|
| KIA | 749 | KIA | 64 |
| POW | 101 | WIA | 96 |
| Small arms | 322 | | |
| Crew served wpns | 4 | | |

10.. Results of naval gunfire:

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Rounds expended - 5" | 13,602 |
| Structures destroyed | 139 |
| Structures damaged | 204 |
| Masonry structures destroyed | 6 |
| Masonry structures damaged | 44 |
| Secondary explosions | 4 |
| Fires | 111 |
| Trail destroyed or damaged | 124 meters |
| Foxholes destroyed | 1 |
| Foxholes damaged | 2 |
| VC Pack animals KIA | 32 |
| KIA (BC) | 10* |

* Although only ten enemy were confirmed as killed by naval gunfire, target intelligence indicated that an estimated additional 200 may have been killed or wounded by gunfire.

11. Discussions with the CAP ROK Division IFFORCEV Senior Liaison Officer (Col. James H. SHORT, USA) indicated that naval gunfire played an important role in the operation. He emphasized that the enemy was kept off balance and could not establish a secure base, especially along the coast. The enemy was forced to move out of the mountains and the ROK's were able to capitalize on the opportunity.

ANNEX DAFTER ACTION REPORT, BATTLE OF PHAN THIET

31 Jan 68 - 26 Feb 68

1. The "Battle of Phan Thiet" was the name given to combined US/ARVN operations in the vicinity of the city of Phan Thiet (AN 8308) during the "TET offensive", when the city was attacked in force by the 840th Viet Cong Main Force Battalion. The northern and eastern sections of the city were defended by the 3rd and 4th Battalions of the 44th ARVN Regiment with the 3rd Battalion, 506th Infantry (3/506th), 101st Airborne Division providing the primary defensive forces to the south and west. A NGF liaison/spot team from the Sub-Unit is assigned to the 3/506th, which conducts operations in the large tactical area of responsibility (TAOR) to the west, north, and northeast of the city.
2. Prior to the TET offensive, the Phan Thiet ANGLICO team had been actively supporting the 3/506th with NGFS during operations "BYRD" and "McLAIN" which had sought to destroy the elusive 840th and 482nd VC Main Force Battalions as well as smaller local force units. During January, NGF killed one Viet Cong (confirmed), destroyed 5 bunkers and provided numerous covering and preparation fire in support of combat assault operations conducted by the 3/506th.
3. During the first three days of the TET offensive, a fire support ship was not available because of higher priorities elsewhere. On 3 February USS FRANK E. EVANS (DD-754) arrived on station and immediately began to fire in defense of the city. During the early morning hours of 4 February, ANGLICO spotters, utilizing continuous illumination provided by C-47 flare ships, adjusted the exceptionally accurate fire of USS EVANS into the northeastern edge of Phan Thiet repelling two companies of VC which succeeded in penetrating this section of the city. A primary mission of this enemy force was to seize the eastern section of the city, which included the provincial headquarters, and to assassinate the Province Chief. With NGF adjusted by SP OWEN to within 100 meters of friendly troops, the enemy force became disorganized, fled the area, and was soon driven out of the city by ARVN forces. Prisoners captured during the action reported that NGF had completely demoralized their company and frustrated their plans to capture the eastern portion of Phan Thiet.
4. During follow-up operations from 5-13 February, NGF was controlled by ANGLICO spotters in direct support of Allied Forces cleaning pockets of resistance in isolated sections of the city. These missions included LZ prep fires, modified illumination and destruction missions, and H & I fires.
5. At 0300, 18 February, enemy forces renewed their attack on Phan Thiet. An urgent call for NGF support went out from the MACV Advisory Team in the city to the 3/506th ANGLICO spot team which responded by launching an airborne spotter (PFC FALLON) who requested and directed fire support from USS FRANK E. EVANS. NGF once again proved to be a decisive factor in the outcome of the battle. During the battle, NGF scored a direct hit on the Viet Cong headquarters (as reported later by the captured Viet Cong Company Commander), silenced an intense enemy mortar attack, and directly contributed to the defeat of the enemy assault. ARVN personnel monitoring the enemy's radio net reported the Viet Cong complaining of heavy casualties due to the "mortars from the ocean".

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

ANNEX D (CONT)

6. On the following night, the Phan Thiet junk base was attacked and once again NGF, provided by USS FRITCHETT (DD-561) and adjusted under aircraft flares, aborted the attack. Additionally, ten Viet Cong were driven into the open by NGF where they were killed by Allied forces. Throughout the following week, NGF contributed to the mopping-up operations with counter-mortar fire and illumination missions. Allied Commanders lauded NGFS and USS FRANK E. EVANS, in particular, for the instrumental role played in saving the city.

7. Results of Naval gunfire:

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Rounds expended | 5908 |
| Structures destroyed | 52 |
| Structures damaged | 97 |
| Secondary explosions | 3 |
| Bunkers destroyed | 15 |
| KIA's, WIA's, POW's | unk* |

*NGF was obviously responsible for significant numbers; however, due to the confusion of battle, the nature of night-time operations and the employment of supporting arms, specific body count credit can not be reflected accurately herein.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reg. 02687

03/RAK:hr
5720
Ser: 077
19 July 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

68 8003

From: Officer in Charge
To: Distribution List

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES *387-68*

Subj: Command Chronology

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

Encl: (1) Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, Command Chronology
1 April 1968 - 30 June 1968

1. Purpose. To promulgate a chronology of activities of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 1 April through 30 June 1968.

2. Comments concerning this report and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future reports are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

C. D. Goodiel, Jr.
C. D. GOODIEL, JR.

DISTRIBUTION: A plus
COMUSMACV (MACCOC)-2
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
CINCPACFLT-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG, FMFPAC (G-3)-1
CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-2
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-2
CG, 2ND MARDIV (G-3)-1
CO, 2ND ANGLICO, FMF-1.

Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED WHEN SEPARATED
FROM CLASSIFIED INCLOSURES

ENCLOSURE (3)
UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Apr - June 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO, San Francisco 96309

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1968 - 30 June 1968

INDEX

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA |
| PART IV | LESSONS LEARNED |
| ANNEX A | NIGHT FIRING |

UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year
intervals; declassified
after 12 years

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeCarlton D. GOODIEL, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE/Danang)Philip B. HATCH, Jr.
Lieutenant Commander, USN
1 Apr 68 - 15 Jun 68Russel S. AULT
Lieutenant Commander, USN
16 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68Shore Fire Control Party
(1st ARVN Div./Hue)Marvin L. WARKENTIN
Lieutenant, USN
1 Apr 68 - 5 May 68Alfred B. ERICKSON
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
6 May 68 - 30 Jun 68Shore Fire Control Party
(2nd ARVN Div./Quang Ngai)

UNCLASSIFIED

Wayne L. BARNHART
Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(PROVCORPSV/Phu Bai)Dale W. LUCAS
Lieutenant, USN
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68Shore Fire Control Party
(1st Air Cav Div./LZ Evans)Pasquale J. MOROCCO
First Lieutenant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 21 Apr 68Joseph M. BROWNE
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
10 May 68 - 30 Jun 68Shore Fire Control Party
(101st ABN Div./LZ Eagle)Marvin L. WARKENTIN
Lieutenant, USNR
1 Apr 68 - 8 Apr 68Billy J. WRIGHT
First Lieutenant, USMC
9 Apr 68 - 21 Apr 68

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1-1

ENCLOSURE (3)

PART 1 (CONT.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(101st ABN Div./LZ Eagle)

Joseph M. BROWNE
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
22 Apr 68 - 10 May 68

Billy J. WRIGHT
First Lieutenant, USMC
11 May 68 - 19 Jun 68

Roger B. BICKLE
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
20 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(Americal Div./Chu Lai)

Robert A. KEELING
Lieutenant, USN
1 Apr 68 - 6 Apr 68

Michael F. BECKMEYER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
7 Apr 68 - 13 May 68

Marvin L. WARKENTIN
Lieutenant, USNR
14 May 68 - 30 Jun 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st SQDN, 1st ARMD Cav Rgt./Hill 29)

Michael F. BECKMEYER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
1 Apr 68 - 6 Apr 68

Charles S. SEYER
Sergeant, USMC
7 Apr 68 - 26 Apr 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Edward F. KENNEY
Corporal, USMC
27 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(11th Lt. Inf. Bde./Duc Pho)

Daniel F. ROBINSON
Corporal, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 6 Apr 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(198th Lt. Inf. Bde./Chu Lai)

Charles F. HEIL
Staff Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 18 Apr 68

John C. CHAMBERS
Lance Corporal, USMC
19 Apr 68 - 7 May 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(2nd ROKMC Bde./Hoi An)

William R. ABELE
Major, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 10 May 68

James E. TOTH
Major, USMC
11 May 68 - 30 Jun 68

Brigade NGLO

Roger S. SHERMAN, III
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
1 Apr 68 - 15 Jun 68

Raymond O. WILKES
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
16 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68

Brigade ALO

John F. SPENCER
Captain, USMC
16 Jan - 22 Apr 68

Roger S. SHERMAN, III
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
23 Apr 68 - 6 May 68

Everett H. CORSON
Captain, USMC
7 May 68 - 31 May 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Roger S. SHERMAN, III
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
1 Jun 68 - 6 Jun 68

Kenneth W. MORSCH
Captain, USMC
7 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II Corps, I FFORCEV/Nha Trang)

William C. VANDIVER
Lieutenant, USN
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(Capitol ROK Inf. Div., 22nd ARVN Div.,
Bin Dinh Sector/Tiger Valley)

Edward C. ALEXANDER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(173rd ABN Bde., 40th ARVN Rgt./
LZ English)

Edward C. ALEXANDER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
1 Apr 68 - 27 Apr 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(3rd Bn., 506th Inf., 3rd & 4th
Bns., 44th ARVN Rgt./Phan Thiet)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ROK Inf. Div., MACV Sector,
1st Bn., 44th ARVN Rgt./Phan Rang)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ROK Inf. Div., 47th ARVN Rgt./
Tuy Hoa)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III Corps, II FFORCEV/Bien Hoa)

Shore Fire Control Party
(SA, RSSZ/Nha Be)

Shore Fire Control Party
(MACV Advisory Tm. #82/Ham Tan)

George J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lieutenant, USN
28 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Donald R. SAXON
First Lieutenant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 13 May 68

Michael F. BECKMEYER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
16 May 68 - 20 Jun 68

Billy J. WRIGHT
First Lieutenant, USMC
21 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68

William I. TENNEY
Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

James W. SANDOZ
Lance Corporal, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Donald H. MITCHELL
Lieutenant, USNR
1 Apr 68 - 14 Jun 68

Richard L. LEWIS, Jr.
Sergeant, USMC
15 Jun 68 - 20 Jun 68

Michael F. BECKMEYER
Lieutenant, junior grade, USN
21 Jun 68 - 30 Jun 68

Edward C. DOYLE
Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 26 Apr 68

Pasquale J. MOROCCO
First Lieutenant, USMC
27 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Robert H. MERCER
Staff Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 16 Apr 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st Australian TF, MACV Advisory
Tm. #89/Baria)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV Corps, 21st ARVN Div./Can Tho)

Shore Fire Control Party
(7th ARVN Div./Ben Tre)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ARVN Div./Ben Tre)

Thomas E. CORTRIGHT
Sergeant, USMC
17 Apr 68 - 30 Apr 68

David R. DORN
Lance Corporal, USMC
1 Mar 68 - 22 May 68

Paul M. GARCIA
Corporal, USMC
23 May 68 - 30 Jun 68

Michael S. TRESSLER
Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

George D. MOCK, JR.
Captain, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 3 May 68

William F. QUINN
Captain, USMC
4 May 68 - 30 Jun 68

Michael O. CONNAUGHTON
Sergeant, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

Allan E. SAMUELS
Corporal, USMC
1 Apr 68 - 30 Jun 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (1)
CONFIDENTIAL 1-5

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

a. I Corps. The Northern Provinces of I Corps Tactical Zone continued during the quarter to be the area of the major ground action of the war. NGF support was light during the first week of April, with support consisting mainly of H&I fires for the 1st ARVN Division and the 101st Airborne Division. The 1st Squadron/1st Armored Cavalry Regiment, of Americal Division requested and received support for a three day operation South of the Song Cua Dai. Only one call-fire mission was requested due to light contact during the operation. The members of the NGF team supporting the 1st Air Cavalry Division were temporarily reassigned to other I Corps units during the period that the Division was deployed on "Operation Delaware/Lam Son-216" in the Ashau Valley (19 Apr - 17 May 68).

On 19 April, the I Corps NGLO flew a VR mission to the North of Danang and adjusted the mortar and machinegun fire of 3 "swift" boats on 60 VC in the open. Results were two confirmed KIA and an undetermined number of wounded. ANGLICO provided NGF support to operation Garentan II, conducted by the 101st Airborne Division along "the Street Without Joy". On 23 April, an ANGLICO spotter directed two air strikes of Marine aircraft in close support of the 101st Airborne Division, marking the first time during the war that a non-USAF forward air controller had controlled close air support for the 101st.

During early May the ROK Marines participated in a combined operation with I Company, 3/27 Marines (US) with naval gunfire support being provided by USS CONE (DD-866) and USS EDSON (DD-946). On 10 May, 1968, ANGLICO support was again requested and a team reassigned to the 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) when its maneuver elements began to return to the coastal area South of Quang Tri. The USS HOEL (DD-13) enjoyed a highly productive week while supporting the 2nd ROKMC Brigade, her accurate fire being directed by ANGLICO spotters to destroy 84 structures and damage 115 others. Two secondary explosions were recorded and 38 bunkers destroyed or damaged. Also, during the first week of May, close air support controlled by ANGLICO personnel accounted for 8 KIA in the ROKMC area of operations. On 21 and 22 May, the HMAS HOBART (D-39) was employed in close support of the 1st/1st Armored Cavalry Regiment with outstanding success. On 21 May, seven automatic weapons positions that had been firing on friendly aircraft were silenced. On 22 May, when "A" Troop, 1/1 Cav was held up by enemy automatic weapons fire, ANGLICO spotters adjusted the accurate fires of HOBART to within 200 meters of the Cavalrymen, driving the VC from their bunkers and silencing the automatic weapons. As the VC ran into the open, seventeen were killed by small arms fire. The "A" Troop commander, Capt. ROESLER, later stated that "that was the best repeat best artillery support I have ever received-close enough to rattle my teeth and send shrapnel over our heads but extremely accurate. The reaction time of the ship was unbelievable."

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

2-1

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT.)

During the final week of May Operations Hung Quang 1-38 and 1-43 began on Go Noi Island five miles West of Hoi An. These operations were conducted in conjunction with 1st MARDIV's Operation "Allenbrook". While units from the 2nd ROKMC Brigade and Americal Division established blocking forces North and South of the Island respectively, elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment attacked from the East as units of the 27th Marines assaulted from West. ANGLICO observers were heavily committed, flying day and night while other team members accompanied the ARVN maneuver units in the field. A milestone was passed during these operations, when for the first time in I CTZ, ANGLICO observers controlled naval gunfire from the air at night.

Flying with pilots from the 20th Tactical Air Support Squadron (Danang Detachment), the I Corps team, augmented by observers from the Detachment with the ROK Marines, controlled the exceptionally accurate and devastating fires of USS ST. PAUL (CA-73). GDA credited to ST. PAUL for the seven day period (24 - 31 May) included 200 KIA (BC), 149 bunkers and other structures destroyed, 34 automatic weapons positions destroyed and 16 secondary explosions. The I Corps NGLO's Team also flew several missions in support of the 1st Marine Division during the month of May.

During the month of June as the 1st Air Cav increased its tempo of operations in the area of the Street without Joy, Naval Gunfire delivered in close support was an almost daily occurrence. The destroyers EDSON, O'BRIEN, BOYD, BLUE, BUCHANAN and MANSFIELD provided 5 inch batteries for daily LZ preps, covering fires and destruction missions. During the first three weeks of the month, NGF accounted for more than 20 KIA, plus numerous structures and bunkers destroyed or damaged. On 27 and 28 June the Air Cav made contact with an NVA battalion in the village of Binh An (YD4063) and called on all available supporting arms to destroy the battalion. The division NGLO responded by sending the USS O'BRIEN and USS BOSTON into the fight. On the second day, they were joined by the USS EDSON. Partial GDA was 225 KIA, 44 POW, and one village destroyed.

The ANGLICO team supporting the 2nd ARVN Division participated in operations Norfolk Victory 2 and Lien Kiet 45 during the month of June, adjusting the fires of USS OZBOURN, ST. FRANCIS RIVER and USCGC CAMPBELL. In Hue, the 1st ARVN team fired missions in the Vinh Loc area at the request of Thua Thien Sector Headquarters and received agent reports of over 100 WIA.

On 22 and 23 June the OIC escorted Captain R.E. JORTBERG, USN, during visits to III MAF, PCV, 1st AIRCAV and 3rd MARDIV. The Captain was in-country to obtain first hand information upon which to develop a study, for submission to SECDEF, on the evaluation of the Effectiveness of Naval Gunfire Support in South Vietnam.

b. II Corps. ANGLICO and Naval gunfire support continued to increase throughout the quarter in II Corps, with at least three ships on station in the Corps almost every day. The II Corps NGLO continued and expanded his use of special

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT.)

intelligence sources for his H&I target lists. On 5 April, the Commanding Officer and six officers of the USS HOEL (DD-13) were brought ashore and given a briefing by the Installation Defense Command, after a VR flight over the AO, they observed a mission fired by HOEL. At Phan Thiet, the NGLO accompanied by a counter-intelligence agent visited the Coast Guard cutter DUANE and briefed her on upcoming operations and enemy activity in the area. During the night of 3 April the Phan Thiet team boarded a Swift boat and at first light commenced a direct-fire mission against a VC storage cave and watering site Northeast of the city. On 7 April, two members of the Phan Thiet team participated in a clandestine amphibious landing with a 10-man Army Reconnaissance Patrol at BN 154208. While enroute to the objective (an LZ), the spotter called in NGF on four (4) VC who evaded and ran into a wooded area. Four (4) days later, a CIDG element found the four bodies in the woods. At 2300 on 11 April, the USS TURNER JOY (DD-950) responded to a report that the VC were formed in a line-of-departure at AN 8211 to assault Phan Thiet City. The NGLO conducted a combined modified illumination/HE mission in the area and ARVN troops making a sweep the next morning found the bodies of two KIA, and parts of several more bodies. They also picked up two AK-47s and 1 U.S. Carbine. During the second week of April, a reorganization of defenses in the area immediately North of Qui Nhon resulted in our direct liaison to provide NGF support of the Binh Dinh Self Defense Sector. One man of the CAPITOL ROK/22nd ARVN Liaison/Spot Team was detailed for liaison duty at Binh Dinh.

On 20 April the CAPITOL ROK Division commenced operation MAENG HO 11 and moved their forward CP to the 22nd ARVN Division Headquarters at Ba Gi. ANGLICO personnel accompanied the main maneuver elements on the ground.

During the quarter, patrol craft of operation MARKET TIME have continued to be very helpful in filling the gaps in NGF coverage of the coast. During the third week of April, the MARKET TIME craft were especially helpful in the areas of Phan Thiet and Tuy Hoa.

Operation MAENG HO 11 ended on 27 April with a total enemy body count of 201, with the CAPITOL Division losing only one man. Naval gunfire was utilized primarily to provide blocking fire on the Northern flank of the operation. However, the ground spotters did direct several call fire missions during the first two days of the operation. The Commanding Officer of the USS R. H. McCARD (DD-822) was presented a letter of appreciation for his support of the operation by MG CHUNG SUN MIN, CG, CAPITOL ROK DIVISION, and MG PIERCE, CG II Corps.

At Phan Thiet, the ANGLICO team continued firing on S-2 and agent reports of VC staging areas and company bivouac areas. On 24 April the USS STRONG's (DD-7758) battery was adjusted onto a suspected VC supply route at ZS 273916, expending 386 rounds. Popular Force (PF) troops moving through the area two days later discovered 13 bodies and 4 new graves. S-2 reports received from field agents indicated that NGF has been responsible for heavy VC casualties

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

2-3

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT.)

interdiction purposes at suspected enemy locations and known complexes. The USS MULLANY (DD-528), which relieved THOMAS, also fired a total of 111 rounds of interdiction fire. On 23 May, direct support consisted of LZ preparation, call fires on VC locations and blocking fires along probable VC escape routes. No assessments were possible from the air because of the heavy canopy in the area. Ground troops of the 173rd reported 24 bunkers destroyed and several blood trails in the areas fired by naval gunfire on that day. No bodies were found.

During the period 12 - 25 May the Phan Thiet ANGLICO team and UHLMANN were deeply committed to operations of the 3/506th Infantry, the 40th ARVN Regiment, and various CIDG, RF and PF forces around Song Mao and Phan Thiet. UHLMANN was credited with 15 KIAs around Song Mao and given much credit for the defense of the city as the main supporting arm available.

The first week of June was a busy one, demonstrating the effectiveness of the ANGLICO team distribution and the advantages of "mobile artillery." II Corps had had three ships on station until the USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) arrived on 7 June bringing the total to four. On the morning of 7 June an ANGLICO spotter was adjusting fires on targets just North of Phan Rang when he was informed that elements of the 44th ARVN Regiment were in contact with the 307th VC battalion in the vicinity of BN 7874. He immediately moved the ship to that area and after contacting the US Advisor and spotting 5 VC running into a tree line, he opened fire. Results: 5 VC KIA. Members of the Phan Thiet ANGLICO team were with the 3/506th at Song Mao with their ship at this time. During the night of the 7th, CG, IFFORCEV decided to commit units of the 3/506th. The USS LOWRY (DD-770) was moved to the contact area to relieve the USS BRADLEY (DE-1041) while she rearmed, then they switched with LOWRY rearming.

The USS BOLE (DD-755) and CARRONADE supported operation Bi Ho 15 on 8 and 9 June in the AO of the CAPITOL ROK Division. A B-52 strike was planned to soften one area in the Phu Cat mountains for the insertion of about 15 companies of troops. When the strike was cancelled, the NGLO planned and directed a NGF "prep" using both BOLE and CARRONADE, delivering 1172 rounds of 5" rockets and projectiles in an impressive display of timely fire power. The ANGLICO team used the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) to fire H&I on intelligence targets for the 173rd Airborne on the night of 3 June. After observing one secondary explosion, the targets were refired the following night, resulting in three more secondary explosions and agent reports of 10 KIAs. On 5 June, an ANGLICO spotter accompanied the 40th ARVN regiment into the field and called upon MANSFIELD to fire one mission consisting of 6 WP rounds. The next day, ARVN units reported 4 KIA as a result of the mission.

On 11 June, operation Bi Ho 15 was expanded to a division sized operation and renamed MAENG HO 12. Naval Gunfire was responsible for all firing in the coastal regions of the area of operations and was utilized for observed missions against known VC/NVA locations during the day and blocking fires at night. On 14 June the CAP ROK NGLO escorted the Assistant Division Commander,

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

2-5

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT.)

in both the Le Hong Phong Forest (BN 1224) and the Southern Free Fire Zone (AM 7596) and has been effective in breaking down VC supply systems and bivouac areas, and in general, keeping "Charlie" on the move. At Nha Trang, the NGLO continued to support IDC and it was generally accepted that NGF prevented a ground and/or mortar attack on Nha Trang on the night of 10 May and again on the 11th.

The 173rd Airborne Brigade was supported by the USS EPPERSON (DD-719) during the first week of May. The ship provided direct support of operations in the "Tiger" Mountains staying in close proximity to the troops during the day and delivering protective and interdiction fires at night. The NGLO arranged a visit to the ship for B/GEN. ALLEN, CG, 173rd Airborne Brigade, and he presented a plaque to the ship in appreciation for their support.

During the first week of May the USS UHLMANN (DD-687) was directed to support a PF company in the Song Mao area which was under attack. During the night of 6 May, the ANGLICO spotter used moonlight illumination to fire a mission of 140 rounds with a danger element of 800 meters. UHLMANN fired heavy interdiction fires on the night of 7 May around Phan Thiet. Agent reports received three days later stated that a VC mortar team which had moved into position to attack the Phan Thiet airfield was forced to flee from the 5" gunfire.

During the week ending 18 May, the USS John R. CRAIG (DD-885) put in a hard week, firing each day for the 9th ROK Infantry Division during the day and laying in interdiction fires on intelligence targets for IDC Nha Trang at night. CRAIG was rewarded on 16 May when the II Corps NGLO visited the ship for a briefing. Accompanying the NGLO were two Red Cross girls who put on a participation type program to entertain the crew on the mess decks while the officers were being briefed in the wardroom.

In Northern II Corps, NGF has been incorporated into the self-defense plan for the city of Qui Nhon. All possible routes of approach and possible rocket launching areas are targeted and periodically up dated. Each ship reporting into the area is briefed on the Qui Nhon Defense Plan and receives a bank of pre-planned targets to fire on order.

The USS BOYD (DD-544) arrived on station on 21 May in support of the CAPITOL Division. Although it was her first visit to the gun line during her present deployment, her battery was right on target and from the start, she provided very accurate fire for the CAPITOL ROK NGLO.

From 19 May through 23 May the USS Herbert J. THOMAS (DD-833) fired a total of 1561 rounds in support of the 173rd Airborne Brigade. Of these rounds, 445 were expended during four call fire missions at enemy locations as indicated by "snooper" reports. 508 rounds were fired in direct troop support on 23 May during a sweep through the Southern Tiger Mountains where, according to agent reports, two VC battalions were located. The remaining rounds were fired for

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (+)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT.)

Brigadier General KIN SE DON, the Division Artillery Commander, Colonel CHA SOK BONG and other ROK Army officers on board BOLE. The Koreans observed BOLE fire a call fire mission and the ADC and the destroyer's skipper exchanged plaques in mutual appreciation.

On 22 June, LTC BOHEN, of the JCS staff, visited the II Corps area and received briefings on naval gunfire use in the corps area. The major support provided during the last week of June was for operation Quang Trung 22/5. Quang Trung 22/5 was originally scheduled as a division size operation by the 22nd ARVN Division, but prior to D-Day, it was changed to an operation by the 40th and 41st ARVN Regiment. USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) and USS HOLLISTER (DD-788) were employed, preparing LZs and softening the beach area for an amphibious assault.

c. III Corps. During the quarter, use of naval gunfire in III Corps decreased somewhat as a result of higher priorities elsewhere in RVN. On 15 April, while spotting a mission for the USS BLUE (DD-744) the pilot of the spotter aircraft was slightly wounded, causing a return to base. At the time, the ship was firing at VC positions Northeast of Ham Tan, near the II Corps border. On 18 April, BLUE fired a flak suppression mission for a helicopter of the 1st Australian Task Force before being called off station to answer a mission request from II Corps. USS Herbert J. THOMAS (DD-833) was on station for the last three days of April, firing mostly at VC base camps and bunkers in the Rung Sat Special Zone (RSSZ). On 29 April, the THOMAS fired on a SLAR target in the Rung Sat, and on 2 May she expended 140 rounds at night firing on intelligence targets. One mission was routine H&I against an enemy base camp and the other was a called illumination mission for the 809th Regional Forces Company, in contact with an unknown-size force of VC. The spotter reported that the VC broke contact soon after commencement of naval gunfire illumination. On the night of 4 May THOMAS and the Nha Be NGLO again worked with SLAR aircraft of the 75th Aviation Company but the only target reported was a friendly FBR. The mission did, however, prove the feasibility of coordinating naval gunfire and airborne sensory systems such as SLAR. During the following week, the THOMAS fired twice more for the 809th RF Company in defense of Can Gio. The fires were requested by the First Australian Task Force Advisory Team #100. On 2 June through 4 June USS LOWRY (DD-770) was utilized to neutralize a VC base camp in Binh Tuy province in support of Advisory Team 82 and a Provincial Reconnaissance Unit. The NGF Team at Nha Be worked with VN Commandos and their USMC Advisors to destroy several base camps with the use of gunships (HU-1Es) and demolitions. On 26 June, USS BENNER (DD-807) arrived in III Corps and commenced support in the Rung Sat. At 270157H BENNER was asked to take a SLAR target under fire and reported rounds on the way in approximately 7 minutes. A visual reconnaissance the following morning showed the entire area well covered. On 29 June, BENNER was used to destroy a base camp in the area of YS1153, and three large secondary explosions were observed.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT.)

d. IV Corps Tactical Zone. NGF action in IV CTZ started early in the quarter with NGF being called upon to aid in exploitation of the U Minh Forest Fire, which destroyed a large area which had been a VC sanctuary. The USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525) was assigned and spent almost one month on station interdicting VC escape routes and destroying base camps and marshalling areas. During the week of 14 - 20 April, the Can Tho Team directed the outstanding fires of the ST. FRANCIS RIVER to hamper the VC in their efforts to escape from the U Minh, destroying 17 sampans and damaging 35 more. On 7 May the USS Henry B. WILSON (DDG-7) arrived on station, providing the first 5"/54 support in IV CTZ since July 1966. On 11 May, Henry B. WILSON was used along with SLAR aircraft of the 224th Aviation Company, to fire several targets at night. On 12 May, a spotter flying a damage assessment mission over the previous night's SLAR target areas received heavy small arms and automatic weapons from the target area. The WILSON promptly destroyed the automatic weapons with a direct hit. The following day, 13 May, the USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER was firing just 10 kilometers from the Cambodian border, at VC positions and bunkers, moving naval gunfire support farther North on the West Coast of IV CTZ than ever before. On 19 June the USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536) entered IV CTZ and commenced operations on the East coast, supporting Binh Dai Sub Sector and the 9th ARVN Division. During the entire quarter the Coast Guard cutters WINONA, MINNETONKA and ANDROSCOGGIN provided additional fire support in the Corps, often achieving very significant results.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

2-7

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, to support operations in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| USS CANBERRA (CAG-2) | USS BOSTON (CAG-1) |
| USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) | |
| USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73) | |

DESTROYERS:

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| USS BENNER (DD-807) | USS KOINER (DER-331) |
| USS BLUE (DD-744) | USS LOWRY (DD-770) |
| USS JOHN A. BOLE (DD-755) | USS MANLEY (DD-940) |
| USS BORIE (DD-704) | USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) |
| USS BOYD (DD-544) | USS R. H. McCARD (DD-822) |
| USS BRADLEY (DE-1041) | USS MULLANY (DD-528) |
| USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14) | USS O'BRIEN (DD-725) |
| USS COCHRANE (DDG-21) | USS J. C. OWENS (DD-776) |
| USS COLLETT (DD-730) | USS OZBOURN (DD-846) |
| USS CONE (DD-866) | USS FLOYD B. PARKS (DD-884) |
| USS JOHN R. CRAIG (DD-885) | USS PICKING (DD-685) |
| USS EDSON (DD-946) | USS PRITCHETT (DD-561) |
| USS EPPERSON (DD-719) | USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743) |
| USS FALGOUT (DER-324) | USS STRONG (DD-758) |
| USS FLETCHER (DD-445) | USS TAUSSIG (DD-746) |
| USS HARWOOD (DD-861) | USS HERBERT J. THOMAS (DD-833) |
| USS HENDERSON (DD-785) | USS TURNER JOY (DD-951) |
| USS HOEL (DDG-13) | USS HENRY B. WILSON (DDG-7) |
| USS HOLLISTER (DD-788) | USS UHLMANN (DD-687) |
| USS HULL (DD-945) | HMAS HOBART (D-39) |

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (IFS-1)
 USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC ANDROSCOGGIN (WHEC-68)
 USCGC CAMPBELL (WHEC-32)
 USCGC DUANE (WHEC-33)
 USCGC MINNETONKA (WHEC-67)
 USCGC WINONA (WHEC-65)

PGM's:

USS CROCKETT (PGM-88)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tao, Chu Lai and Hue.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3-1

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

2. The following air groups operated with the air and naval gunfire liaison detachment at Hoi An to support the 2nd ROKMC Brigade.

Marine Air Group - 11
 Marine Air Group - 12
 Marine Air Group - 13
 Marine Air Group - 16
 Marine Wing Headquarters Group - 17

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft, and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 19th TASS | 74th Aviation Co. | O-1 Det. 2nd ROKMC Bde. |
| 20th TASS | 75th Aviation Co. | O-1 ROK Aviation |
| 21st TASS | 123rd Aviation Co. | 9th ROK O-1E |
| 516th Aerial Recon. Sqd. | 183rd Aviation Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Sect. |
| | 184th Aviation Co. | VNAF |
| | 203rd Aerial Recon Co. | |
| | 220th Aviation Co. | |
| | 221st Aviation Co. | |
| | "C" TRP/7th Sqd./7th Cav. | |
| | "E" Btry. 82nd Arty. | |

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during the period included:

| <u>US</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1st Marine Division | 1st ARVN Div. |
| 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) | 2nd ARVN Div. |
| 3rd Marine Division | 9th ARVN Div. |
| 101st Airborne Division | 12th ARVN Div. |
| Americal Division | 17th ARVN Div. |
| 3rd/506th Inf. Bn./101st Airborne Div. | 21st ARVN Div. |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 22nd ARVN Div. |
| 196th Light Inf. Brigade | 9th ROK Div. |
| 1st/50th Armored Cav. Regiment | CAP ROK Div. |
| 1st/1st Armored Cav. Regiment | 1st/3rd/4th/44th ARVN Reg. |
| Task Force X-Ray | 2nd ROKMC Brigade |
| USMC Advisory Team #43 | 4th/48th ARVN Reg. |
| Seal Team 116-4-3 | 51st ARVN Reg. |
| "F" Troop, 17th Cav. | 1st Australian Task Force |
| Qui Nhon Sub Sector CMD | 1st ATF Adv. Tm. #100 |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 1st ARVN Ranger Group |
| 11th Lt. Inf. Brigade | 36th ARVN Ranger Bn. |
| | VN Commandos (RSSZ) |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | IDC Tuy Hoa |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

UNCLASSIFIED

Bien Dai Sub Sector
Song Mao Sub Sector
999th Popular Forces
PRU, Binh Tuy
372nd R.F. Co.
513th R.F. Co.
515th R.F. Co.
809th R.F. Co.
878th R.F. Co.
2nd P.F. Plt.
RVN Intelligence Sqd.

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations:

APRIL

BAXTER GARDEN
BOLLING
BRILLIANT DRAGON I
BRILLIANT DRAGON II
BRILLIANT DRAGON III
CARENTAN II
COCHISE GREEN
DELAWARE
J.E.B. STUART
MAENG HO - 10
MAENG HO - 11
MARCHING DRAGON
McLAIN
PEGASUS
RICE BOWL
WHEELER/WALLOWA

MAY

ALLENBROOK
BRILLIANT DRAGON III
BRILLIANT DRAGON IV
COCHISE GREEN
HUNG QUANG 1-38
HUNG QUANG 1-43
J.E.B. STUART
LAM SON - 194
LAM SON - 201
LAM SON - 224
MAENG HO - 11
McLAIN
PALACE DRAGON
ROCKNE GOLD
WHEELER/WALLOWA

JUNE

BI HO -15
CHAMPAGNE
COCHISE GREEN
DRAGON PALACE
HOUSTON II
J.E.B. STUART III
LAM SON - 224
LIEN KIET - 45
MAENG HO - 12
McLAIN
NORFOLK VICTORY - 2
QUANG TRI PHASE III
QUANG TRUNG - 22/5
WHEELER/WALLOWA

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

APRIL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 38 | 62 | 11 | 9 |
| KIA (PROBABLE) | 5 | 9 | 0 | 11 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 9 | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (PROBABLE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 6 | 20 | 0 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Enclosure (1) 3-3

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

APRIL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| STRUCTURES DES | 462 | 135 | 13 | 60 |
| STRUCTURES DAM | 677 | 65 | 18 | 408 |
| WATER CRAFT DES | 15 | 0 | 0 | 27 |
| WATER CRAFT DAM | 2 | 0 | 0 | 122 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

MAY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 328 | 82 | 0 | 32 |
| KIA (PROBABLE) | 33 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (PROBABLE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY-EXPLOSIONS | 25 | 23 | 4 | 3 |
| STRUCTURES DES | 531 | 66 | 17 | 71 |
| STRUCTURES DAM | 646 | 8 | 3 | 341 |
| WATER CRAFT DES | 14 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| WATER CRAFT DAM | 3 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

JUNE

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 261 | 42 | 0 | 34 |
| KIA (PROBABLE) | 14 | 0 | 0 | 47 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (PROBABLE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 31 | 24 | 4 | 7 |
| STRUCTURES DES | 619 | 88 | 16 | 103 |
| STRUCTURES DAM | 772 | 0 | 5 | 506 |
| WATER CRAFT DES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54 |
| WATER CRAFT DAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditures:

APRIL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 178 | 122 | 23 | 34 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 1616 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 2709 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 8784 | 12,713 | 3,216 | 1,131 |
| 3" | 69 | 0 | 96 | 0 |
| 40mm | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1,087 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3-5

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

APRIL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MK7 | 0 | 6,755 | 0 | 6,388 |
| MK10 | 0 | 6,924 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12 | 0 | 940 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL RDS 52,429 | 13,179 | 27,332 | 3,312 | 8,606 |
| TOTAL H&I 16,434 | 7,265 | 6,936 | 1,513 | 720 |

MAY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 134 | 164 | 7 | 30 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 1,371 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 14,365 | 19,379 | 1,098 | 1,209 |
| 3" | 0 | 797 | 0 | 0 |
| 40mm | 0 | 0 | 0 | 642 |
| MK7 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 5,765 |
| MK10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL RDS 44,646 | 15,756 | 20,176 | 1,098 | 7,616 |
| TOTAL H&I 20,312 | 8,803 | 10,620 | 429 | 460 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

JUNE

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 167 | 206 | 7 | 26 |
| AMMUNITION | | | | |
| 8" | 302 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6" | 299 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" | 16,490 | 20,400 | 883 | 1,223 |
| 3" | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| 40mm | 0 | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| MK7 | 306 | 4,696 | 0 | 7,090 |
| MK10 | 786 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL RDS 52,975 | 18,183 | 25,596 | 883 | 8,313 |
| TOTAL H&I 19,679 | 7,532 | 11,424 | 360 | 363 |

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO controlled air operations:

| | <u>APRIL</u> | <u>MAY</u> | <u>JUNE</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT</u> | | |
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 40 | 21 | 16 |
| KBA (PROBABLE) | 16 | 2 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DES | 527 | 337 | 220 |
| STRUCTURES DAM | 353 | 210 | 135 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL 3-7

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

| | <u>APRIL</u> | <u>MAY</u> | <u>JUNE</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | <u>DAMAGE ASSESSMENT</u> | | |
| BUNKERS DES | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| BUNKERS DAM | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WATERCRAFT DES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WATERCRAFT DAM | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES | 11 | 0 | 2 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDED</u> | | |
| BOMBS (LBS) | 575,900 | 399,750 | 387,250 |
| NAPALM (LBS) | 150,000 | 74,500 | 41,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 715 | 152 | 1,349 |
| 5" ZUNI | 548 | 356 | 184 |
| 20mm | 17,900 | 7,825 | 37,300 |
| MEDEVACS (No.) | 303 | 74 | 123 |
| LOGISTICS (LBS) | 2,459,140 | 987,714 | 470,600 |

UNCLASSIFIED

9. PERSONNEL.

a. Strength as of 30 June 1968.

| | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| I CORPS | | | | |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE (YD8016) | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EVANS (YD534316) | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 6 | 69 | 1 | 1 |
| HILL 29 (BT2231) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>6</u> | <u>95</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>1</u> |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Enclosure (4)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

| | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| BINH DINH | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CAP ROK CP (BR9422) | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH (BS9103) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>2</u> | <u>22</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>0</u> |
| | | | | |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| BARIA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SAIGON | <u>5</u> | <u>51*</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |
| | 6 | 48 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | <u>0</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 15 | 170 | 13 | 2 |

*15 processing and receiving orientation pending assignment to teams.

b. Rest and Recreation Activities.

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during the reporting period for each out of country R&R Location:

| | |
|---------------|------------------|
| HAWAII - 16 | AUSTRALIA - 15 |
| TOKYO - 3 | TAIPEI - 2 |
| SINGAPORE - 0 | KUALA LUMPUR - 0 |
| BANGKOK - 24 | PENANG - 2 |
| HONG KONG - 2 | |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (+)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

c. Extensions: During the quarter a total of 24 members of the command extended their tours in RVN (19 for six months or more and 5 for less than six months.)

d. Personnel - Awards/Decorations

(1) Awarded:

Bronze Star

Maj. E.S. OLIN - 14 Jun 68

Air Medal

Maj W.R. ABELE, Jr. - 6 Apr 68 (1st Strike/Flight Award)

Capt P.R. MATIOX - 16 Apr 68 (GS in lieu of 22nd)

Capt G.D. MOCK, Jr. - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 10th)

Capt K.W. MORSCH - 21 Apr 68 (1st Strike/Flight Award)

Capt L.A. WOOLDRIDGE - 27 Mar 68 (GS's in lieu of 12th & 13th)

Lt. D.H. MITCHELL - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 2nd)

1stLt. P.J. MOROCCO - 6 Apr 68 (GS in lieu of 7th, 8th, 9th,
10th & 11th Strike/Flight)

1stLt. J.R. OWEN - 6 Apr 68 (5th Strike/Flight)

1stLt. D.B. SAXON - 6 Apr 68 (3rd Strike/Flight)

1stLt. B.J. WRIGHT - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 2nd & 3rd)

LTJG. R.S. SHERMAN, III - 6 Apr 68 (2nd Strike/Flight)

Sgt T.E. CORTRIGHT - 4 May 68 (GS in lieu of 3rd, 4th & 5th)

Sgt C.S. DARBY - 29 Feb (1st Strike/Flight)

Sgt E.C. DOYLE - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 4th)

Sgt R.D. OSBOURN - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 5th)
25 Apr 68 (6th Strike/Flight)Sgt A.D. OWEN - 12 Mar 68 (GS in lieu of 7th & 8th Strike/Flight
plus single mission)Cpl M.A. CONNAUGHTON - 29 Feb 68 (GS in lieu of 1st & 2nd
Strike/Flight)

Cpl P.M. GARCIA - 24 May 68 (1st Strike/Flight)

Cpl G. MOSKIOS - 6 Apr 68 (1st Strike/Flight)

LCpl J.N. FALLON - 26 Apr 68 (1st Strike/Flight)

LCpl J.R. RODRIGUEZ - 10 May 68 (1st & 2nd Strike/Flight)

Navy Commendation Medal

Sgt.Maj. J. ILVENTO - 24 Apr 68

Sgt B.L. COX - 17 Jun 68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT.)

Navy Achievement Medal
 SSgt J.J. ASTA - 23 May 68

Purple Heart Medal
 Sgt E.C. DOYLE - 10 Jun 68
 Cpl J.W. PRESTON - 6 Jun 68
 Lcpl B.W. GILL - 5 Jun 68
 Lcpl S.D. HARDING - 21 Mar 68
 Lcpl D.L. KOSATKA - 10 May 68
 Lcpl C. NUTTER, Jr. - 5 Jun 68
 PFC B.J. GETTLE - 10 May 68
 PFC C.W. LORD - 10 May 68
 PFC P.A. PLUMMER - 19 Jun 68

GVN Staff Medal, 1st Class
 Capt R.K. ROTH - 22 May 68

Korean Order of Military Merit (In Hun)
 Capt L.A. WOCLDRIDGE - 8 Apr 68
 1stLt. K.W. PHIPPS - 4 May 68

(2) Recommended:

Distinguished Flying Cross - 3
 Bronze Star - 3
 Air Medal (Strike/Flight) - 17
 Air Medal (Single Mission) - 2
 Navy Achievement Medal - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

10. ADMINISTRATION

a. Major Jay M. DAVIS, Jr., Commanding Officer, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, visited the Sub Unit during the period 5-19 May 1968.

b. The Sub Unit's Operations SOP was completed and promulgated in June. The Administration SOP has been completed and will be distributed during the second week of July. The Logistics and Communications-Electronics SOPs are in the preliminary draft stage and should be completed during the 1st QTR FY69.

11. SUPPLY

In order to consolidate the Supply Section in Saigon in anticipation of the completion of the Interservice Support Agreement (ISSA) with USARV the supply liaison man stationed in Danang has been reassigned to Saigon. All future requests for supply support will be processed through the Supply Section in Saigon; however, a basic stock level of motor transport parts will be maintained at the ANGLICO detachment with the ROK Marines since this detachment has the responsibility for repairing ANGLICO vehicles in I Corps. The

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

3-11

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

Headquarters Supply Section also has assumed the responsibility of delivering supply support which was formerly delivered via the Market Time Flights. Flights are now scheduled on a bi-monthly basis to Danang and Nha Trang for routine deliveries.

b. This unit's supply account is presently a sub-account of H&S Company, III MAF. III MAF has requested that the Sub Unit be assigned its own organic account. This Headquarters concurred in the recommendation which has been submitted to CMC for approval. With its own organic account this unit will have greater control over the requisitioning of T/E items.

c. The request for an ISSA has been submitted to the Force Logistic Command, Danang which will negotiate the agreement with the First Logistic Command, USARV. It is anticipated that the agreement will be completed and effective by 15 August 1968. It covers supply support for all common end-items on a reimbursable basis. Upon completion of this ISSA, the Sub Unit will submit a request for an additional ISSA to cover third and fourth echelon maintenance of communications and motor transport equipment. This support will be on a nonreimbursable basis.

d. Since the last Command Chronology, the sub unit has experienced a marked improvement in the leadtime for requisitions submitted to 1st Force Service Regiment. Items ordered on a priority "five" are being received as early as one month after the requisitions were submitted. The Naval Support Activity, Saigon has been very responsive to this unit's request's for supply support, particularly in the area of parts for the M151A1 vehicles.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

During the month of May twenty-one M151A1 1/4ton vehicles were received. With the receipt of these vehicles this unit is now able to meet all requirements for motor transportation in the field. In that these vehicles are common to both the U.S. Army and U.S. Navy, spare parts are available on a more timely basis than with the M-38A1. Parts are currently requisitioned from the Naval Support Activity, Saigon. Once the ISSA is put into effect, M151 spares will be requisitioned from "1st LOG".

1968-08-30 09:00

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART - IV

LESSONS LEARNED

1. Recent lessons learned in the realm of night firing and the use of electronic sensors are incorporated in Annex - A.
2. A certain team in II Corps has been exceptionally successful in obtaining GDA from agent reports made available to them. Especially in the II, III, and IV CTZ areas, agent reports can be a very valuable source of damage assessments, for both observed missions and H&I fires. Additionally, an increasing number of intelligence targets suitable for attack by NGF are being reported by agents. Special reports received from these sources have highlighted the value of exploring all avenues of intelligence for use in planning VRs, call fire missions, and intelligence programs, as well as for reporting post-strike GDA.
3. A number of H&I missions have been fired with illumination projectiles being interspersed with HE. Periodic illumination followed by HE gives the enemy the idea that he is being observed and further restricts his freedom of movement at night. Care should be taken to avoid predictable patterns when using this technique.
4. Occasionally NGLOs or NCOs in charge of small ANGLICO detachments are somewhat restricted in their access to and opportunities to properly communicate with field grade officers of supported units. Certain supported allied forces are more receptive to suggestions from a field grade officer than to one of company grade and occasionally won't listen to an enlisted man at all. Frequent visits by OIC, assistant OIC, and Corps NGLOs to supported units have served to overcome this problem and invariably result in improved communications at the team level and increased awareness of the capabilities and advantages of NGFS.
5. In a recent nighttime operation in a coastal area of I Corps, it was demonstrated that through ingenuity a NGF ground spotter can utilize NGF to assist a unit commander in determining his position on the ground. Most NGF ships can be relied on to place their H&I rounds well within 300 meters of the assigned coordinates. By directing 5 or 6 rounds of WP spaced in a circle around his suspected position at a range of 3000 meters, the spotter can observe the bursts, back plot the azimuths from the impact of the rounds, and obtain a reliable position from his map. This technique proved especially useful in a large flat land area where the maneuver unit moved frequently during the night and the unit commander had no recognizable terrain features upon which to orient himself.
6. During the quarter, the VC stopped a NGF mission with a very effective trick. When an airborne spotter commenced a mission, a patrol in ambush position several kilometers away reported incoming rounds. The incoming stopped when the ship was directed to "check fire". After having the ship check its solution,

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART - IV (CONT.)

fire was resumed and the patrol again reported incoming. Although the spotter reported seeing the fall of shot and detonation of each round at the proper target location, the mission was cancelled as requested by the friendly unit. Later investigation revealed that the enemy used NGF to cover his attack on a friendly position. The VC timed their mortar and rocket fire to coincide with the ship's firing, probably by listening in on the spot frequency and/or observing the flash of the guns. The VC tactics successfully stopped a NGF mission and at the same time allowed their own gunners to escape unobserved.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

~~ENCLOSURE (3)~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX - A

NIGHT FIRING - NAVAL GUNFIREI. INTRODUCTION

Communist troop and logistical movement in RVN is for the most part accomplished during the periods of reduced visibility. Traditionally, and in obvious deference to the superiority of Allied supporting arms, the large majority of VC/NVA offensive probes and attacks are initiated at night, designed either to engage and withdraw under the cover of darkness, or to maneuver into a close contact situation, making the use of Allied supporting arms more difficult when daylight arrives. In the coastal regions, from the DMZ to the Cambodian border, naval gunfire, delivered on increasingly improving intelligence, has played an important role in reducing and interdicting the enemy's movement at night. A continued and concerted effort is required to further reduce the confidence that the enemy feels for his relative security in the limited visibility environment and to destroy his freedom of activity in this element, which in the past he has considered more to his advantage than to ours.

In order to further increase the effectiveness of naval gunfire support at night, several techniques are being employed to integrate naval gunfire with target acquisition systems for immediate response to freshly acquired targets. These target acquisition systems will be discussed and their method of employment will be examined, with emphasis on the capabilities and limitations of each system, as they pertain to naval gunfire.

II. TARGET ACQUISITION SYSTEMSA. Side Looking Airborne Radar (SLAR), AN/APS-94 Mounted in U. S. Army MOHAWK Aircraft.

The SLAR is an active sensor. Imagery is obtained from an area which begins directly beneath the aircraft and extends to the side for a predetermined distance. This allows the aircraft to stand off from the target, which aids in avoiding detection by the enemy and increases pilot/aircraft safety.

The SLAR can be utilized both day and night and has a near all-weather capability. Its maximum effective range of 90 km gives it a very large area search capability.

The AN/APS-94 has the capability of providing a fixed or stationary mapping presentation. The Moving Target Indicator (MTI) indicates targets which are moving in the area which is being imaged. This is the primary advantage of the SLAR. Equipped with an inflight processor, imagery information can be read by the observer.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE (1) (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

The AN/AS-4 is limited in that targets must be traveling at least 3mph in order to be detected and there is a delay of approximately 5 minutes before the imagery is completed. A new system, currently being put into use, can record slower moving targets and complete the imagery in 2 to 3 minutes.

The type of target recorded cannot be determined until examined against the Fixed Target Indicator (FTI). This cannot be accomplished in flight and is one limitation of the system; another, is that the direction in which the target is moving is not indicated by the SLAR.

B. Surveillance System Infrared (IR/"RED HAZE"), AN/UAS-4A Mounted in U. S. Army MOHAWK Aircraft.

The system provides facilities for air-to-ground surveillance during daylight and hours of darkness. The AN/UAS-4A, unlike an ordinary photographic system, uses infrared radiation detection techniques to provide visual displays and photographic recordings.

The system operates at altitudes from 500 to 4500 feet above the terrain and at a ground velocity of 80 to 300 knots. The optimum operating terrain clearance altitude generally is considered to be 1000 feet. This altitude provides the best combination of ground coverage and image scale.

The ability of the infrared surveillance system to detect a target is dependent on the instantaneous field of view (IFOV), the sensitivity of the system, climatic conditions, and the terrain clearance altitude of the surveillance aircraft. The infrared surveillance system is capable of detecting the targets (or similar type targets) listed below:

1. Fires (open or covered)
2. Surface vehicles such as:
 - a. Trucks
 - b. Missile launchers
 - c. Sampans
 - d. Tanks
 - e. Ocean-going vessels
 - f. Trains
 - g. Parked aircraft
 - h. Wagons or carts

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX - A (CONT.)

- Man made structures, roads, railroads, etc.
4. Prominent terrain features
 5. Camouflage
 6. Artillery and missile sites
 7. Supply dumps
 8. Air strips (dirt) and permanent airfields
 9. Bridges
 10. Underground installations under certain conditions
 11. Troop concentrations

Target detection ability is affected by weather and foliage cover. In dense tropical rain forests, foliage cover may be such that only fires or other very hot targets can be detected. Foliage, under such conditions, is often so dense that no daylight penetrates to the jungle floor. Under these conditions targets may not be detectable. The infrared system may be used day or night. It will detect targets in rain or snow; and to a limited extent, in fog, haze, smoke, and chemical fog and smoke. It has a definite advantage over photography and visual observation during conditions of reduced visibility.

Two types of data are available from the infrared surveillance system: real time display (terrain display indicators) and a permanent record photographic film recording (infrared imagery). The permanent record photographic film recording is used when identification, accurate location, or a detailed counting of targets is required. It is also used for preparation of target folders when changes in activity are recorded on a periodic basis. The terrain display indicators provide a means of visually detecting large hot targets, such as fires, for spot reports. The use of real time data is mandatory for target acquisition of mobile or highly perishable targets.

For spot or real time reports, the target coordinates may be read from displays (part of the doppler navigation system) in the surveillance aircraft cockpit or from the Azimuth-Elevation Indicator. The identification of features from infrared imagery is similar in many respects to the identification of features from conventional aerial photography. Aerial

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A. (CONT.)

photography supplements infrared imagery by providing detailed information not obtained by infrared imagery alone.

C. Project TRIM - A modified Navy SP-2H aircraft employing multiple sensors and a strike capability

Mission. To deny the enemy use of trails, roads, and waterways for logistical support at night. TRIM aircraft based at Cam Ranh Bay are currently conducting missions in the IV Corps Tactical Zone.

The primary sensor systems provided include low light level television (LLTV), forward looking infrared (FLIR), downward looking infrared (DLIR), side looking airborne radar (SLAR), and search and terrain avoidance radar. The two forward looking sensors (LLTV and FLIR) are part of a weapons release system.

Low Light Level Television (LLTV) provides visual search, detection and recognition of ground targets under starlight ambient illumination. Targets are electronically tracked using a gated video tracker. An analog computer generates steering signals to direct the pilot to the proper weapons release point.

Forward Looking Infrared Radar (FLIR) utilizes the self radiated infrared energy of ground targets to create a TV-like visual image of the scene ahead of the aircraft. In addition to providing target detection and recognition capability the FLIR system is also configured for target tracking and weapons release, either through a computer or manually.

D. Starlight Scope - A portable, battery powered, electro-optical instrument for passive visual observation using the ambient light of the night sky for target illumination.

The scope consists of a main housing in which are installed an objective lens assembly, a reticle assembly, an image intensifier and an eyepiece assembly. The starlight scope detects distant objects by amplifying reflected ambient nighttime light from the moon and stars, which illuminates the object to such a degree, that objects can be viewed through the eyepiece. The visual presentation obtained resembles a green television picture.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

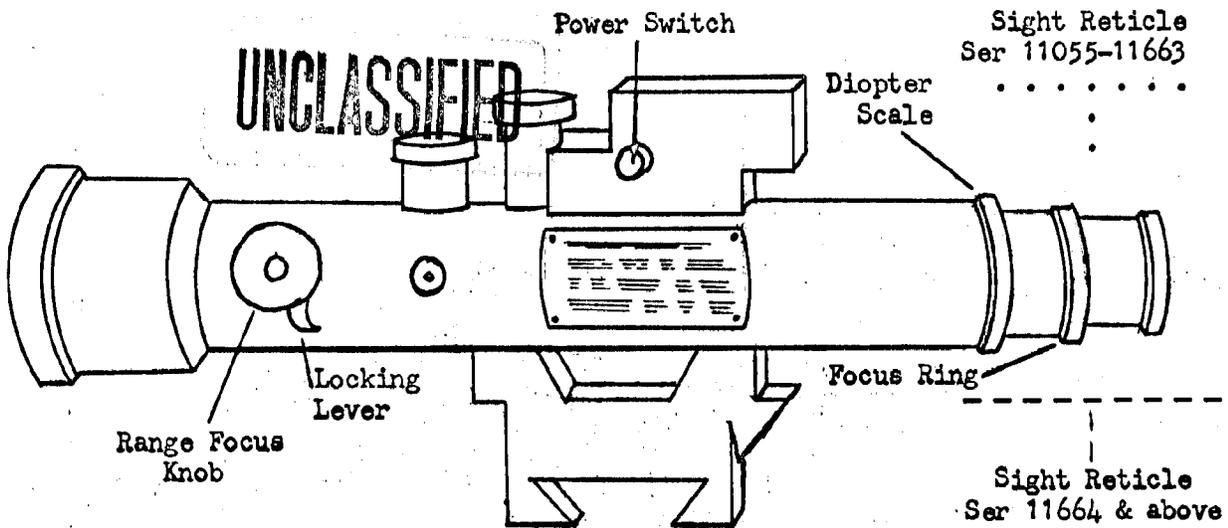
A-4

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

Dimensions of the Starlight Scope

| | |
|--------|---------------|
| Length | 18 1/2 inches |
| Width | 3 1/2 inches |
| Height | 5 1/2 inches |
| Weight | 6 lbs |



Operating Procedure (Scopes with ser. no. 11055 - 11663)

- Step 1. Place power switch in up position.
2. If the sight reticle is not visible, illuminate the reticle by holding the power switch in the down position for 5 seconds. Return power switch to the up position.
3. Set the diopter scale to zero. Then adjust focus ring for sharp sight reticle at diopter setting closest to zero. Once this adjustment is made, no further adjustment should be necessary for the same operator.
4. Release locking lever and adjust focusing knob for sharp image.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (4)

4-5

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX - A (CONT.)

5. focusing knob.
6. Turn off, place power switch in center position.

Operating Procedure (ser. no. 11664 and higher)

Step 1. Place power switch in up position.

2. Set diopter scale to zero. Then adjust focus ring for sharp sight reticle at diopter setting closest to zero. Once this adjustment has been made no further adjustment should be necessary for the same operator.

3. Release locking lever and adjust focusing knob for sharp image.
4. Lock focusing knob.
5. To turn off, place power switch in down position.

Note: Power is automatically removed from the image tube if excessive light enters the objective lens. In daylight use, the lens cap must be used.

Operations in Extreme Heat:

The starlight scope is capable of operations in temperatures up to $+125^{\circ}\text{F}$ without any special procedures.

Operation in Dusty or Sandy Areas

Operation of the starlight scope in dusty or sandy areas is not recommended; however, if such operation becomes necessary the following precautions should be observed:

- a. Avoid pointing the objective lens into the wind. Dust and sand will scratch and pit the optical glass surfaces.
- b. Cover as much of the starlight scope as possible to prevent damage to the external surfaces.
- c. The eyepiece lens and objective lens will require frequent cleaning. To remove dust and sediment from lenses, use a lens brush and finish cleaning with lens tissue.

Operation in Rainy or Humid Conditions

The starlight scope is designed for satisfactory operation without damage

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

under rainy or humid conditions. Caution: To prevent corrosion or deterioration, thoroughly dry all parts of the starlight scope after exposure to rain or high humidity. Clean the lenses with a lens brush and lens tissue. Keep the carrying case dry. Do not store the starlight scope in a wet carrying case or shipping container.

Operation in Salt Water:

The starlight scope is designed for satisfactory operation without damage under salt spray conditions. Thoroughly clean and dry all parts after exposure to salt spray conditions. The starlight scope may be immersed in fresh water to eliminate all traces of salt spray.

Operation at High Altitudes

The starlight scope will operate satisfactorily without damage at high altitudes.

III. COORDINATION AND PLANNING

A. General.

To establish an effective program to augment the standard naval gunfire interdiction role at night, liaison and coordination must be established by the NGLO with the surveillance aircraft units and the NGFS ship. Aircraft unit personnel should be briefed regarding the capabilities and limitations of the NGFS ship on station. The ship's personnel should receive a similar briefing on the surveillance aircraft and the capabilities and limitations of its target acquisition systems. Aircraft surveillance missions, when practicable, should be planned for areas where the NGFS ship will be firing nighttime interdiction programs as approved by the supported unit. The times that the aircraft will be in the area, radio call sign and frequencies of the participating units, and other coordinating instructions must be briefed.

Clearance for the ship to fire on a target freshly acquired by the surveillance aircraft is dependent upon the tactical situation and clearance procedures in the particular area of operation. Consideration must be given to the deployment of troops, night ambush locations, normal patrolling activity, long range reconnaissance patrol (LRRP) locations, air operations in the target area, and the proximity of adjacent TAORs. In the IV Corps Tactical Zone the majority of naval gunfire missions, H&I and observed call fire, are fired against targets in "free fire zones" and area clearances are received for the entire night. In the other Corps Tactical Zones, the location of friendly units along the coast, especially in I CTZ, dictates that clearance be received

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

A-7

ENCLOSURE (3)

ANNEX - A (CONT.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

from a TOC or appropriate FSCC before a freshly acquired target can be taken under fire by the NGFS ship. The ground commander may choose to vacate an area, designating it a "free fire zone", for a particular night, to allow the NGFS ship to fire immediately on targets acquired by the surveillance aircraft. By doing this, response time is cut considerably.

At 270145 June 1968, in the Rung Sat Special Zone, a large concentration of SLAR returns was reported by a MOHAWK aircraft to the Nha Be TOC. Within seven minutes after the report the USS BENNER had taken the target under fire.

The ideal situation is to have a spotter airborne or an aircraft available for immediate launch at night. When SLAR (or other special device) returns are received the airborne NGF spotter can then conduct an observed combined illumination/HE mission against the acquired target/targets. Aircraft availability and airfield limitations for night flying, in many areas do not at present permit the latter, but efforts should continue to be directed toward this end, where feasible.

B. Use and Development of Intelligence

The returns from all intelligence sources (including special surveillance systems) should be plotted on overlays to indicate trends in enemy activity in the areas within naval gunfire range. As trends develop, the NGLO should plan his recommended interdiction program and other fires accordingly. He should also utilize the portrayed trends in planning visual reconnaissance flights and night visual observation missions. On all missions flown emphasis should be placed on the intelligence gathering function of the airborne naval gunfire spotter. Preceding, during, and following call fire and reconnaissance missions, concentrated attention should be given to any and all signs of enemy activity along the flight path of the spotter aircraft. Naval gunfire spotters should, if possible, carry cameras but if none are available sketches of enemy areas should be made to identify enemy positions, fortifications, structures, sampans, etc., for debriefing and study. A debriefing of each day or nighttime mission (VR and call fire) should be conducted by appropriate G-2/S-2 personnel. Naval gunfire personnel should insure that such debriefs become standard operating procedure. Post-flight debriefs are of equal importance to pre-flight study and preparation; both are essential to the continued development of intelligence and effective delivery of fire support during daylight hours; for the nighttime mission these procedures are doubly important and are often critical to the success of the mission.

IV. SPOTTER AIRCRAFT

Night aerial reconnaissance and spotting may be somewhat restricted by the type aircraft available to the naval gunfire spotter. The O-1 ("Birdog")

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

is equipped with basic navigational aids, limiting its employment at night to areas relatively near to its home base. O-1 aircraft are being flown by the US Army in all four corps tactical zones and by the Air Force in III Corps and IV Corps. On several instances, where the pilot and observer were familiar with the terrain, excellent results have been obtained at night while flying in a "Birddog."

The O-2 aircraft is equipped with TACAN giving it a day-night capability and it has a considerably longer range than the O-1; however, the observer's field of vision is restricted in the O-2. The latter can be overcome by close coordination with the pilot and by flying in a right hand orbit over the target area. The Air Force is flying the O-2 exclusively in I Corps and II Corps, and to a limited extent in III Corps. In I Corps, the Air Force equips some of its O-2's with two "log" flares. These flares resemble a log in appearance and are soaked in an inflammable chemical. Burning time for the log flare is between 45 minutes and one hour. I Corps FACs have employed the flare at night to mark targets and have used them in pairs, marking the target with one and the gun target line with the other. This gives the pilot and spotter a continuous reference point or line while orbiting the target. In addition the same system is used to establish run-in headings for air strikes at night.

A variety of helicopters are currently in use by airborne observers in all four CTZ's. Depending upon their configuration they may have either one or both of the basic disadvantages of the fixed wing aircraft mentioned above. Similarly, these limitations can be at least partially overcome as discussed for the O-1 and O-2.

The portable radar beacon (SST-181) may offer an effective solution to the nighttime navigation problem for those aircraft not equipped with suitable NAVAID'S. An intensive test program will be conducted with the SST-181 during this quarter and all concerned will be advised as to its adaptability as a NAVAID in observation aircraft.

V. USE OF THE STARLIGHT SCOPE

The employment of the starlight scope for visual reconnaissance during night aerial missions requires concise planning and coordination between the pilot and the NGF spotter. Missions should be based on intelligence acquired by aerial surveillance systems and other intelligence sources that indicate enemy activity in a particular area at night. When an area has been selected, both the pilot and spotter should fly a daylight visual reconnaissance of the area to become oriented and familiar with prominent land marks, terrain features and likely enemy routes of movement and activity. For obvious reasons

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

A-9

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

care should be taken to avoid excessive loiter in prime areas of interest. Navigation and coordinates may be difficult to establish; however, on the majority of nights in RVN, enough light is reflected off of bodies of water, beaches, roads and other light colored areas to maintain fairly accurate position orientation. An alternate method of establishing target coordinates is to have the NGFS ship track the spotter aircraft on the ship's search radar. When given a "mark" by the spotter, the ship registers and computes the range and bearing to the aircraft and plots the information on the chart in CIC. The spotter gives the target location-bearing and distance-from the plotted position of the aircraft, and the target coordinates are plotted on the chart in CIC. The ship, of course, must have an accurate fix of its own position for this method to be used.

The altitude to be flown during a night reconnaissance mission will depend on enemy anti-aircraft capabilities in the area, nature of terrain, type of surveillance equipment used, etc. It has been determined through experience that at 1000-1200 feet (above the terrain) the starlight scope works extremely well. At higher altitudes a good terrain presentation may still be acquired and objects such as structures, sampans, junks and vehicles are visible; however, individuals and smaller objects are not normally distinguishable. The scope should normally be used for only 5 to 10 minutes at a time by the operator. A brief break of two or three minutes should be taken to rest the eyes before resuming the use of the scope. When a target has been acquired, target coordinates established, and firing clearance received, the spotter may conduct an observed combined illumination/HE mission against the target.

The best method of employing the starlight scope is with a ground spotter. Situated on an OP, the spotter can easily identify the surrounding terrain and give target coordinates and identification of targets as acquired. A combined illumination/HE mission may then be conducted by the ground spotter.

VI. ILLUMINATION MISSIONS

Several methods of firing naval gunfire illumination missions have been employed against the enemy. The first method is the standard modified illumination mission. Good results have been obtained; however, due to the on-board quantity limitations of gunfire illumination rounds, this type of mission has proven restrictive. The trajectory of the illumination cannister is of prime consideration in such a mission, since care must be taken to insure that cannister impact will not be within friendly troop or civilian locations. This same consideration is, of course, valid when employing artillery illumination in conjunction with naval gunfire. On several occasions clearance has

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

A-10

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANNEX - A (CONT.)

not been obtained for night gunfire targets due to the computed cannister impact falling in friendly areas. If feasible, the ship should be repositioned to avoid such occurrences. In some instances the opening of the ship's range may provide a satisfactory trajectory.

The most effective method of illumination has been the employment of U.S. Air Force C-47 flare ships. This type of mission was used at Phan Thiet during the "Tet Offensive" with outstanding results. The aircraft flare has higher candle-power and a longer burning life than either naval gunfire or artillery illumination rounds. The flare ship can remain on station many hours providing continuous illumination as required. No problems in coordination and adjustment of the flares have been encountered. The flare ship can maintain an orbit safely above the gun target line and out of the way of the spotting aircraft. Some adjustment of the flare ship's position may be necessary under windy conditions where the flares may have a tendency to drift between the target and the spotter. In the majority of cases, the pilot of the flareship, having identified the target, will be able to fly a pattern to give maximum illumination while the spotter concentrates on the adjustment of the gunfire rounds. One present limitation of the flareship is nonavailability to support naval gunfire missions due to higher priority missions. Helicopter flare ships when available may be employed in the same manner as the C-47 flare ships. It is recommended that during night illumination missions that the spotter aircraft be flown on a track parallel to the gun target line to provide a margin of safety for pilot and spotter. Frequently, window glare will occur when the flare ship makes its drops at an altitude above the observer. Opening the observer's window will eliminate the glare in the case of the "Birdog." In other type aircraft, window glare can normally be reduced or eliminated by repositioning the observation aircraft so that the observer is looking out the window at an angle and on the side away from the flares.

VII. SUBMISSION OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Night firing employing special target acquisition systems and improved observed night firing procedures are proving to be a valuable addition to the naval gunfire program in Vietnam. The techniques discussed are offered as guidance to all Sub Unit observers. Continued efforts and new ideas should be pursued to further refine these techniques and to develop others which will improve the effectiveness of naval gunfire support.

Recommendations, lessons learned, and/or other ideas for improving the effectiveness of nighttime observed fire by airborne and ground spotters are welcomed and encouraged from all recipients of the Chronology. If you have an idea, send it to us and we will evaluate it under a variety of combat conditions and publish the results in subsequent editions of the Chronology.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

A-11

ENCLOSURE (3)

AD

Sub Unit One
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/ref
05213/1
19 June 1971

From: Officer in Charge, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO
To: Commandant Marine Corps, (Code HD)

Subj: * Missing Command Chronologies

Ref: Admin FMFPAC msg 150204Z Jun 71

1. In accordance with reference (a), subject Command Chronologies are forwarded herewith.

R.M. Kressig
R. M. KRESSIG
by direction

S.21.#1, 1st ANGLICO

- * *S.21.#1, C/Chron, Jul-Sep 68*
- *1st ANGLICO, Jan-Jun 67 destroyed 27 Jul 71 (Cg 1st file already)*
- *page 3-5, Sep 71 (interfiled, NDR-40)*

Jul-Sep 1968

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

03/GDM:agr
5720
Ser: 097
25 October 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (1) Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, Command Chronology
1 July 1968 - 30 September 1968

1. Purpose. To promulgate a chronology of activities of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 1 July through 30 September 1968.
2. Comments concerning this report and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future reports are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION "A" plus
 COMUSMACV (MACCOC)-2
 COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
 COMNAVFORV01
 CG, FMFFAC (G-3)-1
 CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
 COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-2
 COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
 CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
 CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-2
 CO, 1st ANGLICO, FMF-3
 CTF 115-1

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st ANGLICO

Jul-Sep 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO, San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 July 1968 - 30 September 1968

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in Charge

Carlton D. GOODIEL, JR.,
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 5 Aug 68

Frederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
5 Aug 68 - 30 Sep 68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I Corps Tactical Zone, Da Nang)

Russell S. AULT, USN
Lieutenant Commander
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st ARVN DIV/HUE)

Alfred R. ERICKSON, USN
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
8 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(2nd ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

Wayne L. BARNHART
Sergeant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

Marvin L. WARKENTIN
Lieutenant, USN
1 Jul 68 - 20 Jul 68

UNCLASSIFIED

John J. KORNACKI, USN(R)
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
21 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st Sqdn/1st Armd Cav Rgt/Hill #29)

Edward F. KENNEY
Corporal, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIVth Corps/Phu Bai)

Dale W. LUCAS, USN
Lieutenant
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st AIR CAV DIV/LZ EVANS)

Roger B. BICKEL, USN
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
1 Jul 68 - 7 Jul 68

Joseph M. BROWNE, USN
Lieutenant
8 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(101st AIR CAV/LZ EAGLE)

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st Bde/5th Inf Div(Mech)/DONG HA)

Air & Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(2nd Bde ROKMC/HOI AN)

Brigade NGLO

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IFFV/NHA TRANG)

Shore Fire Control Party
(CAPROK INF/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TCWN)

Alfred R. ERICKSON, USN
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
1 Jul 68 - 7 Jul 68

Roger B. BICKEL, USN
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
8 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Edward C. ALEXANDER
Lieutenant, USN
5 Sep 68 - 30 Sep 68

James E. TOTH
Major, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Raymond O. WILKES, USN
Lieutenant (Junior Grade)
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Kenneth W. MORSCHER
Captain, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 13 Aug 68

Robert C. SPRINGER
Captain, USMC
14 Aug 68 - 30 Sep 68

William C. VANDIVER
Lieutenant, USN
1 Jul 68 - 31 Aug 68

Robert A. KEELING
Lieutenant, USN
1 Sep 68 - 30 Sep 68

Edward C. ALEXANDER
Lieutenant, USN
1 Jul 68 - 5 Aug 68

Robert A. KEELING
Lieutenant, USN
6 Aug 68 - 22 Aug 68

Billy J. WRIGHT
1st Lieutenant, USMC
23 Aug 68 - 14 Sep 68

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Shore Fire Control Party
(173rd Abn/44th ARVN RGT/LZ ENGLISH)

Shore Fire Control Party
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ROK INF DIV/44th ARVN RGT/PHAN RANG)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ROK INF DIV/47th ARVN RGT/TUY HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CTZ/IIFFV HQ/BIEN HOA)

Shore Fire Control Party
(SA, RSSZ/NHA BE)

Shore Fire Control Party
(ADVISORY TEAM #82/HAM TAN)

Shore Fire Control Party
(1st AUSTRALIAN TF/ADVISORY TEAM #89/BA RIA)

George J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lieutenant, USN
15 Sep 68 - 30 Sep 68

George J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lieutenant, USN
1 Jul 68 - 8 Sep 68

Fred J. HARDY
Sergeant, USMC
9 Sep 68 - 30 Sep 68

Billy J. WRIGHT
1st Lieutenant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 22 Aug 68

John J. LARIMER
Sergeant, USMC
23 Aug 68 - 30 Sep 68

Fred J. HARDY
Sergeant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 23 Aug 68

Robert R. ROUGHTON
Corporal, USMC
24 Aug 68 - 30 Sep 68

James W. SANDOZ
Corporal, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Michael F. BECKMEYER
Lieutenant, USN
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Pasquale J. MOROCCO
1st Lieutenant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Paul M. GARCIA
Corporal, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Michael S. TRESSLER
Sergeant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Enclosure (1)

1-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT.)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CTZ, 21st ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

Shore Fire Control Party
(7th ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

Shore Fire Control Party
(9th ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

Shore Fire Control Party
(21st ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

William F. QUINN
Captain, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Michael A. CONNAUGHTON
Sergeant, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Billy W. GILL
Corporal, USMC
1 Jul 68 - 30 Sep 68

Terrance FLEISCHMAN
Lance Corporal, USMC
15 Aug 68 - 30 Sep 68

UNCLASSIFIED

1-4

Enclosure (1)


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The I Corps Tactical Zone continued to be the area of major action during the quarter. Operation Thor, a combined supporting arms operation directed against NVA anti-aircraft, field, and coastal artillery positions in the Cap Mui Lay Sector of the DMZ, was conducted by Provisional Corps Vietnam during the first seven days of July. Command and coordination were exercised by PCV forward, established at Dong Ha for the operation. Naval gunfire target information was processed by the PCV NGLO (ANGLICO), and passed on to the NGF section, 3rd Marine Division, for action. This system proved to be highly satisfactory, and targets were taken under fire within minutes by the NGFS ships. A total of nine ships provided support during Operation Thor and were spotted by AO's and ground spotters from the 3rd Marine Division.

Elsewhere in I Corps, the 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) employed naval gunfire in support of some plow operations in the "Street Without Joy." The 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) effectively utilized gunfire to prepare landing zones. In the Da Nang area, the I Corps NGLO assisted the 27th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division, by providing air spotting support for Operation Allenbrook. Naval gunfire and Marine close air support were employed throughout the month of July in support of 2nd Brigade ROKMC Operations Dragon Palace II and Dragon Palace III. In Southern I Corps, Americal Division and 2nd ARVN Division shared naval gunfire assets when available. Extremely effective utilization of NGF was made by 2nd ARVN during Operation Quyot Thang 49G, and by Americal Division during heavy enemy contact on 19 July. On 16 July, the I Corps NGLO and PCV NGLO attended a Targeting Conference at III MAF for the USS NEW JERSEY. Liaison was also established between ANGLICO and Marine Air Group 11, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, to establish a training program for ANGLICO personnel in the TA-4F jet aircraft for future spotting commitments for the USS NEW JERSEY. One ANGLICO spotter flew in the TA-4F during the latter half of the month and spotted several gunfire missions in the Da Nang area.

Throughout the remainder of the quarter, all teams in I Corps provided support to their respective units; however, ship casualties and reassignments based on new MACV priorities, and operations conducted outside of gunfire range resulted in a reduction of rounds fired during August and September. Provisional Corps Vietnam was redesignated XXIV Corps during August. Tropical Storm Bess struck Northern I Corps in early September and caused material damage to equipment and living quarters at Hue and LZ Eagle. In response to a request from III MAF and XXIV Corps, a new team was formed at Dong Ha during September to support the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized), under the operational control of 3rd Marine Division. A final planning conference on the employment of the USS NEW JERSEY was held on 21 September in Da Nang, and the Battleship arrived on the Gunline on the last day of the quarter. The NEW JERSEY's first observed mission was directed against NVA positions in the DMZ and the mission was spotted by an ANGLICO spotter flying in a Marine TA-4F from MAG-11, 1st MAW. Results of the mission were excellent: GDA - 1 AA Site Silenced, 1 Truck destroyed, 4 Bunkers destroyed, and 1 Secondary Explosion.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT.)

In the II Corps Tactical Zone, two to three naval gunfire support ships were normally available throughout the quarter to support operations. The team supporting the 173rd Airborne Brigade at Bong Son prepared landing zones, directed destruction fire against NVA/VC coastal targets in Northern II Corps, and maintained a continuous interdiction program. The Capitol ROK Infantry Division received effective gunfire support during Operations Bi Ho 16 in August and Bi Ho 17 in September. Gunfire support in the Tuy Hoa area, in support of ARVN and ROK elements, was increased during the quarter. At Phan Thiet, naval gunfire continued to play an important role in protecting the city and in providing support for ARVN and US Forces comprising Task Force South. During the period 18 - 24 August, three night missions were controlled from the air by the Phan Thiet team, and gunfire support was credited with thwarting planned enemy attacks against Phan Thiet City and LZ Betty. Gunfire supported a Seal team in the vicinity of Qui Nhon on the night of 19 September, and on the same night, just south of Nha Trang, naval gunfire silenced two automatic weapons positions that had been firing at PCF's.

Due to higher priorities in the other Corps Tactical Zones, naval gunfire in III Corps was restricted during the quarter. One significant event did occur, however, when the HMAS HOBART was assigned to support the 1st Australian Task Force during late August. This was the first time that an Australian ship had supported the Task Force. Market Time forces were utilized when possible by the ANGLICO teams in III Corps to provide gunfire support. The team at Nha Be participated in several ground operations in the Rung Sat Special Zone in support of Marine Advisory Team 43. Spotters were utilized to adjust artillery missions when NGFS ships were not on station.

Activity in the IV Corps Tactical Zone increased over the previous quarter. New priorities, assigning two ships in support of the Corps, permitted targets on both coasts to be taken under fire. A one-man spot team was formed at Ca Mau during August to provide additional support for the 21st ARVN Division. The introduction of 5"/54 destroyers on the East Coast of the Corps Tactical Zone brought many VC sanctuaries within naval gunfire range for the first time. Although poor weather hindered aerial spotting missions on both coasts during the month of September, the total impact of naval gunfire on the enemy during the quarter was significant.

UNCLASSIFIED

2-2

Enclosure (1)


DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, to support operations in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS BOSTON (CAG-1)
USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

DESTROYERS:

USS BENNER (DD-807)
USS BLANDY (DD-943)
USS BORIE (DD-703)
USS BOYD (DD-544)
USS BUCKLEY (DE-51)
USS CAMP (DER-251)
USS COCHRANE (DIG-2)
USS ALFRED A. CUNNINGHAM (DD-752)
USS BERKELY (DDG-15)
USS EDSON (DD-946)
USS EPPERSON (DD-719)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
USS FINCH (DER-329)
USS FURSE (DD-882)
USS FERSTERER (DD-870)
USS HANSON (DD-836)
USS HARWOOD (DD-861)
USS HAVERFIELD (DER-393)
USS HENDERSON (DD-785)
USS HOBART (D-39)
USS INGERSOLE (DD-652)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)

USS KRETCHMER (DER-329)
USS WALLACE L. LIND (DD-703)
USS GEORGE K. MACKENZIE (DD-836)
USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852)
USS MCKEAN (DD-784)
USS SAMUEL N. MOORE (DD-747)
USS NICHOLAS (DD-419)
USS O'BRIEN (DD-725)
USS GALECK (DD-886)
USS FLOYD B. PARKS (DD-884)
USS PRESTON (DD-795)
USS BENEHAW (DD-449)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
USS SAVAGE (DER-386)
USS STIENACKER (DD-863)
USS STODDARD (DD-566)
USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS TAYLOR (DD-468)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS UHLMAN (DD687)
USS WADDEL (DDG-24)
USS HENRY B. WILSON (DDG-7)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (IPS-1)
USS CLARION RIVER (LSMR-409)

USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536)
USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC BIBB (WHEC-31)
USCGC CAMPBELL (WHEC-32)
USCGC DAUNE (WHEC-33)

USCGC INGHAM (WHEC-35)
USCGC MINNETONKA (WHEC-67)
USCGC WINONA (WHEC-65)

PGM'S:

USS CROCKETT (PGM-88)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

2. The following Air Groups operated with the air and naval gunfire liaison detachment at Hoi An to support the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

- Marine Air Group - 11
- Marine Air Group - 12
- Marine Air Group - 13
- Marine Air Group - 16
- Marine Wing Headquarters Group - 17

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 19th TASS | 73rd Aviation Co. | O-1 Det 2nd ROKMC Ede |
| 20th TASS | 74th Aviation Co. | O-1 ROK Aviation |
| 21st TASS | 75th Aviation Co. | 9th ROK O-1E |
| 516th Aerial Recon Sqd. | 119th Aviation Co. | CAPROK Aviation Sect. |
| | 101st Div. Arty Aviation Co. | VNAF |
| | 123rd Aviation Co. | |
| | 163rd Aviation Co. | |
| | 183rd Aviation Co. | |
| | 184th Aviation Co. | |
| | 212th Aviation Co. | |
| | 220th Aviation Co. | |
| | 221st Aviation Co. | |
| | 203rd Aerial Recon Co. | |
| | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | "E" Btry, 82nd Arty | |
| | "C" Trp/7th Sqdn/7th Cav. | |

UNCLASSIFIED

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during the period include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1st Marine Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| 3rd Marine Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) | 9th ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 12th ARVN Division |
| Task Force South | 17th ARVN Division |
| Task Force X-Ray | 18th ARVN Division |
| USMC Advisory Team #43 | 21st ARVN Division |
| Qui Nhon Sub Sector CMD | 22nd ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 40th ARVN Division |
| 1st Bde/5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) | 9th ROK Infantry Division |
| 9th Infantry Division | Capitol ROK Infantry Division |
| | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| | 53rd ARVN Regiment |

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

54th ARVN Regiment
 1st Australian Task Force
 1st ARVN Ranger Group
 VN Commandos (RSSZ)
 IDC Nha Trang
 IDC Tuy Hoa
 Binh Dinh Sector
 Bien Dai Sub Sector
 Song Mao Sub Sector
 Numerous RF and PF Units

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations:

| <u>JULY</u> | <u>AUGUST</u> | <u>SEPTEMBER</u> |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| McLAIN | McLAIN | McLAIN |
| MAENG HO-12 | BI HO 16 | BI HO 17 |
| BI HO 15 | LAM SON 245 | LAM SON 260 |
| LAM SON 224 | HUNG QUANG 01/55 | SULLIVAN |
| THUA THIEN PHASE III | NEVADA/EAGLE | CHAMPAGNE GROVE |
| QUANG TRI PHASE III | RATKILLER | NEVADA EAGLE |
| LAM SON 238 - DAKOTA | DAN SING | COCHISE GREEN |
| ALLENBROOK | DAN THANG | DAN THANG |
| PEOPLES PROGRESS #3 | J. E. B. STUART III | DAN SINH |
| COCHISE GREEN | | J. E. B. STUART III |
| DAN THANG | | |
| DAN SINH | | |
| J. E. B. STUART III | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>JULY</u> | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 43 | 74 | 0 | 11 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 53 | 3 | 0 | 26 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 5 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 10 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 66 | 51 | 0 | 21 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 415 | 118 | 0 | 73 |

Enclosure (1)

3-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 543 | 91 | 0 | 203 |
| WATER CRAFT DESTROYED | 51 | 0 | 10 | 17 |
| WATER CRAFT DAMAGED | 95 | 0 | 15 | 41 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

AUGUST

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 32 | 6 | 0 | 3 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 36 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 74 | 15 | 5 | 4 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 345 | 34 | 7 | 128 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 380 | 74 | 5 | 454 |
| WATER CRAFT DESTROYED | 20 | 1 | 1 | 35 |
| WATER CRAFT DAMAGED | 27 | 16 | 0 | 52 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SEPTEMBER

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 42 | 14 | 1 | 6 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 72 | 19 | 5 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 12 | 21 | 0 | 0 |

3-4

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 57 | 12 | 0 | 20 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 35 | 10 | 5 | 2 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 592 | 83 | 30 | 216 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 755 | 26 | 77 | 280 |
| WATER CRAFT DESTROYED | 2 | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| WATER CRAFT DAMAGED | 2 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

JULY

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 121 | 101 | 1 | 41 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 316 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 15,690 | 15,215 | 40 | 2,765 |
| 5"/54 | 579 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3"/50 | 894 | 221 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-7 | 952 | 713 | 0 | 3,174 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-10 | 1,492 | 3,484 | 0 | 1,646 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-12 | 370 | 6 | 0 | 20 |
| 40mm | 2,839 | 84 | 0 | 256 |
| OTHER | 0 | 182 (81mm) | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

3-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|----|-------|
| TOTAL ROUNDS | 23,132 | 19,905 | 40 | 7,861 |
| TOTAL H & I | 6,641 | 8,099 | 40 | 310 |
| TOTAL ROUNDS: | 50,938 | | | |

AUGUST

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 65 | 110 | 18 | 90 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 309 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 4,756 | 12,276 | 624 | 2,897 |
| 5"/54 | 1,487 | 0 | 0 | 2,041 |
| 3"/50 | 50 | 509 | 0 | 241 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-7 | 1,526 | 636 | 0 | 4,159 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-10 | 3,442 | 1,068 | 0 | 775 |
| 5"SSR/Mk-12 | 786 | 0 | 0 | 115 |
| 40mm | 0 | 0 | 0 | 508 |
| OTHER | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL ROUNDS | 12,356 | 14,553 | 1,282 | 10,763 |
| TOTAL H & I | 2,194 | 9,921 | 522 | 1,881 |
| TOTAL ROUNDS: | 38,954 | | | |

SEPTEMBER

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|----|
| MISSIONS: | 200 | 135 | 50 | 73 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3-6

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 6"/47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 3,699 | 10,201 | 1,572 | 925 |
| 5"/54 | 1,986 | 279 | 0 | 1,021 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 595 | 0 | 112 |
| 5" SSR/Mk-7 | 4,156 | 0 | 0 | 2,585 |
| 5" SSR/Mk-10 | 2,707 | 0 | 0 | 1,038 |
| 5" SSR/Mk-12 | 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40mm | 470 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL ROUNDS | 13,298 | 11,075 | 1,572 | 5,681 |
| TOTAL H & I | 1,416 | 3,485 | 417 | 1,294 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: 31,626

QUARTERLY TOTAL: 121,518*

* Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | <u>JULY</u> | <u>AUGUST</u> | <u>SEPTEMBER</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 8 | 7 | 20 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 249 | 267 | 185 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 110 | 122 | 97 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 131 | 52 | 47 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 36 | 24 | 29 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 1 | 9 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

3-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DES. | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| WEAPONS POSITIONS DAM. | 0 | 0 | 1 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | <u>JULY</u> | <u>AUGUST</u> | <u>SEPTEMBER</u> |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| BOMBS (Lbs.) | 381,500 | 451,750 | 570,500 |
| NAPALM (Lbs.) | 70,500 | 71,500 | 68,500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 760 | 1,133 | 2,017 |
| 5" ZUNI | 256 | 332 | 88 |
| 20mm | 22,800 | 20,050 | 6,250 |
| MEDEVACS (No.) | 137 | 79 | 64 |
| LOGISTICS (Lbs.) | 898,580 | 744,150 | 930,350 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 September:

| <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EVANS | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| DA NANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 9 | 106 | 1 | 2 |
| HILL #29 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| CRU LAI | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>9</u> | <u>145</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>2</u> |

II CORPS

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPROK CP | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA TRANG | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| | <u>2</u> | <u>29</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> |

III CORPS

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| BA RIA | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SAIGON | 5 | 43 | 0 | 1 |
| | <u>6</u> | <u>57</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |

IV CORPS

| | | | | |
|---------|---|---|---|---|
| BEN TRE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CAN THO | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3-9

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

TRA VINH

0 2

0 0

TOTAL

18 239

11 3

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during the reporting for each out-of-country R & R location:

| | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| HAWAII - 0 | MANILLA ----- 0 |
| PENANG - 1 | AUSTRALIA ----- 11 |
| TAIPEI - 3 | SINGAPORE ----- 0 |
| TOKYO -- 0 | HONG KONG ----- 2 |
| BANGKOK - 12 | KUALA LUMPUR - 0 |

c. Extensions: During the quarter, a total of 19 members of this command extended their tours in RVN for six months or more, and 5 members extended for 3 months or less.

d. Personnel - Awards/Decorations

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>AWARDED</u> | <u>PENDING</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Legion of Merit | 0 | 1 |
| Distinguished Flying Cross | 1 | 0 |
| Bronze Star | 5 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 11 | 12 |
| Navy Commendation | 7 | 4 |
| Navy Achievement | 3 | 3 |
| Purple Heart | 1 | 0 |
| ROK Order of Military Merit WHA RANG | 1 | 0 |
| Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry | 3 | 0 |
| Vietnamese Armed Forces Honor Medal First Class | 1 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

10. ADMINISTRATION

Enclosure (1)


CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT.)

Lieutenant Colonel Frederick K. PURDUM assumed command of the Sub Unit on 5 August as relief for Lieutenant Colonel Carlton D. GOODIEL, JR.

11. SUPPLY

Supply support for the Sub Unit continues to improve. Currently; a maximum lead time of three months is anticipated for the majority of supplies requisitioned. Many items are received in less than three months. Spare parts for the M15A1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton utility truck are in ample supply. However, parts for the AN/MRC 83 and AN/MRC 87 radio vehicles are scarce.

CMC approved the request that the Sub Unit be given its own Organic Account. The transfer of property records from H&S Company, III MAF, has been completed.

A supply section was opened at Detachment 5, Hoi An. The majority of the support is drawn from Saigon. Authority has been granted to walk-through requisitions at FLC for items required to bring equipment off dead-line, and for bulky items such as rations and field fortification material.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

During the month of September, two (2) M35 A2C, 6x6, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton Multifuel Cargo Trucks were received to replace the two (2) M35's already on hand. One of these vehicles will be located in Saigon and the other will be with Detachment 5, Hoi An.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

The Sub Unit's Communications SOP was completed and promulgated in September.

An evaluation report on the AN/PRC 74 was submitted to the Chief, Communications Electronics Division, MCDC, Quantico, in August.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/dj
5750

01607

FEB 10 1969

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO ltr
03/RAF:agr 5720 Ser: 114 dated 27 December 1968

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 October 1968

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

[Signature]
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

Action TO
Info TO
PR To
File No 52 Orig MPA
No of Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C902348

SU #1, 1st ANGLICO

Oct 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

691157

S&C/WLC:dlf
5720
Ser: 008-69
31 Jan. 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF Comd Chron
03/RAF:agr 5720 Ser: 114 dtd 27Dec68

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Company, FMF

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31Oct68

1. Forwarded.

J. C. Barfield
J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
1969 JAN 31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS. DOD DIR 6200.10

RECEIVED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST ANGLICO FME
S&C FILES 18-69

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company COPY 7 OF 4 COPIES
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

03/RAF:agr
5720
Ser: 114
27 December 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters Marine Corps,
Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF,
Marine Corps Air Station, FPO San Francisco 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco
96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1968 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMPPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1968

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 31 October 1968 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (J3-06) - 1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY) - 1
COMUSMACV (J-34) - 1
COMNAVFORV - 1
CG, III MAF (G-3) - 1
COMCRUDESGROUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT - 1
COMTASKFOR 115 - 1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO - 1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCRBCK - 1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 October 1968 - 31 October 1968

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years

i

Enclosure (1)
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMP

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDOM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CTZ, DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCdr, USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN DIV/HUE)A. R. ERICKSON
Lt (jg), USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
Sgt, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAY)J. J. KORNACKI
Lt (jg), USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st/1st ARMD CAV RGT/HILL #29)E. F. KENNEY
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 17 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIVth Corps/PHU BAI)D. W. LUCAS
Lt, USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st CAV DIV AIRMOBILE/LZ EVANS)J. M. BROWNE
Lt, USN
1 Oct - 11 Oct 68A. R. BECKERING
Lt (jg), USN
12 Oct - 31 Oct 68Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101st AIRMOBILE/LZ EAGLE)

R. B. BICKEL
Lt (jg), USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st BDE/5th INF DIV (MECH)/DONG HA)

R. R. WEST
Sgt, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Platoon
(2nd BRIGADE ROKMC/HOI AN)

J. E. TOTH
Major, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Brigade NGLO

R. O. WILKES
Lt (jg), USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Brigade ALO

R. C. SPRINGER
Captain, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CTZ, IFFV/NHA TRANG)

R. A. KEELING
Lt, USN
1 Oct - 26 Oct 68

J. J. BRANNAN
Lt, USN
27 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)

G. J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lt, USN
1 Oct - 2 Oct 68

B. J. WRIGHT
1st Lt, USMC
3 Oct - 22 Oct 68

D. L. PEREISCH
Lt (jg), USN
23 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173rd AIRBORNE/40th ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)

F. J. HARDY
Sgt, USMC
1 Oct - 2 Oct 68

G. J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lt, USN
3 Oct - 31 Oct 68

1-2

Enclosure (1)

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORGE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

H. L. DOAK
1st Lt, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/44th ARVN RGT/PHAN RANG)

R. R. ROUGHTON
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

D. H. PORTSON
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47th ARVN RGT/TUY HOA)

J. R. RODRIGUEZ
LCpl, USMC
1 Oct - 24 Oct 68

R. D. ZEHM
Sgt, USMC
25 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CTZ, IIPFV/BIEN HOA)

M. F. BECKMEYER
Lt, USN
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(SA, RSSZ/NHA BE)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. P. EVANS
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 21 Oct 68

K. R. GALLMAN
Sgt, USMC
22 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #82/HAM TAN)

P. M. GARCIA
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 11 Oct 68

D. C. DICKENSON
Pfc, USMC
12 Oct - 31 Oct 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #89/1st AUSTRALIAN TF/BARIA)

M. S. TRESSLER
Sgt, USMC
1 Oct - 16 Oct 68

P. M. GARCIA
Cpl, USMC
17 Oct - 29 Oct 68

Enclosure (1)
1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CTZ/21st ARVN DIV/CAN TRO)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7th ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN DIV/GA MAU)

G. R. DOVER
2nd Lt, USMC
30 Oct - 31 Oct 68

W. F. QUINN
Captain, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

M. A. CONNAUGHTON
Sgt, USMC
1 Oct - 15 Oct 68

F. J. YESTONSKY
LCpl, USMC
16 Oct - 31 Oct 68

J. D. EBERHARDT
Cpl, USMC
1 Oct - 31 Oct 68

T. R. FLEISCHMAN
LCpl, USMC
1 Oct - 15 Oct 68

L. G. GALLARDO
LCpl, USMC
16 Oct - 31 Oct 68

1-4

Enclosure (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The USS NEW JERSEY made her presence known in Vietnam during this period. MAG-11 provided the TA-4F aircraft and Sub Unit One provided spotters to adjust NGF in and north of the DMZ. The NEW JERSEY conducted 186 missions, expending 1,612 rounds of 16 and 5 inch projectiles resulting in 11 KIA's, 21 secondary explosions, 7 arty and AA positions destroyed, 83 bunkers/structures destroyed or damaged, 1 bridge destroyed, and one half of a fortified village destroyed.

The 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) received NGFS for Operation J.E.B. STUART III. ANGLICO spotters directed the fire for this division-size operation. While NGF was fired at all points within the Cav's TACR and naval gunfire range, much attention was focussed on operations in "The Street Without Joy" area.

Several battalion-size operations were conducted by elements of the 101st Airborne in the mountains northwest of DaNang and were dependent upon NGF for support and LZ preps. Later, the 101st turned its attention to the AU Peninsula where a Chieu Hoi reported 200 VC/NVA to be located. A large sweep operation was launched after three continuous days of naval bombardment (2,600 rounds) had softened up the area.

Support was also provided to the 2nd Brigade ROKMC in several combined operations conducted along boundaries of their AO with the 26th Marine Regiment. NGFS was used as a blocking force and as a means of cutting off routes of escape while the ROK Marines set up company-size ambushes.

Naval Gunfire throughout I Corps was limited during the month due to non-

Enclosure (1)

2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

soon weather.

Naval gunfire continued to be used extensively in the northern II Corps area. NGFS fired preparation for elements of the 173rd Airborne Brigade and the 41st ARVN Regiment in support of Operation Cochise on the seaward slope of the Tiger mountains. The USS NEW JERSEY delivered fire in II Corps in support of the 173rd Airborne Brigade in the Tiger and Nai Mieu mountain areas, firing at a natural cave complex used as a battalion-size or larger base camp. Damage to this area was extensive.

The Capitol ROK Infantry Division utilized the assets of six NGFS ships during the month; five were DD's and one was a CLG. ANGLICO spotters in the field with supported units and from rear CP's directed fires for several small operations.

The 9th ROK Infantry Division launched a multi-regiment operation in the Dong Bo mountains and several lesser operations, all of which utilized available NGFS assets. North of Nha Trang and within the 9th ROK AO, the NEW JERSEY fired upon quick reaction targets obtained from intelligence in support of IFFV. The NEW JERSEY was on target and inflicted extremely heavy damage.

The liaison spot team assigned to TF South (3/506th) was in the field with elements of that unit engaged in Operation McLain. While in the field, the unit was dependent upon NGFS as its primary means of support.

Further liaison between the Phan Thiet team and ARVN and MACV units has established a greater need for and a wider utilization of assigned NGF assets in the southern II Corps area.

In the III Corps Tactical Zone, every available NGF unit from PCF Swifts

2-2

Enclosure (1)

PART II (CONT)

to destroyers was utilized to deliver ordnance against the enemy. Since the lowest priority for ships of the Gunline is assigned to III CTZ, much initiative and ingenuity is required of Liaison/Spot teams located in this area.

The 1st Australian Task Force is considering the feasibility of employing a large caliber naval gun to provide support for an operation to be conducted in the Long Hai Mountains against Japanese-constructed fortifications.

ANGLICO spotters continue to work closely with Navy units in the Rung Sat Special Zone in their efforts to reduce the infiltration of troops and supplies into the Capital from the southeast through the Special Zone.

The provinces of Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa in IV CTZ continue to be the major point of concentration for NLF in this area.

During Operation Swamp Shark, all NLF units assigned to IV Corps were drawn to the east coast to fire in support of the 2nd Regiment, 9th Infantry Division (U.S.). The operation took place in VC Base Area 473 in the Binh Dai Sub-Sector. Although no troop contact was encountered, NLF destruct fires were directed into the area for two days, inflicting heavy damage on VC/NVA maintained installations.

Due to extremely heavy canopy over most of the coast of IV CTZ, observation of enemy movements and supply routes is obscured as are gun damage assessments. Naval gunfire and defoliation operations are the nemesis of the VC/NVA in IV Corps at this time.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

2-3

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of operations conducted during October in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS CANBERRA (CAG-2)
USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

DESTROYERS:

USS CORRY (DD-817)
USS DAVIS (DD-937)
USS DUPONT (DD-941)
USS EVERSOLE (DD-789)
USS FINCH (DER-328)
USS HAMS (DGD-38)
USS HARWOOD (DD-861)
USS LIND (DD-703)
USS LOWRY (DD-770)
USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)

USS MASON (DD-852)
USS O'BRIEN (DD-752)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
USS PURVIS (DD-709)
USS STODDARD (DD-566)
USS TAYLOR (DD-468)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS WALLER (DD-466)
USS WILSON (DD-847)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC WACHUSETT (WMEC-25)
USCGC WINNEBAGO (WMEC-40)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525)
USS CARRONADE (IFS-1)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison detachment at Hoi An in support of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

| | |
|---------|---------|
| MAG-11 | HMM-265 |
| MAG-12 | HMM-363 |
| MAG-13 | HMM-364 |
| MAG-16 | HMM-365 |
| HML-167 | VMO-2 |
| HMM-163 | VMO-3 |
| HMM-263 | |

Enclosure (1)

3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One:

USAF

19th TASS
20th TASS

USA

21st Aviation Co.
74th Aviation Co.
184th Aviation Co.
199th Aviation Co.
220th Aviation Co.
221st Aviation Co.
21st Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
203rd Recon Airplane Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
101st Div. Arty Aviation Co.
"E" Btry/82nd Arty

ALLIED

ROKMC O-1E Aviation Detachment
O-1 ROK Aviation
CAP ROK Aviation Detachment

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during October include:

U.S.

3rd Marine Division
1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile)
101st Airborne Division (Airmobile)
Americal Division
Task Force South
Kung Sat Special Zone
1st Bde/5th Infantry Division (Mechanized)
9th Infantry Division
173rd Airborne Brigade
USMC Advisory Team #82
USMC Advisory Team #89

ALLIED

1st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
18th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
40th ARVN Regiment
44th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
53rd ARVN Regiment
2nd Brigade ROKMC
9th ROK Infantry Division
Capital ROK Infantry Division
1st Australian Task Force
IDC Nha Trang
IDC Tuy Hoa
Binh Dinh Sector
RF and PF Units

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANHILICO, participated in the following major combat operations during the month of October:

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

J. E. B. STUART III
 MC LAIN
 COCHISE
 SWAMP SHARK
 NEVADA EAGLE
 DAN HOA

DAN THANG
 DAN SINH
 DOA HOA
 CRID
 LOGAN FIELD
 DRAGON VICTORY III

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 10 | 0 | 0 | 21 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 17 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPTURED IN ACTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 30 | 6 | 1 | 12 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 236 | 27 | 2 | 145 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 252 | 46 | 7 | 423 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 4 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 8 | 0 | 0 | 74 |

7. The following number of missions was fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 104 | 98 | 22 | 120 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 3,288 | 4,513 | 860 | 2,378 |

Enclosure (1)

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| 5"/54 | 1,078 | 0 | 0 | 1,558 |
| 3"/50 | 661 | 443 | 0 | 98 |
| 16"/50 | 0 | 108 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" SSR/MK-7 | 775 | 0 | 0 | 5,404 |
| 5" SSR/MK-10 | 2,402 | 0 | 0 | 1,813 |
| 5" SSR/MK-12 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 560 |
| TOTAL | 8,590 | 5,064 | 860 | 11,811 |
| TOTAL H&I | 2,537 | 2,649 | 370 | 1,459 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *26,325

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 23 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 9 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 200 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 87 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 72 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 41 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 1 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 9 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (Lbs.) | 490,550 |
| NAPALM (Lbs.) | 46,500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 1,746 |
| 5" ZUNI | 236 |
| 20 MM | 30,950 |
| MEDEVACS (No.) | 55 |
| LOGISTICS (Lbs.) | 1,264,800 |

UNCLASSIFIED

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 October 1968:

| <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> |
| DA NANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EVANS | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 9 | 86 | 1 | 2 |
| HILL #29 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| (TOTAL I CTZ) | 9 | 118 | 7 | 2 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| <u>II CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | OFF | EML | OFF | EML |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP BOK CP | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN BANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| (TOTAL II CTZ) | 1 | 26 | 4 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
| | OFF | EML | OFF | EML |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SAIGON | 5 | 34 | 0 | 1 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| (TOTAL III CTZ) | 7 | 46 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
| | OFF | EML | OFF | EML |
| CAN THO | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| (TOTAL IV CTZ) | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |

3-6

Enclosure (1)

PART III (CONT)

| | <u>USMC</u> <u>OFF / ENL</u> | <u>USN</u> <u>OFF / ENL</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 18 196 | 12 3 |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during the month of October for each out-of-country R & R location:

BANGKOK: 3

MANILA: 1

SYDNEY: 2

c. Extensions

During the month of October, a total of three (3) members of this command extended their tours in RVN for six months or more; there was one (1) cancellation of a previous six-month extension.

d. Personnel - Awards / Decorations

AWARD

Navy Commendation

Air Medal

Purple Heart

AWARDED

2

2

UNCLASSIFIED

10. ADMINISTRATION

The number of personnel on board during the reporting period exceeds the approved manning level. It is anticipated that this unit will be required to reduce its personnel strength to the authorized manning level during this quarter. Overall requirements and specific team requirements are being re-evaluated now. Present manning level will permit accomplishment of present mission; however, losses due to battle, non-battle, R & R, and special leave could create temporary shortages in some areas. A more realistic personnel allowance is 30 officers and 180 enlisted.

11. SUPPLY

No major problems exist. Unfilled requisitions for communications and ~~transport~~ transport spare parts continue to be an area of concern. However, this

Enclosure (1)

3-7

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

problem has not materially reduced the unit's combat effectiveness.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

During the month of October, two multifuel M35-A2C 2½ ton cargo trucks were received to replace two gasoline fuel M35-A1's. The unit recovered the second of two M151-A1 jeeps stolen in June 1968.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

Communication guard was switched from NAVFORV to MACV on 21 October 1968. Re-evaluation of requirements for MRC-83 and MRC-87 radios is being conducted with the objective being to turn in costly communications equipment not being used or needed.

3-8

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

28/dj
5750
01608

FEB 10 1969

██████████ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU# 1, 1st ANGLICO ltr
03/GJB:agr 5720 Ser: 119 dated 18 January 1969

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 November 1968

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

[Handwritten Signature]
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

C902347

Action TO *HIS*
Info TO
PR To
File No. *SK* Orig *MPAC*
No of Copies *(1)* 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

AGL # 1, 1st ANGLICO

██████████

100-1957

DECLASSIFIED

691158

S&C/WLC:dlf
5720
Ser: 007-69
31 Jan. 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF Comd Chron
03/GJB:agr 5720 Ser: 119 dtd 18Jan69

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Company, FMF

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-30Nov68

1. Forwarded.

J. C. Barfield
J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 45-69
COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

03/GJB:agr
5720
Ser: 119
18 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters Marine Corps,
Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF,
Marine Corps Air Station, FPO San Francisco 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco
96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1968 (U)

Ref: MCO 5750.2A (U)
FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
CG, FMFPAC, msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1968

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 30 November 1968 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION

- COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
- COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
- COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
- COMNAVFORV-1
- CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
- COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
- COMTASKFOR 115-1
- CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
- CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 November 1968 - 30 November 1968

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Unclassified after 12 years

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMP

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CTZ/DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCdr, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN DIV/HUE)A. R. ERICKSON
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
Sgt, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st/1st ARMD CAV RGT/HILL #29)J. C. CHAMBERS
Cpl, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)D. W. LUCAS
Lt, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team *
(1st CAV DIV AIRMOBILE/LZ EVANS)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 2 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101st ABN AIRMOBILE/LZ EAGLE)R. B. BICKEL
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st BDE/5th INF DIV (MECH)/LZ RED DEVIL)R. R. WEST
Sgt, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)J. E. TOTH
Major, USMC
1 Nov - 26 Nov 68*This team disbanded due to the 1st CAV's
movement to III Corps

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Brigade NGLO

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CTZ, IFFV/NHA TRANG)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173rd ABN BDE/40th ARVN RGT/LZ ENGLISH)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/44th ARVN RGT/PHAN RANG)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47th ARVN RGT/TUY HOA)Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CTZ, IFFV/BIEN HOA)R. C. WATSON
Major, USMC
27 Nov - 30 Nov 68R. O. WILKES
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68W. H. RATH
Capt, USMC
6 Nov - 30 Nov 68*J. J. BRANNAN
Lt, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68D. L. PEREISCH
LTJG, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68G. J. BIKAUNIEKS
Lt, USNR
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68H. L. DOAK
1st Lt, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68R. R. ROUGHTON III
Cpl, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68D. H. FORTSON
Cpl, USMC
1 Nov - 7 Nov 68M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
8 Nov - 30 Nov 68R. D. ZEHE
Sgt, USMC
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68M. F. BECKMEYER
Lt, USN
1 Nov - 30 Nov 68

*No. [redacted] ALO from 31 Oct - 5 Nov 68

Enclosure (1)
[redacted]

PART I (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (SA, RSSZ/NHA BE)

K. R. GALLMAN
 Sgt, USMC
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

D. C. DICKENSON
 LCpl, USMC
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (ADVISORY TEAM #89/1st AUSTRALIAN TF/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
 2nd Lt, USMC
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (IV CTZ/21st ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

W. F. QUINN
 Capt, USMCR
 1 Nov - 19 Nov 68

G. D. MOCK, Jr.
 Major, USMC
 20 Nov - 30 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (7th ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

F. J. YESTONSKY
 LCpl, USMC
 1 Nov - 9 Nov 68

B. W. GILL
 Cpl, USMC
 10 Nov - 30 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (9th ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

T. E. CORTRIGHT
 Sgt, USMC
 1 Nov - 23 Nov 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (21st ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

C. N. SOMMER
 1st Lt, USMC
 24 Nov - 30 Nov 68

J. J. SPROUSE
 Sgt, USMC
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) was highly elated at receiving the USS NEW JERSEY and her massive firepower capabilities. An ANGLICO spotter assigned to the 101st directed the NEW JERSEY's fires on preplanned and lucrative targets of opportunity resulting in 13 secondary explosions, 39 bunkers/structures destroyed, 23 bunkers damaged, and 1 bridge destroyed in the Rung Rung Valley during her 3 days of firing for the division.

The USS FECHTELIER, firing in support of the 1st ARVN Division for Operation "Q.T. 394-Phase III," 19-23 November, created an impressive image for NGF support. A portion of her GDA follows: 118 structures destroyed, 194 structures damaged, 15 sampans destroyed, 13 damaged, 5 VC KIA, 13 probables, 11 secondary fires, 2 rice caches and 43 baskets of rice destroyed. The NEW JERSEY was assigned to 1st ARVN for the follow-up operation, "Q.T. 195," netting 220 structures/bunkers destroyed, 145 damaged, 22 VC KIA, 37 probables, and 26 secondary explosions.

The 2nd ROKMC Brigade engaged in Operation Dragon Victory V and continued to rely on the ANGLICO detachment for air and naval gunfire support. Thus far, the operation has utilized every NGFS ship available--cruisers, destroyers, and rocket ships.

Operation Dragon Victory V Phase II was launched with ANGLICO ground spotters directing prep fires of the USS GALVESTON from H-90 to H-30 to be followed by air strikes from H-30 to H-hour.

Operation Dragon Victory V has been the most heavily supported operation to take place during the reporting period. Thus far, three cruisers (USS PROVIDENCE, GALVESTON, and CANBERRA), two destroyers (USS TOWERS and BRAINF), and one rocket ship (USS CLARION RIVER) have participated with all fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters. Close air support for the operation, also controlled by ANGLICO personnel, combined with the NGF arm, has proved to be the best possible prep and support for a large sweep and clear operation.

To date, Operation Dragon Victory V Phases I and II has accounted for 20 VC KIA, 23 probables, 416 structures destroyed, 369 damaged, 81 bunkers destroyed, 49 damaged, 11 sampans destroyed, and 48 secondary explosions. These figures are a result of air and naval gunfire ordnance expended for the operation.

During the first week of November, a 3-man naval gunfire spot team from the ANGLICO detachment at LZ English was deployed to the field with the 40th ARVN Regiment. The operation lasted several days, sweeping through the Bong Son Plains and utilizing the USS STODDARD for support.

Operation Cochise 22/6, a 2-battalion operation consisting of U.S. and ARVN forces, kicked off on 15 November. The USS MADDOX was assigned as NGFS ship and her advance fires were controlled by ANGLICO spotters in the field.

Enclosure (1)

2-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

Results of the first day of the operation were 40 VC captured, hand grenade and mine cache captured, and 3½ ton rice cache captured.

Task Force South was committed to the field in the McLain AO. The ANGLICO detachment at Phan Thiet in support of TF South provided 3 separate spot teams to the field units. The USS NEW JERSEY expended 46 rounds of 16"/50 resulting in 30 VC KIA (BC) and several structures/bunkers destroyed. One spot team spent all but a few days of the entire reporting period in the field with a long range Recon patrol (LRRP) to provide NGF if necessary. The Phan Thiet area is unique in that it is almost entirely dependent upon NGF support for base and troop support. There is no artillery in the area that can cover the entire AO.

During the reporting period much NGF liaison was conducted with ARVN, U.S., and Allied forces. Briefings of NGF capabilities and type ships available, coupled with VIP visits to support ships such as the NEW JERSEY, have greatly enhanced usage and support requested.

During the first week of November, the USS ARNOLD J. ISBELL was assigned to III Corps. From the 4th through the 7th the ISBELL's fires were directed against VC Base Camps, staging areas, and structures/bunkers, resulting in 2 Base Camps 40-50% destroyed, 14 structures destroyed, and 1 secondary explosion. The ship was assigned to the RSSZ on the 8th and an ANGLICO spotter assigned to the area spotted 30 VC in the open but clearance was obtained too slowly to take them under fire. Directing fire in the general area where the VC had been seen netted the spotter 5 secondary explosions.

The USS BRINKLEY BASS relieved the ISBELL in the RSSZ on the 11th and brought her accurate destructive fires to bear in the Rung Sat with a result of 2 secondary explosions, 8 bunkers, 11 structures, and 1 sampan destroyed or damaged before being called off station by a flash message on the 13th. The U.S. Coast Guard augmented the gunline for several days with the WINNEBAGO until the return of the BASS on the 18th. For the most part, the Rung Sat Special Zone continued to be the most active portion of III Corps within naval gunfire range.

The USS PRESTON, after riding out tropical storm "Nina" at sea, returned on station to fire into the RSSZ before being relieved by the USS TAYLOR. ANGLICO spotters directed the TAYLOR's fires in support of CIDG/U.S. operations on the 25th and 26th in the Long Hai hills. NGF was requested three times during the 2-day operation. Two of the targets were enemy troops, one group of 80 VC/NVA, and another of 6 in an AW position. GDA for these targets was limited due to heavy foliage and the fact that no sweep of the area was made by friendly forces.

Intelligence targets continued to be fired throughout the reporting period. These targets were infiltration routes, staging areas, and suspected enemy concentrations. Targets were fired on by NGF ships, Market Time, and Riverine craft.

PART II (CONT)

The IV Corps Tactical Zone had a total of nine ships on station during the month of November. Several times during the period there were 3 ships firing at once. NGF activity was on the increase, as was enemy activity in the area.

The areas most used by enemy elements were An Xuyen Province, Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa Provinces. There were 3 South Vietnamese divisions in IV Corps with the 21st ARVN Div operating in An Xuyen, the 9th ARVN Div in Vinh Binh, and the 7th ARVN Div in Kien Hoa along with various RF and PF units all of which required NGF support.

Much improvement was made in coordination of fire support elements. A Fire Support Coordination Center was established and the plans for reorganization of G-3 were firmed up. The ANGLICO NGLO provided liaison with the overall goal of enabling the Senior Advisor IV CTZ to obtain maximum utilization of available U.S. assets.

Reccon and combined intelligence reports revealed increases of enemy activity on the east and west coasts of IV Corps, a situation requiring ANGLICO spotters to spend an above average amount of time airborne controlling fires to obtain maximum utilization of assigned NGF assets. Providing and controlling prep and destruct fires in support of operations for Sea Lords, enabling PCF's to enter coastal waterways, together with standing by for direct support, taxed both spotters and NGF ships. The extremely low number of rounds unobserved in comparison with total rounds fired is due mainly to the improved communications and/or cooperation being established, and to ship availability and knowledge of targets and target areas.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of operations conducted during November in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS CANBERRA (CAG-2)
 USS GALVESTON (CLG-3)
 USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6)

DESTROYERS:

USS BRAINE (DD-630)
 USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
 USS COGSWELL (DD-651)
 USS DUPONT (DD-941)
 USS FECHTELNER (DD-870)
 USS HAVERFIELD (DER-393)
 USS HUNTINGTON (DD-781)
 USS ISHELL (DD-869)

UNCLASSIFIED

USS MADDOX (DD-731)
 HMAS PERTH (D-38)
 USS PRESTON (DD-795)
 USS STODDARD (DD-566)
 USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)
 USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
 USS WALLER (DD-466)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC BIBB (WHEC-31)
 USCGC WASHUSETT (WHEC-25)
 USCGC WINNEBAGO (WHEC-40)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (IFS-1)
 USS CLARION RIVER (LSMR-409)
 USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

| | |
|---------|---------|
| MAG-11 | HML-167 |
| MAG-12 | HMM-163 |
| MAG-13 | HMM-164 |
| VMO-2 | HMM-263 |
| HMH-463 | HMM-365 |
| HMH-363 | HMM-363 |

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One:

USAF

19th TASS

USA

21st Aviation Co.

ALLIED

ROKMC O-1E Aviation Det.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

20th TASS
21st TASS

74th Aviation Co.
184th Aviation Co.
199th Aviation Co.
220th Aviation Co.
221st Aviation Co.
21st Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
203rd Recon Airplane Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
101st Div. Arty Aviation Co.
"E" Btry/82nd Arty

O-1 ROK Aviation
CAP ROK Aviation Det.

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during November include:

U.S.
3rd Marine Division
1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile)
101st Airborne Division (Airmobile)
Americal Division
Task Force South
Rung Sat Special Zone
1st Bde/5th Inf Div (Mech)
9th Infantry Division
173rd Airborne Brigade
USMC Advisory Team #43
USMC Advisory Team #82
USMC Advisory Team #89

ALLIED
1st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
18th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
40th ARVN Regiment
44th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
53rd ARVN Regiment
2nd Brigade ROKMC
9th ROK Infantry Division
Capitol ROK Infantry Div.
1st Australian Task Force
IDC Nha Trang
IDC Tuy Hoa
Binh Dinh Sector
RF & PF Units

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, participated in the following major combat operations during the month of November:

J.E.B. STUART III
McLAIN
NEVADA EAGLE

DRAGON VICTORY V
Q.T. 394 - PHASE III
DAN HOA

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 23 | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 43 | 0 | 0 | 7 |

Enclosure (1)

3-2

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 44 | 7 | 10 | 5 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 690 | 53 | 21 | 106 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 781 | 39 | 6 | 248 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 16 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 14 | 0 | 0 | 12 |

7. The following number of missions was fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 146 | 130 | 33 | 75 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 16"/50 | 235 | 161 | 0 | 0 |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 1,655 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 1,023 | 201 | 0 | 1,699 |
| 5"/38 | 4,682 | 5,486 | 1,284 | 820 |
| 5" Total | 5,705 | 5,687 | 1,284 | 2,519 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 593 | 0 | 0 |
| 5" SSR MK-7 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 4,989 |
| 5" SSR MK-10 | 1,472 | 0 | 0 | 1,964 |
| 5" SSR MK-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 10,567 | 6,441 | 1,284 | 9,472 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 2,694 | 3,783 | 472 | 952 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *27,764

ly those rounds
controlled by ANGLICO personnel

3-3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 11 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 2 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 86 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 35 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 47 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 20 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 2 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 13 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (Lbs.) | 203,500 |
| NAPALM (Lbs.) | 32,000 |
| ROCKETS | 1,950 |
| 5" ZUNI | 96 |
| 20MM | 10,700 |
| MEDEVACS | 47 |
| LOGISTICS (Lbs.) | 1,359,000 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 November 1968:

| <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ RED DEVIL | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|---------------|----|-----|---|---|
| HUE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 10 | 84 | 1 | 2 |
| HILL 29 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| TOTAL I CORPS | 11 | 111 | 7 | 2 |

UNCLASSIFIED

II CORPS

| | USMC <u>OFF / ENL</u> | | USN <u>OFF / ENL</u> | |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|-------------------------|---|
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK CP | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| TOTAL II CORPS | 1 | 22 | 4 | 0 |

III CORPS

| | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

10. ADMINISTRATION

The number of personnel on board during the reporting period continues to exceed the approved manning level. The overage is being slowly reduced through normal attrition and through making personnel available for reassignment within WestPac. Overall requirements and specific team requirements have been re-evaluated and a temporary summary/manning level established of 30 officers and 180 enlisted.

11. SUPPLY

An Inter-Service Support Agreement with the Army, covering Class II (general supplies) and Class IX (repair parts), has been approved. This agreement should materially reduce the leadtime involved in obtaining these classes of supplies. Supply support for the M-151A1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck is excellent. Difficulties have been encountered in obtaining repair parts for the M-37B1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ton cargo truck, but the ISSA should help to solve this problem. The ISSA will also facilitate the requisitioning of repair parts for the AN/PRC-74 since it is an Army item of equipment.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

During the month of November, one new M-151A1 jeep was received. The receipt of this vehicle brings the unit up to the authorized T/E quantity of twenty-two jeeps. In addition, one $\frac{3}{4}$ ton cargo truck deadlined for third and fourth echelon maintenance was exchanged for a truck from the FMFPAC Rebuild Program. Also, one $\frac{3}{4}$ ton truck at 3rd FSR, Okinawa, for repair has been returned.

12. COMMUNICATIONS

Sub Unit One is in the process of obtaining its own RPS account. Action is required due to the expected arrival of 64 KY-38's (secure voice radio equipment) allocated to Sub Unit One.

UNCLASSIFIED

Hist

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/dj
5750
01637
FEB 18 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO, FMFPac ltr
03/GJB:agr 5213/2 Ser: 122 dated 3Feb69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31Dec68

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and
is forwarded herewith.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1, 1st ANGLICO

UNCLASSIFIED

AG 1, 1st ANGLICO

Hist
SL

MPA R

C902906

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Feb 1968

DECLASSIFIED

691398⁷

S&C/WLC:dlf
5213/2
Ser: 009-69
10 Feb. 1969

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIG, SU #1, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF Comd Chron
03/GJB:agr 5213/2 Ser: 122 dtd 3Feb69

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison
Company, FMF

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31Dec68

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 65-69
COPY 7 OF 4 COPIES

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

CG, III MAF
521341
Serial 22
3 February 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters Marine Corps,
Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF,
Marine Corps Air Station, FPO San Francisco 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco
96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1968 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMPPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMPPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1968

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 31 December 1968 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Jordan
F. K. JORDAN

DISTRIBUTION
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVPFORV-1
CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESRUSEVENTUFLT-1
COMCIGPSUSVENTUFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCRUEK-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1968 - 31 December 1968

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in Charge

Frederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CTZ/DANANG)

R. S. AULT
LCDR, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN DIV/HUE)

A. R. ERICKSON
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USNR
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)

A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101st ABN (AIRMOBILE)/LZ EAGLE)

R. B. BICKEL
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st BDE/5th INF DIV (MECH)/LZ RED DEVIL)

L. M. REHMANN
1st LT, USMC
1 Dec - 4 Dec 68

Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)

R. R. WEST
SGT, USMC
5 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Brigade NGLO

R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

R. O. WILKES
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CTZ, IFFV/NHA TRANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173rd ABN BDE/40th ARVN RGT/LZ ENGLISH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/44th ARVN RGT/PHAN RANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47th ARVN RGT/TUY HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CTZ, IFFV/BIEN HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(SA, RSSZ/NHA BF)

W. H. RATH
CAPT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

D. L. PEREISCH
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

G. J. BIKAUNIEKS
LT, USNR
1 Dec - 14 Dec 68

R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
15 Dec - 31 Dec 68

H. L. DOAK
1st LT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

R. R. ROUGHTON III
CPL, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

R. D. ZEHE
SGT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

M. F. BECKMEYER
LT, USN
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

K. R. GALLMAN
SGT, USMC
1 Dec - 3 Dec 68

D. L. MOWATT
1st LT, USMC
4 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Enclosure (1)

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

D. C. DICKENSON
LCPL, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #89/1st AUSTRALIAN TF/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
2nd LT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CTZ/21st ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

G. D. MOCK, Jr.
MAJOR, USMC
1 Dec - 10 Dec 68

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
11 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7th ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

B. W. GILL
CPL, USMC
1 Dec - 14 Dec 68

UNCLASSIFIED

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
15 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

C. N. SOMMER
1st LT, USMC
1 Dec - 31 Dec 68

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. J. SPROUSE
SGT, USMC
1 Dec - 3 Dec 68

T. E. CORTRIGHT
SGT, USMC
4 Dec - 31 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of December found the ANGLICO personnel assigned to the 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) controlling the fires of 7 Destroyers in support of Operation NEVADA EAGLE. The 1st Brigade of the 101st was involved in a large sweep operation which made extensive use of naval gunfire. Complete GDA will not be available until the sweep has been terminated. Another element of the 101st Airborne kicked off an operation on 28 December. The 1st/502nd Infantry was operating in the mountains near LZ Eagle and requested heavy NGF support.

The 2nd ARVN Division carried out Operation QUIET THANG 212, utilizing the USS LEONARD F. MASON for support. The results of the operation were 5 VC KIA'S, 1 secondary explosion, 97 structures destroyed, 79 damaged, 1 rice cache destroyed, and 34 secondary fires.

Operation DRAGON VICTORY VI, Phase I, commenced on 1 December in the 2nd Brigade ROKMC TAOR and was followed by Phase II on the 9th. Around the clock NGF was utilized for these operations. Such sweep or search and destroy operations have been receiving heavy NGF support. DRAGON VICTORY VII, Phases I and II, utilized 2 Cruisers (USS CANBERRA and USS OKLAHOMA CITY) and 4 Destroyers (USS DAVIS, MASON, MORTON, and STRAUSS). As of the end of the reporting period they had accounted for 10 secondary explosions, 43 VC/NVA KIA'S, 163 structures destroyed, 137 damaged, and 4 tons of rice destroyed.

In the II Corps Tactical Zone, Operation COCHISE GREEN continued during December in the Nuc Mieu Mountains. ANGLICO spotters directed fires from the USS BRUSH in support of the 1st/503rd Infantry and the 41st ARVN Regiment while operating in the field with the supported units. The USS SHELTON fired close support for troops in contact west of LZ English, touching off a secondary explosion caused by a direct hit on a cache of 82mm mortar rounds.

The USS NEW JERSEY fired on 27 and 28 December in support of the 9th ROK Infantry Division.

The ANGLICO Liaison/Spot team at Phan Thiet established a temporary NGF Advisory Team at Song Moa.

The USS WALKER reported on station to relieve the USS HUNTINGTON in support of the 2nd/44th ARVN Regiment in the field. An ANGLICO spotter was with the ARVN unit in the field. This team utilized 8 Destroyers and one Coast Guard Cutter during December to provide the Phan Thiet area with heavy support. The area is all but totally unprotected by artillery and consequently is heavily reliant upon NGF for protection against ground assault and direct and indirect fire attacks.

The II Corps NGLO has expended much time and effort establishing a clearer understanding of NGFS and its capabilities as a supporting arm. VIP visits to

UNCLASSIFIED

2-1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

support ships, such as the visit of LtGen PEERS and the IFFV General Staff to the NEW JERSEY on 27 December, tend to eliminate doubts and to stress fire power and coordination. As a result, NGF has become a much used rather than a reserve asset.

There were 4 ships assigned to the III Corps Tactical Zone during December with ANGLICO spotters controlling fires in support of the 18th ARVN Division, 1st Australian Task Force, and TU 116.9 (RSSZ). Several Riverine operations were also conducted utilizing NGF support.

The USS TAYLOR was on station in III Corps from 29 November, and on 5 December her fires were directed into the RSSZ in support of a Seal Platoon operation.

The USS WALKER reported on station on 9 December and was assigned to the Special Zone. After firing on enemy fortifications and known enemy locations, she was assigned to the Phuoc Tuy Sector to provide support in the event that an impending attack took place.

On 14 December, the USS DUNCAN arrived on station, positioning herself off Phuoc Tuy to fire in the event an attack was launched against the sector that night. After 7 days of firing on enemy positions and fortifications, DUNCAN was relieved by the USS SAMUEL N. MOORE. The MOORE was also assigned to the RSSZ to continue the stepped-up program of keeping the enemy off balance.

The IV Corps Tactical Zone utilized 9 ships in support of various operations conducted during the reporting period: 1 Cruiser, 5 Destroyers, 1 Rocket Ship, and 2 Coast Guard Cutters. The 7th Air Force requested NGF support for defoliation operations. Prep fires were controlled by ANGLICO spotters along the Song Bo De in the Nam Cam Forest for the Trail Dust Missions. The USS JOSEPH STRAUSS and the USS WHITE RIVER were the assigned support ships. WHITE RIVER was congratulated by Sea Lords for her extreme accuracy.

The IV Corps NGLO compiled documented justification for the request for a larger caliber ship. VC Base Area 476 (Long Toan) was the primary target.

On 17 December HMAS PERTH relieved the USS JOSEPH STRAUSS. The STRAUSS had been supporting the 9th ARVN Division; the PERTH, upon relieving her, was assigned to support the 7th ARVN Division. The PERTH was called off station for a II Corps Priority at which time the USCGC INGHAM stepped in to fill the support gap.

The 21st ARVN Division conducted an operation in the U Minh Forest and received NGF support from the USS TOWERS. The PERTH, upon her return to IV Corps, again supported the 7th ARVN Division while the USS WHITE RIVER supported the 21st ARVN Division on the West Coast of IV Corps. The WHITE RIVER also supported Seal Operations on Phu Quoc Island in response to a request from COMNAVFORV.

2-2

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

The USS NEWPORT NEWS delivered destruct fires on Long Toan base area and Than Phu Secret Zone in support of the 7th ARVN Division.

As the reporting period closed, there were several defoliation operations about to commence with hopes of uncovering many presently concealed enemy strongholds for attack by all available supporting arms.

2-3

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of operations conducted during the month of December in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS CANBERRA (CA-70)
 USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

DESTROYERS:

USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
 USS BERKELEY (DDG-15)
 USS BRUSH (DD-745)
 USS DAVIS (DD-937)
 USS DUNCAN (DDR-874)
 USS DUPONT (DD-941)
 USS FECHTELER (DD-870)
 USS FLETCHER (DD-445)
 USS HOPEWELL (DD-861)
 USS HARRY E. HUBBARD (DD-748)
 USS HUNTINGTON (DD-781)
 USS MADDOX (DD-731)

USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852)
 USS SAMUEL N. MOORE (DD-747)
 USS MORTON (DD-948)
 USS ORLECK (DD-886)
 HMAS PERTH (D-38)
 USS PRESTON (DD-795)
 USS SHELTON (DD-790)
 USS ERNEST G. SMALL (DDR-838)
 USS JOSEPH STRAUSS (DDG-16)
 USS TAYLOR (DD-468)
 USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
 USS WALKER (DD-517)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC INGHAM (WHEC-35)
 USCGC WACHUSETT (WHEC-44)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

MAG-11
 MAG-12
 MAG-13
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 VMO-2
 HMH-363
 HMH-463
 HML-167

HML-767
 HMM-164
 HMM-165
 HMM-167
 HMM-363
 HMM-365
 HMM-462
 306th TFS
 416th TFS

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 19th TASS | 21st Aviation Co. | ROKMC O-1E Aviation Det. |
| 20th TASS | 74th Aviation Co. | O-1 ROK Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 184th Aviation Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 220th Aviation Co. | |
| | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 101st Div. Arty Aviation Co. | |
| | H & MS - 16 | |
| | "A" Btry/377th Arty (AM) | |
| | "B" Troop, 7/17th Cav | |

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during December include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 3rd Marine Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| Task Force South | 9th ARVN Division |
| 1st Bde/5th Inf Division (Mech) | 18th ARVN Division |
| 9th Infantry Division | 21st ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| USMC Advisory Team #43 | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| USMC Advisory Team #82 | 53rd ARVN Regiment |
| USMC Advisory Team #89 | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 9th ROK Inf Division |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Division |
| | 1st Australian Task Force |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | IDC Tuy Hoa |
| | Binh Dinh Sector |
| | RF & PF Units |

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, participated in the following major combat operations during the month of December:

| | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| BINH TAY | DE HO 18 |
| BOLLING | DRAGON VICTORY VI |
| COCHISE GREEN | MACARTHUR |
| DAN HOA | MCLAIN |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

DAN SINH
DAN THANG
WALKER

NEVADA EAGLE
QUYET THANG 212

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 24 | 62 | 1 | 1 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 19 | 3 | 27 | 3 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 19 | 20 | 3 | 5 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 273 | 101 | 70 | 89 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 227 | 73 | 44 | 371 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 1 | 0 | 0 | 29 |

7. The following number of missions was fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 98 | 180 | 66 | 146 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 16"/50 | 0 | 249 | 0 | 0 |
| 8"/55 | 245 | 0 | 0 | 535 |
| 6"/47 | 481 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 1,451 | 536 | 0 | 2,713 |
| 5"/38 | 2,454 | 7,210 | 2,828 | 2,068 |
| 5" Total | 3,905 | 7,746 | 2,828 | 4,781 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 80 | 543 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 5" SSR MK-7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,255 |
| 5" SSR MK-10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,131 |
| 5" SSR MK-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 4,631 | 8,075 | 3,371 | 11,710 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 669 | 2,713 | 387 | 2,801 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *27,787

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 26 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 55 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 44 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 26 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 55 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 20 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 0 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 7 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 220,120 |
| NAPALM (lbs.) | 61,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 265 |
| 5" ZUNI | 300 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

20MM 37,500

MEDEVACS 84

LOGISTICS 1,374,000

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 December 1968:

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ RED DEVIL | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 75 | 1 | 1 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL I CORPS | 9 | 105 | 8 | 1 |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK CP | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL II CORPS | 2 | 24 | 4 | 0 |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SAIGON | 3 | 31 | 1 | 2 |
| TOTAL III CORPS | 5 | 43 | 2 | 2 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL IV CORPS | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 18 | 182 | 14 | 3 |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during the month of December for each out-of-country R&R location:

BANGKOK: 6

Enclosure (1)

PART III (CONT)

SINGAPORE: 1

TAIPEI: 2

c. Extensions

During the month of December, there were three members of this command who extended their overseas tours six months or more, and one member who extended his overseas tour for less than six months.

d. Personnel: Awards / Decorations

AWARD

Air Medal

UNCLASSIFIED

AWARDED

1

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is very good. An excess of personnel in the 2500 field is on board. Some of these 2500's are being used in O849 spotter billets.

Instructions concerning the new Manpower Management System (MMS) to replace the present Personnel Accounting System PAS) have been received with an effective date of 1 March 1969/

Morale is high in Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO. During the reporting period there was one re-enlistment, 3 extensions of present enlistments, and 3 extensions of overseas tours. Non-Judicial Punishment was awarded two Marines.

There are at present 31 members of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO enrolled in MCI courses. The education program has been expanded within the unit with the result that all personnel now have all current education information at their team locations. A large increase in off-duty education is anticipated.

Sub Unit One Headquarters personnel continue to represent the unit in as many Special Services sponsored Tournaments as possible. During the month of December the unit was represented by its team in the Bowling Tournament.

11. SUPPLY

During December 195 requisitions were completed. On 21 December, 582 requisitions were still pending (no status received). To replace equipment surveyed at 1st FSR, one M151A1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton vehicle and one M37 B1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ton cargo truck were requisitioned. No major problems were encountered during the reporting period in the area of support for T/E equipment.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

A maintenance program has been initiated in which vehicles are brought in

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

from the field for a complete maintenance check and painting. All vehicles are given a limited technical inspection and maintenance is scheduled to correct discrepancies. A similar program for I Corps has been initiated at the detachment supporting the 2nd ROKMC Brigade.

During the month of December, six radio jeeps and one M151 were taken off deadline. In addition, seven radio jeeps, two M37A1's, and one M151A1 were painted.

The situation with M37 3/4 ton cargo trucks is improving. The unit is authorized 11 and 10 are on hand. During the last quarter, two rebuilt M37's were received from 3rd FSR and one is being rebuilt in country. Three M37's are deadlined at 1st FSR for third echelon repairs.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

As a result of increased responsibility for secure voice equipment and capabilities, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO now has its own RPS Account. Arrangements for each Corps NGLO to obtain secure keylists along with his normal monthly crypto publications have been made.

A deadline of 1 Feb 69 has been established for initiation of secure voice procedures. Thus far, 26 of 67 KY-38's have been received. The remainder are due to arrive in January. At present, 13 KYK-28 Key Changers have been received and an additional 7 have been requested to meet our requirements. In order to comply with the secure voice capability requirements, a change of FM radio equipment presently on hand (AN/PRC-25) is necessary. The 25's will be replaced by the AN/PRC-77. FMFPAC advises that every effort is being made to complete distribution by the 1 Feb 69 deadline.

The maintenance work load of the Communications section is increasing due to the receipt of technical publications which will permit complete third echelon maintenance of all radio equipment on hand. Prior to this, limited third echelon maintenance of the AN/PRC-74 was performed by 3rd FSR and 536th H & M Company, 1st Logistics Command.

The Communications section is now receiving repair and spare parts more rapidly, enabling required maintenance to be performed quickly and more efficiently.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL.

28/lef
5750
01773
MAR 21 1969

[REDACTED] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/GJB:agr 5213/2
Ser: 05 dated 28Feb69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 January 1969 (U)

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit #1

UNCLASSIFIED

Action TO
Info TO
PR To
File No
No of Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

H-5T
5L Orig *MPAC*

C904458

[REDACTED]

28#1, 125 AND 110

Jan 1969

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AD/JCB:dfp
5213/2
Ser: 021-69
17 March 1969

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/GJB:agr over 5213/2, Ser: 05
dtd 28 February 1969

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 January 1969

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

03/GJB:agr
5213/2
Ser: 05
28 February 1969

1ST ANGLICO FAF
S&C FILES 129-69
COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[REDACTED] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters Marine Corps,
Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF,
Marine Corps Air Station, FPO San Francisco 96615
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco
96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 January 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 January 1969

1.(U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 31 January 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2.(U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/ inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
HQ, USA SPL WARFARE CNTR-1
Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1969 - 31 January 1969

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CTZ/DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCDR, USN
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1st ARVN DIV/HUE)F. X. DONLAN
LTJG, USNR
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USNR
1 Jan - 11 Jan 69

UNCLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101st ABN (AIRMOBILE)/LZ EAGLE)R. B. BICKEL
LTJG, USN
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2nd ARVN REGT/DONG HA)R. R. WEST
SGT, USMC
1 Jan - 15 Jan 69Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2nd BDE ROKMC/HOI AN)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USNR
16 Jan - 31 Jan 69R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

| | |
|--|--|
| Brigade NGLO | R. O. WILKES LTJG, USN 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Brigade ALO | W. H. RATH CAPT, USMC 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CTZ, IFFV/NHA TRANG) | J. J. BRANNAN LT, USN 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN) | D. L. PERESICH LTJG, USN 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173rd ABN BDE/40th ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH) | R. M. CHIADO LTJG, USNR 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET) | H. L. DOAK 1st LT, USMC 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN RANG) | R. R. ROUGHTON III CPL, USMC 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9th ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA) | M. M. DODGE LTJG, USN 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (47th ARVN REGT/TUY HOA) | R. D. ZEHE SGT, USMC 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (III CTZ, IIFV/BIEN HOA) | M. F. BECKMEYER LT, USN 1 Jan - 27 Jan 69 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TU 116.9 (RSSZ)/NHA BE) | D. W. LUCAS LT, USN 27 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |
| | D. L. MOWATT 1st LT, USMC 1 Jan - 31 Jan 69 |

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

D. C. DICKINSON
LCPL, USMC
1 Jan - 22 Jan 69

E. P. EVANS
CPL, USMC
23 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #89/1st AUSTRALIAN TF/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
1st LT, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CTZ/21st ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7th ARVN DIV/BEN TRF)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9th ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

C. N. SOMMER
1st LT, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21st ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

T. E. CORTRIGHT
SGT, USMC
1 Jan - 31 Jan 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone the ANGLICO detachment at LZ Red Devil (1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mech)) was reassigned to Dong Ha (2nd ARVN Regiment, 1st ARVN Division). Liaison with USMC, U.S. Army, and ARVN forces in the area established that the team would be used more effectively in the new location.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO spotters were utilized to augment 3rd Mar Div spotters supporting the Division during the start of Operation Dewey Canyon by controlling the fires of the USS NEW JERSEY.

The number of ship days and the number of ships assigned to I Corps, in comparison with previous months, was slightly less than average. To relieve the gunline ships of part of their heavy burden, more use was made of PCF "Swifts." The Swift Boats provided coastal coverage within 81mm range, enabling support ships to concentrate on inland missions and targets.

The USS JOSEPH STRAUSS fired in support of the 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) which was operating in the mountains north of DaNang, and also in support of the 2/327th Infantry participating in Nevada Eagle operations. The STRAUSS touched off 11 secondary explosions during her firing, indicating that enemy ammunition caches had been built up in these areas. An ANGLICO spotter was assigned to "D" Company, 2/327th for its next operation. The unit made contact with an unknown size enemy force during the night of 23 January. NGF was called in for close support and fire was directed on enemy positions throughout the night. A sweep of the battle area the next morning resulted in the capture of several individual weapons and considerable small arms ammunition abandoned by the enemy.

Operation Dragon Victory VI terminated on 1 January and after a few days rest the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC launched Victory Dragon VII. There were numerous separate and independent company-size operations conducted in conjunction with operation Victory Dragon VII. NGF was utilized throughout the month in support of these operations with much attention focussed on daytime observed missions in the area known as "The Big Horse Shoe." NGF assets available to the ROK's were more than adequate, ranging from the USS NEW JERSEY to 1 Cruiser and 8 Destroyers.

Operation Victory Dragon VII will terminate on 2 February and as of the end of this reporting period accounted for 245 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA, 7 crew served weapons captured, and 2,000 bags of rice destroyed. These figures represent NGF, air, and artillery in support of ground forces.

Operation Cochise Green continues in northern II Corps, the primary areas of operation being the Nui Mien and Tiger Mountains. The USS JENKINS provided gunfire support for ground forces operating in these mountains. The following

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

week the JENKINS was again in support of units in the Tiger Mountains. The 503rd Infantry Battalion was conducting searches for arms, ammunition, and supply caches reported to be in the area. The USS ORLECK arrived on station to relieve the JENKINS and fired several missions around LZ English including one direct fire mission before she too was directed onto the Tiger Mountains. Employing her Snoop capabilities, the ORLECK "observed" several hot spots. ANGLICO spotters from LZ English conducted one call fire mission in the Lao Valley using RAP projectiles which enabled the spotter to bring destruct fires on targets that had previously been out of normal NGF range.

The USS DAVIDSON and the USS FORSTER, two Market Time units, were assigned to the 9th ROK Infantry Division at Ninh Hoa. These units fired in support of ROK operations and conducted Market Time assignments as well. On 14 January, over Hon Heo Peninsula, an ANGLICO spotter was aloft to direct the DAVIDSON's fires on pre-planned targets. The ship was delayed in arriving on station due to a trawler in restricted waters and by this time the spotter had located enemy movement on the ground and had received ground fire. Demonstrating the versatility of ANGLICO spotters, he called on a 175mm artillery battery and directed arty fire on the enemy. The entire transmission was monitored and shortly the local air liaison officer had scrambled a flight of gunships to the target. After directing the gunships onto the target for their firing runs, the spotter was forced to leave due to lack of fuel. He was then relieved by an Army FAC. The complete GDA awaited a follow-up operation, but 4 VC/NVA KIA's (Probable) were awarded to the spotter. Several enemy evaded to the safety of caves only to have the entrances sealed by artillery and rockets.

Coastal Group 25 conducted an amphibious assault on Hon Heo the following day preceded by the USS DAVIDSON firing a beach prep. The landing was made without contact and the sweep got underway. The DAVIDSON was relieved by the USS FORSTER whose capabilities are direct fire only. Several missions were successfully carried out despite the fact that at times the ship's observation of the target area was obscured by low visibility.

The USS PURVIS reported on station 24 January and conducted interrupted unobserved fires. The target was a VC agricultural area. Commencing at dusk, the PURVIS bombarded the area target and then withdrew out of visual range, returning at 2300 hours to re-fire the same area. The following evening the PURVIS again employed her interrupted fire tactic but this time, upon her return, she fired illumination and adjusted via her director.

The Phan Thiet liaison/spot team continues to have NGF spotters in the field with the forces supported. Charlie and Delta companies of the 3/506th were committed to field operations during most of the reporting period. Though enemy contact was minimal, NGF was utilized for blocking and interdiction fires.

Plans are under study at present to utilize NGFS ships in southern II

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

Corps as road convoy escorts. The road from Phan Rang to Phan Thiet has not been opened since early 1968. If the pending operation is successful, weekly convoys will be scheduled. Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO airborne spotters will be tasked with spotting for the convoys should NGF become necessary.

The III Corps Tactical Zone utilized only two ships and focussed most of its attention on the Rung Sat Special Zone (RSSZ).

The USS SAMUEL N. MOORE was first to fire into the Zone in support of TU 116.9 operations, resulting in one secondary explosion, 4 bunkers destroyed, one tunnel complex caved in, and one base camp destroyed. The USS MOORE was then assigned to the 1st Australian Task Force where she fired 11 missions, several of which were night observed missions spotted from Light Observation Helicopters (LOH).

On 17-18 January, a company-size RF operation was conducted on Long Son Island utilizing the USS DUNCAN as NGFS. Between troop support missions the DUNCAN was also able to fire observed missions into the RSSZ. Following the RF operations, the DUNCAN providing NGFS to Phuoc Tuy Province and Phuoc Tuy Sector.

Revision of ship allocation is underway for III CTZ to provide one 5"/54 type destroyer to the Zone several days per month. This will permit Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO spotters to provide troop support further inland and will enable them to bring NGF to bear on lucrative targets previously out of range.

There was a total of 8 NGFS ships on station in the IV Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period.

The USS TOWERS and HOPEWELL supported the 21st ARVN Division in operations conducted in the U Minh Forest. Both ships provided extensive prep and interdiction fires for the operations. Several large enemy caches were captured by ground troops inserted after prep fires, resulting in a heavy blow to VC/NVA supply system.

~~From 5-9 January~~ the USS TOWERS fired in support of the 7th ARVN Division until relieved by HMAS HOBART who continued the support of operations ashore. The USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER fired in support of the 9th ARVN Division during the same period. Two Coast Guard Cutters, USCGC's BIBB and INGHAM, lent their firepower to that of the gunline ships in support of 7th and 9th ARVN Division operations.

As the month drew to a close, the 7th and 9th ARVN Divisions continued receiving NGFS for their operations, the USS WADDELL supporting the 7th and the USS DUPONT supporting the 9th Division.

Close liaison between the support ships, NGLO, and Force Commanders continues to increase in the area of familiarization with tactical situations and type support to be provided and/or required.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of operations conducted during the month of January in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CIG-5)

DESTROYERS:

USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON (DD-786)
USS BRINKLEY BASS (DD-887)
USS BRUSH (DD-745)
USS CORRY (DD-817)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1043)
USS DAVIS (DD-937)
USS DUNCAN (DDR-874)
USS DUPONT (DD-941)
USS HOPEWELL (DD-861)
USS HARRY E. HUBBARD (DD-748)
USS HUNTINGTON (DD-781)

USS JENKINS (DD-447)
USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852)
USS SAMUEL N. MOORE (DD-747)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS PORTERFIELD (DD-682)
USS HUGH PURVIS (DD-709)
USS JOSEPH STRAUSS (DDG-16)
USS TOWERS (DDG-9)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-536)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-525)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC BIBB (WHEC-31)
USCGC INGHAM (WHEC-35)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air and Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade:

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| MAG-11 | HML-167 |
| MAG-12 | HMM-163 |
| MAG-13 | HMM-164 |
| MAG-16 | HMM-165 |
| MAG-36 | HMM-463 |
| VMO-2 | AMERICAL |
| HMH-164 | H & MS 16/01 |
| HMH-463 | HMS 190 |

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 20th TASS | 21st Aviation Co. | ROKMC O-1E Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 74th Aviation Co. | O-1 ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 184th Aviation Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 220th Aviation Co. | 9th ROKA Company |
| | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 48th AHC | |
| | 282nd AHC | |
| | "A" Btry/377th Arty (AM) | |
| | "B" Troop, 7/17th Cav | |

4. U.S. and Allied Units supported during January include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Third Marine Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| Task Force South | 9th ARVN Division |
| 9th Infantry Division | 18th ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 21st ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| TU 116.9 (RSSZ) | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #48 | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #89 | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #95 | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 9th ROK Inf Division |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Division |
| | 1st Australian Task Force |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | IDC Tuy Hoa |
| | Binh Dinh Sector |
| | RF & PF Units |

5. Detachments of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, participated in the following major combat operations during the month of January:

| | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| BINH TAY | DRAGON VICTORY VII |
| BOLLING | McARTHUR |
| BOLD MARINER | MCLAIN |

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

COCHISE GREEN
 DAN HOA
 DAN SINH
 DAN THANG

NEVADA EAGLE
 RUSSELL BEACH
 WALKER

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 41 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 19 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 12 | 1 | 4 | 8 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 18 | 19 | 5 | 7 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 246 | 74 | 24 | 22 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 185 | 37 | 31 | 349 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 4 | 0 | 0 | 56 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 5 | 0 | 1 | 36 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 147 | 152 | 47 | 135 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 16"/50 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8"/55 | 1,019 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 2,514 | 0 | 0 | 2,589 |
| 5"/38 | 3,345 | 7,991 | 2,133 | 596 |

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5" Total | 5,859 | 7,991 | 2,133 | 3,185 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 333 |
| 5"SSR MK-7 | 336 | 0 | 0 | 2,988 |
| 5"SSR MK-10 | 1,088 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR MK-12 | 168 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 8,602 | 7,991 | 2,133 | 6,506 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 1,752 | 3,528 | 351 | 2,335 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *25,232

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during January:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 41 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 91 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 33 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 73 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 26 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 1 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 6 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 414,800 |
| NAPALM (lbs.) | 35,500 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

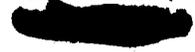
| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 908 |
| 5" ZUNI | 88 |
| 20MM | 20,900 |
| MEDEVACS | 107 |
| LOGISTICS (lbs.) | 1,636,920 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 January 1969:

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 73 | 1 | 1 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL I CORPS | 9 | 102 | 7 | 1 |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK CP | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| TOTAL II CORPS | 3 | 23 | 4 | 0 |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SAIGON | 3 | 30 | 1 | 1 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| TOTAL III CORPS | 5 | 42 | 2 | 1 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| TOTAL IV CORPS | 2 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 19 | 176 | 13 | 2 |

3-6

Enclosure (1)


CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during the month of January for each out-of-country R&R location:

BANGKOK: 1

HAWAII: 1

c. Extensions

During the month of January, there were 6 members of this command who extended their overseas tours six months or more, and 2 members who extended their overseas tours for less than six months.

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation remains good. The shortage of personnel in the MOS 0849 (Shore Fire Control Party Man) continues; however, personnel in the 2500 occupational field are filling spotter billets.

A request for an increase on Manning Level to 181 Marine enlisted personnel and 21 Marine officers has been submitted to CMC via CG, FMFPAC. Proposed M/L will require Program Six increase of 19 enlisted spaces and a total increase of 22 spaces. CG, III MAF and/or CG, FMFPAC were requested to provide the required spaces from within MOS 159.

Morale in Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO remains high. During the reporting period there were two extensions of present enlistments and eight extensions of overseas tours. A Summary Courts Martial and one Non-Judicial were awarded to two Marines.

At present there are 40 members of this command enrolled in MCI courses. The expanded education program has been received with much enthusiasm. Personnel now have all current education material on hand at their locations, thus enabling each Marine to order any type course he is able to handle.

The Unit's Special Services Program is in the process of expanding. During January, Sub Unit One began to receive components for a Tape Library; thus far, two tape decks and 27 tapes have been received. Future plans for increased Special Services programs look quite promising. Special Services support is provided by III MAF and NAVFORV.

11. SUPPLY

On 26 January 1969, 1st Lt. D. C. CONDIE rotated to CONUS and was relieved by 1st Lt. J. R. TATUM, who assumed duties as Supply/Motor Transport Officer.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

During the month of January, 1,063 requisitions were submitted, 147 requisitions were completed, 13 were cancelled, and 1,377 remain outstanding with no status for FY-69. No major problems were encountered in the area of support of T/E equipment.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

On 31 January 1969, one M-37, two M-38's, and one radio jeep (AN/PRC-87) remained on deadline. During the month two M-37's were removed from deadline. Three M-37's remain deadlined at 1st FSR for third echelon repairs; however, one is ready to be picked up.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

The unit has begun training in the use of TSEC/KY-38 voice security equipment. Limited repair techniques will be taught to seven technicians at Camp Books beginning 14 February 1969. The Sub Unit has 10 repair kits for the support of the 27 KY-38's on hand. The nature of construction of the equipment necessitates no repair parts other than those contained in the supplied kits. Repair parts for the associated AN/PRC-77 radio set are to be ordered as soon as appropriate publications are received.

Supply of material in support of communications equipment is moving at a good pace. Some items however, such as repair parts for deadlined AN/PRC-74 radio sets, have an extremely long delivery time. One item, to cite an example, was placed on order 21 October 1968 with a priority 999 and still remains undelivered.

Great importance has been placed on the Marine Corps Calibration Program. Many test equipments have been turned in to FSR with many remaining uncalibrated to date. With conscientious effort, all equipment requiring this care will eventually be in a calibration cycle which will ensure good, reliable maintenance equipment.

3-8

FORCE S & C FILE
CAMP H. M. SMITH

2 Enclosure (10)
CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL

28/dj
5750
01873
APR 16 1969

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:agr
5213/2 Ser: 09 of 24Mar69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-28 February 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

[Signature]
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit#1

Sub Unit #1, 1st AFGFVCO

UNCLASSIFIED

Action TO
Info TO
PR To
File No
No of Copies 1
HIST
56
MPAC
03456789

C905969

C905969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

April 1969

DECLASSIFIED

AD/JCB:dfp
5213/2
Ser: 025-69
7 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:agr over 5213/2, Ser: 09
dtd 24 March 1969

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1969

1. Forwarded.

J. C. Barfield
J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

O3/FKD:agr
5213/2
Ser: 09
24 March 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 28 February 1969

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF, for the period 1 - 28 February 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Furdum
F. K. FURDUM

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
HQ, USA SPL WARFARE CNTR-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1969 - 28 February 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

i

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CTZ/DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCDR, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST ARVN DIV/HUE)F. X. DONLAN, Jr.
LTJG, USNR
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAN DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)**UNCLASSIFIED**A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101ST ABN DIV (AM)/LZ EAGLE)R. B. RICKTEL
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Brigade NGLO

R. O. WILKES
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Brigade ALO

W. H. RATH
CAPT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CTZ, IFFV/NHA TRANG)

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)

D. L. PERESICH
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)

R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

H. L. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN RANG)

P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV)

M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/PHU YEN SECTOR/TUY HOA)

R. D. ZEHF
SGT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CTZ, IFFV/BIEN HOA)

D. W. LUCAS
LT, USN
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU 116.9 (RSSZ)/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

E. P. EVANS
CPL, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(ADVISORY TEAM #89/1ST AUSTRALIAN TF/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
1ST LT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CTZ/21ST ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

C. N. SOMMER
1ST LT, USMC
1 Feb - 13 Feb 69

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

S. J. RADICH
1ST LT, USMC
14 Feb - 28 Feb 69

T. F. CORTRIGHT
SGT, USMC
1 Feb - 28 Feb 69

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

CONFIDENTIALNARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone, poor weather conditions and reduced visibility resulted in a larger number of H&I missions and night fire plans than usual. The ANGLICO detachment at Hue, unable because of inclement weather to utilize the NGF assets of the USS HOPEWELL except for night H&I missions, lent the ship's services to the 101st Airborne Division (Air-mobile). The 101st utilized the HOPEWELL for H&I and for illumination in support of Nevada Eagle operations being conducted by Delta Company, 2/327th Infantry, 1st Brigade. On the night of 4 February, NGF, along with Army artillery, provided continuous illumination as the 2/327th engaged in contact with an unknown size enemy force. A sweep of the battle area the next morning produced 17 KIA, 3 POW's, and the capture of several small arms and ammunition. ANGLICO spotters accompanied the Infantry unit to the field and the 2/327th requested that an ANGLICO team be maintained to assist them in the field whenever an NGF ship is on station.

On 5 February the USS NEWPORT NEWS was assigned to support the Americal Division in response to the 11th Infantry Brigade's request for NGF to compensate for their shortage of artillery. The NEWPORT NEWS was utilized in the Chu Lai-Duc Pho areas for both H&I and call fire missions. When the Cruiser was called off station on 6 February for a higher priority mission, the USS POWER was contributed to Americal by the Quang Ngai team to continue NGF support. The POWER supported Americal until being relieved on 12 February by the USS WEDDEBURN.

Also during the first week of February secure voice equipment (TSEC/KY-38 and AN/PRC-77) was distributed to all ANGLICO teams in I Corps with the exception of the team at Phu Bai. Training periods were held to familiarize ANGLICO operators with the equipment and briefings were conducted with the 212th Aviation Battalion Commander in order that O-1E Birdog aircraft operating in conjunction with I CTZ ANGLICO teams could also utilize secure voice.

During the second week of the reporting period, the USS HOPEWELL continued to support the 1/327th and 2/327th Infantry, 101st Airborne, until relieved by the USS GOLDSBOROUGH. Again, due to inclement weather and the restricted availability of aircraft, ANGLICO teams accompanied the supported units to the field and conducted several observed call fire missions from the ground.

Operation Victory Dragon VIII, launched on 2 February by the 2nd Bde, ROKMC, lasted through the entire month and accounted for 214 VC and 19 NVA KIA (confirmed), 96 individual and 9 crew served weapons captured. In conjunction with Victory Dragon VIII the ROK Marines conducted several independent company-size ambushes and search and destroy operations in the Suci Co Ca River area and the My Hein and Big Horse Shoe areas in the ROK TAOR. In addition, numerous platoon and squad-size ambushes were conducted with a good deal of heavy enemy contact.

During the remainder of the month, NGF continued to provide close troop

CONFIDENTIAL

2-1

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

support for the 101st Airborne operating in the mountains northwest of DaNang. The USS HENRY W. TUCKER supported the Americal Division from 16-28 February. Due to a lack of coastal targets and the limited range of her armament, the TUCKER was shared with the Quang Ngai spot team which utilized her for several ground operations in support of the 2nd ARVN Division. During the final week of February, the TUCKER's fires, directed by ANGLICO spotters in the 2nd ARVN TAO, accounted for 9 KIA, 44 structures and 12 bunkers destroyed, and 84 structures and 37 bunkers damaged.

In the II Corps Tactical Zone there were 14 ships on station, including 2 Coast Guard Cutters and 1 Market Time unit, during February.

Operation Cochise Green continued through the month with ANGLICO spotters controlling fires in support of troop operations in the Nui Mieu and Tiger Mountains. On 3 February a direct fire mission was called on a concentration of Snoopy hot spots and on a suspected two NVA/VC companies in the Nui Mieu Mountains. The USS FRANK KNOX directed her fires against the target and the area was well neutralized while the direct fire was outstanding. The KNOX also fired H&I's in the mountain areas from 3-6 February. Unfavorable weather made observed fire missions impossible during this period but the KNOX continued to concentrate on Snoopy hot spots and fired several missions around LZ English before departing on 7 February to support the CAP ROK Division.

The USS HOPEWELL was on station in II Corps from 11 Feb-19 Feb and was utilized alternately by the ANGLICO teams at Phan Rang at night and Phan Thiet during the daylight hours. ANGLICO spot teams continued to accompany elements of Task Force South to the field. The USS DUNCAN and the USS MACKENZIE arrived on station 20 February to support TF South operations while the USS GORRY fired in support of a two-day operation in the Song Mao area.

During the period 16-22 February, the Phan Thiet spot team had three teams operating in the field with TF South forces. One team was attached to Bravo Company, 3/506th, another supported the LRP team of the 506th, and the third operated in support of the 2/44th ARVN Regiment. In addition, a one-man spot team accompanied Charlie Company, 3/506th, to the field on 21 February. While enemy contact was limited, NGF was effectively utilized for providing blocking and interdiction fires.

In addition to regularly assigned support ships, II CTZ also utilized the USS CAMP, a Market Time unit, and the USCGC WINNEBAGO for support of 9th ROK Division operations at Ninh Hoa. The CAMP also conducted her normal Market Time operations. Although poor weather conditions and extremely high winds precluded observed missions and restricted the availability of aircraft, Snoopy was utilized on several occasions and GDA's were obtained despite the unfavorable situation.

On 24 February, Nha Trang sustained an attack and ANGLICO personnel responded by adjusting illumination and H&I fires across the city from the roof

Enclosure (1)

2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II. (CONT)

of IFV Headquarters. The USS MCCORMICK provided the fires and was utilized with outstanding effectiveness as a replacement for a spooky aircraft during the attack. Her illumination and high explosive missions fired for the Installation Defense Command in Nha Trang demonstrated to ground commanders the versatility of NGFS.

On 4 February the USS MORTON reported on station in III Corps, marking the first time in more than a year that a 5"/54 DD has been assigned to III CTZ.

From 6-8 February the MORTON fired in support of the Baria team and the 1st Australian Task Force. During this period she expended 344 rounds on both daylight call fire targets and night intelligence targets. Her GDA, although largely unknown due to heavy foliage, included the destruction of at least one base camp and the sealing of one cave entrance.

From 9-15 February the MORTON supported the RSSZ and directed her fires against enemy base camps that had previously been immune to NGFS and were also beyond the range of existing artillery.

The MORTON was relieved by the USS LOFBERG on 15 February and left the gunline after sending the III Corps NGLO a congratulatory message for the stimulating and effective utilization made of the MORTON's 5"/54 guns.

From 18-22 February the LOFBERG fired in support of operations conducted in the RSSZ and the Phuoc Tuy Sector. In her RSSZ missions she expended 737 rounds on observed targets, resulting in 42 bunkers destroyed, 26 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary explosions. The LOFBERG's fires in the Phuoc Tuy Sector were directed against a large base camp and resulted in 5 bunkers destroyed, 2 damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

On 22 February Baria sustained a night mortar attack of over 100 rounds. The USS MACKENZIE, which had just reported on station, fired 277 rounds and succeeded in silencing the mortar positions. Enemy activity in the form of incoming indirect fire and ground probes continued through the 24th. The MACKENZIE was effectively utilized against suspected enemy troop positions and counter-mortar targets. She was credited with 12 KIA (confirmed), 2 bunkers and one structure destroyed, 12 bunkers damaged, and 3 secondary explosions. On the 25th, a friendly troop sweep was conducted through the Long Hai hills in the Mike Force TAOR. No additional GDA was obtained but troops reported that enemy camp sites and movements areas had been heavily interdicted by NGFS.

In the IV Corps Tactical Zone, the Corps NGLO accompanied a Market Time PCF raid (Sea Lords Operation 157) in the Binh Dai Pass Area on 3 February to determine the feasibility of employing NGFS in close support of PCF raids on the inland waterways of the coastal base areas. The USS DUPONT provided support for the mission, the purpose of which was the destruction of waterborne

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

CONFIDENTIALLISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF, in support of operations conducted during the month of February in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

DESTROYERS:

USS BAUSELL (DD-845)
USS CAMP (DER-251)
USS CORRY (DD-817)
USS DAVIS (DD-937)
USS DUNCAN (DD-874)
USS DUPONT (DD-941)
USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950)
USS FLETCHER (DD-445)
USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-70)
USS HOPEWELL (DD-448)
USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742)
USS LOFBERG (DD-692)

UNCLASSIFIED

USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
USS McCORMICK (DDG-8)
USS MORTON (DD-948)
USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
HMAS PERTH (D-38)
USS POWER (DD-839)
USS PURVIS (DD-709)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-598)
USS SMALL (DDR-838)
USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875)
USS WEDDEBURN (DD-684)
USS ROBERT I. WILSON (DD-847)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC INGHAM (WHEC-35)
USCGC OWASCO (WHEC-36)
USCGC WINNEBAGO (WHEC-40)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC:

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| MAG-11 | USAF |
| MAG-12 | VMO-2 |
| MAG-13 | VMO-3 |
| MAG-16 | HMI-167 |
| MAG-36 | HMI-367 |
| 31st TFW | HMM-165 |
| 366th TFW | HMM-265 |
| 478th Aviation Co. | H&MS-16 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF

19th TASS
20th TASS
21st TASS

USA

21st Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
199th Recon Airplanr Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
221st Recon Airplane Co.
74th Army Aviation Co.
121st Army Aviation Co.
184th Army Aviation Co.
48th Assault Helicopter Co.
129th Assault Helicopter Co.
203rd Assault Helicopter Co.
282nd Assault Helicopter Co.
Btry "A"/377th Arty (AM)

ALLIED

ROK O-1E Aviation Det.
9th ROKA Company
CAP ROK Aviation Det.

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during February include:

U.S.

3rd Marine Division
101st Airborne Division (Airmobile)
Americal Division
Task Force South
173rd Airborne Brigade
Rung Sat Special Zone
TU 116.9 (RSSZ)
MACV Advisory Team #48
MACV Advisory Team #89

ALLIED

1st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Regiment
40th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
9th ROK Infantry Division
Capitol ROK Infantry Division
1st Australian Task Force
2nd Brigade ROKMC
IDC Nha Trang
Binh Dinh Sector
Phu Yen Sector
RF-PF-TF Units

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during the month of February:

BEE HO 19
BINH TAY
BOLLING
COCHISE GREEN
DAN HOA

KENTUCKY JUMPER
MACARTHUR
MC LAIN
NEVADA EAGLE
OREGON

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONF)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAN SINH
 DAN THANG
 DUC PHO
 FAYETTE CANYON
 HARDIN FALLS

RUSSELL BEACH
 SHERIDAN
 VERNON LAKE II
 WALKER

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire during the reporting periods:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 28 | 6 | 12 | 1 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 23 | 10 | 0 | 5 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 1 | 10 | 0 | 3 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 12 | 20 | 5 | 13 |
| STRUCTURES DES. | 345 | 122 | 112 | 151 |
| STRUCTURES DAM. | 410 | 90 | 72 | 352 |
| WATERCRAFT DES. | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| WATERCRAFT DAM. | 9 | 0 | 0 | 24 |

7. The following number of missions were fired with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 174 | 224 | 82 | 230 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 16"/50 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8"/55 | 277 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 3,866 | 447 | 1,620 | 3,041 |
| 5"/38 | 5,664 | 9,347 | 1,949 | 583 |
| 5" Total | 9,530 | 9,794 | 3,569 | 3,624 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3"/50 | 139 | 129 | 177 | 0 |
| 5" SSR-MK7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,186 |
| 5" SSR-MK10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,612 |
| 5" SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 206 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275 |
| TOTAL | 10,026 | 9,923 | 3,746 | 7,903 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 3,246 | 3,449 | 1,187 | 1,426 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *31,598 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during February:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 56 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 62 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 22 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 85 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 23 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 0 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 7 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 277,000 |
| NAPALM | 61,500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 342 |

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III, (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

5" ZUNI 24

MEDEVACS 95

LOGISTICS (lbs.) 1,294,735

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 28 February 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> |
| DANANG | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| HUE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 73 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>101</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>1</u> |
| | | | | |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| GAP ROK | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| PHAN THIET | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 3 | 29 | 1 | 1 |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | 5 | 37 | 2 | 1 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 3 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 19 | 172 | 12 | 2 |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One usage during February for each out-of-country R&R location:

AUSTRALIA: 1

HONG KONG: 2

CONFIDENTIAL

3-6

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

BANGKOK: 4

SINGAPORE: 1

HAWAII: 2

c. Extensions

During the month of February there were seven (7) members of this command who extended their overseas tours six months or more. There were no extensions of less than six months and no cancellations of previous extensions.

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is satisfactory. There are shortages in certain MOS's; however, these shortages are being adequately filled by personnel with additional MOS's in the short MOS's.

The unit has submitted a request for change to present manning level for total of 21 Marine officers, 181 Marine enlisted, 10 Naval officers and 2 Corpsmen. This is considered the minimum required personnel to perform the mission and task assigned with teams disposed as at present. Further, it requests an increase in the number of Sergeants assigned. Although the team make-up being utilized in this unit contains fewer personnel than the normal ANGLICO Shore Fire Control Party, the need for maturity and experience of a Sergeant as the senior man in those teams where there is no officer is no less. In addition, in those instances where the senior team member is enlisted, he is frequently called upon to advise senior U.S. Army and Allied officers in the employment of naval gunfire and to perform the liaison duties normally performed by a naval officer of the grade of Lieutenant.

A message was sent to CG, FMFPac recommending appropriate staff review of this unit's mission, functioning, and relationship to 1st ANGLICO (Hawaii) be undertaken.

The morale of personnel in Sub Unit One remains high. During the period covered there was one extension of enlistment and seven six-month extensions of overseas tours. There was no disciplinary action required during the month.

There are 38 members of the Sub Unit presently enrolled in MCI courses. Off-duty education has stepped up as anticipated when the new program was initiated.

The Sub Unit's Special Services Program is enlarging. Rapid response thus far from III MAF and NAVFORV has enabled the unit to obtain most of the equipment requested. The taping and listening facilities of the unit tape

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-7

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

library are completed and in use. Much of the athletic equipment requested from the field has been obtained and distributed.

11. SUPPLY

Budget estimates for FY 69, 70, and 71 are in the process of being prepared.

Slow response to spare parts requisitions for M-37 3/4-ton trucks is being experienced. However, the readiness is not materially affected. Spare parts for the AN/PRC-74 radio set are also slow in arriving.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

There are no significant problems in Motor Transport with the exception of the slow response to spare parts requisitions.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of February the unit distributed TSFC/KY-38 voice security equipment and the associated AN/PRC-77 radio sets to I, II, and III Corps. At the present time this equipment will not be used in IV Corps. The teams have begun using secure voice with good results; thus far only one has become inoperative. The appropriate publications for ordering repair parts for the AN/PRC-77 have not yet been received. When they do arrive repair parts will be ordered.

Supply of material in support of communications equipment continues to move at a fair pace with the exception of repair parts for the AN/PRC-74. There is still a good deal of difficulty in obtaining these particular items.

Almost all communications equipment has been calibrated due to the heavy emphasis being placed upon the Marine Corps Calibration Program. The only major exception is the PP-4567 battery charger. These items have to be exchanged with the various teams and it will be some time before calibration in this case can be completed.

FLC has requested the turn-in of 25 AN/PRC-25's on temporary loan to this unit by 1 April 1969. Action is being taken to comply.

A letter has been forwarded to CG, FMFPac requesting permission to turn in excess AN/MRC-83 and AN/MRC-87 radio jeeps. These radio jeeps are not required due to the terrain and to the manner in which Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO is employed.

Enclosure (1)

3-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28/dj
5750
01993

MAY 10 1969

[REDACTED] (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:agr
5213/2 Ser: 014 of 21Apr69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 March 1969 (U)

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

[Handwritten Signature]
R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit #1

Sub Unit #1, 1st FMA 120

H-51
5L
QQ
MPAC

C907186

11 20 69

DECLASSIFIED

9-3944

AD/JCB:dfp
5213/2
Ser: 031-69
1 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr O3/FXD:agr over 5213/2, Ser: 014
dtd 21 April 1969

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 March 1969

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

03/FXD:agr
5213/2
Ser: 014
21 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~_____~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 March 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 March 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force for the period 1 - 31 March 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG, III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
HQ, USA SPL WARFARE CNTR-1

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March 1969 - 31 March 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

i

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in Charge

Frederick K. PURDUM
 Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
 1 March - 31 March 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (I CORPS/DANANG)

R. S. AULT
 LCDR, USN
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team *
 (1ST ARVN DIV/HUE)

F. X. DONLAN, Jr.
 LTJG, USNR
 1 March - 10 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

W. L. BARNHART
 SGT, USMC
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

M. A. HARDY
 1ST LT, USMC
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)

A. R. BECKERING
 LTJG, USN
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION (AM)/LZ EAGLE)

R. B. BICKEL
 LTJG, USN
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)

J. J. KORNACKI
 LTJG, USN
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
 (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)

R. C. WATSON
 MAJOR, USMC
 1 March - 31 March 1969

Brigade NGLO

R. O. WILKES
 LTJG, USN
 1 March - 31 March 1969

*Team deactivated in accordance with
 MACJ3-06 (8 Mar 69) 3rd Ind on
 MACCZ-11D ltr dtd 31 Jan 69

1-1

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Brigade ALO

W. H. RATH
CAPT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)

D. L. PERESICH
LTJG, USN
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/4OTH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)

R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

H. L. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #45/9TH ROK INF DIV/
4OTH ARVN REGT/PHAN RANG)

P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)

R. D. ZEHE
SGT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/BIEN HOA)

D. W. LUCAS
LT, USN
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU 116.9 (RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE)/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

E. P. EVANS
CPL, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #89/1ST AUSTRALIAN
TASK FORCE/ BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
1ST LT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/21ST ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

S. J. RADICH
1ST LT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

T. E. CORTRIGHT
SGT, USMC
1 March - 31 March 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval gunfire activity and all supporting arms activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone was somewhat limited by inclement weather during the reporting period. However, in the 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Division (AM) AO, radio intercepts and agent reports confirmed the location of an unknown size enemy unit. The USS MULLINIX (DD-944) and the HMAS PERTH (D-38) provided naval gunfire support from 5 to 7 March and succeeded in destroying several enemy positions and ambush sites. Movement in the area was terminated.

At the request of the Direct Support Artillery Commander, 2nd Brigade, 101st Airborne, the ANGLICO team at LZ Eagle sent two spot teams into the field with elements of the 2nd Brigade operating along the coast north of Hue. Both teams replaced the regular artillery FO parties and remained with their assigned companies for the entire month. The spot teams are trained to adjust artillery and naval gunfire. The 101st operations were part of Operation MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER which commenced as Operation DEWEY CANYON drew to a close.

During the first two weeks of March, the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC launched a concerted drive to prevent infiltration into the DaNang area and to protect the cities of Dien Ban and Hoi An. The Brigade activated a new company and deployed a total of fourteen companies to the field in pursuit of this objective. Although the result was an increased support role for ANGLICO, the mission was adequately supported without augmentation of personnel.

From 9 to 11 March the USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of the 11th Brigade, Americal Division. 11th Brigade personnel were highly pleased with her performance and with her particular type of naval gunfire support and were quite anxious to obtain another rocket ship as soon as possible. The ST. FRANCIS RIVER was relieved by the USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62) on 12 March. Unable to fire for the 11th Brigade due to poor weather, the NEW JERSEY was reassigned to support the 198th Light Infantry Brigade.

From 12 to 16 March the ANGLICO team at Quang Ngai, along with the ST. FRANCIS RIVER, the NEW JERSEY, and the USS RUPERTUS (DD-851), supported operations QUIET THANG 806 and 809 conducted by the 2nd ARVN Division. Spotting for the NEW JERSEY, the I Corps NGLO fired the first 9-gun salvo in combat since the Korean Conflict. The same mission also marked the 20,000th round fired by the Battleship since her recommissioning.

Naval Gunfire support in the Americal Division AO was limited by inclement weather and by the fact that the 2nd ARVN Division assumed control of the "Gaza Strip," an area which had previously fallen within Americal's AO. Americal personnel have made frequent requests for a 5"/54 caliber Destroyer in order to take lucrative inland targets under fire. When one is assigned, naval gunfire activity in the area increases significantly.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

On 20 March a combined chemical drop, artillery and naval gunfire raid was conducted by elements of the 1st Brigade, 101st Airborne Division (AM) in the Alfa Uniform Peninsula in northern I Corps. The USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20) and the 2/320th Artillery provided fires on caves and rocks after CS gas had been dropped. The GOLDSBOROUGH provided excellent point and area destruct fires and silenced automatic weapons firing at the spotter aircraft. She was credited with one probable KIA and numerous caves and storage areas destroyed.

Operation Victory Dragon IX, which was launched on 1 March by the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC and which lasted through the entire month, resulted in 307 VC KIA (confirmed) and 129 individual and 6 crew served weapons captured.

On 4-5 March in the II Corps Tactical Zone the USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DD-8) fired in support of 173rd Airborne Brigade/40th ARVN Regiment operations in the Tiger Mountains. These ground operations were part of Operation COCHISE Green which continued through March in the Tiger and Nui Mieu Mountains in northern II Corps. The McCORMICK's fires resulted in 4 suspected mortar positions neutralized, 2 secondary explosions, 7 structures destroyed and 4 damaged.

During the same period, the USS DUNCAN (DD-874) was on station in support of the Capitol ROK Infantry Division and provided both daytime observed and night harassment fires. On 6 March there were six naval gunfire support units providing support for various ground operations in II Corps.

On 7 March, while directing the fires of the USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON (DD-786) in support of 9th ROK Infantry Division operations, an ANGLICO spotter received ground fire. With quick reaction from the ANDERSON, the position was silenced with one probable KIA.

On 11 March the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) was delivering area fires on the Cam Tho Peninsula. The ANGLICO spotter located a VC assembly area and directed rocket fire on the target, destroying one hut. The spotter later located approximately 12 enemy in the open carrying a mortar tube. He obtained a direct hit on the enemy resulting in one confirmed and 5 probable KIA's.

From 12 to 15 March the USS ANDERSON delivered extensive prep fires in support of the 9th ROK Infantry Division. She also supported various ground operations conducted by the 47th ARVN Regiment and Tuy An Sub-Sector.

The USS NEW JERSEY reported to II Corps waters on 20 March and provided naval gunfire support for ANGLICO-supported units at Phan Rang, Phan Thiet and Ninh Hoa until she returned to I Corps on the 28th.

From 23-23 March the USS GOLDSBOROUGH was on station in northern II Corps to continue naval gunfire support for troop operations in the Tiger Mountains. Her fires resulted in numerous structures destroyed/damaged and one large secondary explosion.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

During the first part of March there was a definite decrease in enemy activity in NGF-supported areas of the III Corps Tactical Zone. For the first week support was provided by the USS HIGBEE (DD-806) for an RF Company sweep and clear operation. Although enemy contact was minimal, naval gunfire was effectively utilized for blocking and interdiction fires. The HIGBEE supported the Rung Sat Special Zone from 9-11 March before being relieved by the USS DOUGLAS H. FOX (DD-692).

From 15-19 March the FOX fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force and the Phuoc Tuy Sector as well as the Rung Sat Special Zone. Her fires on 15-16 March were limited by the unavailability of spotter aircraft, but from 17-19 March the FOX expended 245 rounds against observed targets, resulting in 6 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 4 structures and 12 bunkers damaged, 1 bridge destroyed and 2 secondary explosions.

On 20 March the FOX was relieved by the USS WADDELL (DDG-24). From 20-22 March the WADDELL expended 85 5"/54 rounds against targets in Phuoc Tuy Province, destroying 2 bunkers, sealing 2 cave entrances, and silencing several automatic weapons positions.

The USS AGERHOLM (DD-826) reported on station 23 March and fired in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone, the 1st Australian Task Force, and RF Companies through 29 March. She fired 36 missions and expended 2,245 rounds, 63 of which were Rocket Assisted Projectiles, resulting in 24 structures and 19 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 3 bunkers damaged, 1 large sampan destroyed and 5 secondary explosions.

In the IV Corps Tactical Zone, the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950) was on station from 2-6 March and provided naval gunfire support for the 9th and 21st ARVN Divisions and for Sea Lords Operation #340, a PCF and RF/PF operation being conducted on the west coast of RVN.

The USS WADDELL fired in support of the 7th ARVN Division from 7-9 March and then moved to the 9th ARVN Division Tactical Area until the 20th.

From 18-19 and 21-23 March the USS CLARION RIVER provided naval gunfire support for the 21st ARVN Division operating on the west coast of IV Corps. On 20 March she delivered extensive prep fires in support of Sea Lords Operation #378, a PCF/Mobile Strike Force/UDT operation in the Nam Can Forest area.

The 9th ARVN Division received support from the USS McCORMICK from 23-27 March, and the 7th ARVN Division utilized the McCORMICK from the 28th through the end of the month.

On 25 March the IV Corps Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer met with Commander, Task Force 117 to discuss naval gunfire support for operation SILVER MACE II,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

a combined CTF 117/115/VNMC/21st ARVN Division operation scheduled to begin in April in the Nam Can Base Area. The Commander stated that the assignment of a Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer to his staff for the operation would not be necessary and that the ANGLICO team at Ca Mau could fulfill his requirements satisfactorily.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF in support of operations conducted during the month of March in the Republic of Vietnam:

BATTLESHIPS:

USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62)

CRUISERS:

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)

DESTROYERS:

USS AGERHOLM (DD-826)
 USS RICHARD B. ANDERSON (DD-786)
 USS DUNCAN (DD-874)
 USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS DOUGLAS H. FOX (DD-692)
 USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20)
 USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
 USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DD-8)
 USS MULLINIX (DD-944)

USS ORLECK (DD-886)
 HMAS PERTH (D-38)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD-598)
 USS SHELTON (DD-790)
 USS STRIBLING (DD-807)
 USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
 USS WEDDEBURN (DD-684)
 USS ROBERT L. WILSON (DD-847)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (IFS-1)
 USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
 USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)

UNCLASSIFIED

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC:

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| MAG-11 | VMO-2 |
| MAG-12 | 366th Tactical Fighter Wing |
| MAG-13 | 478th Aviation Company |
| MAG-16 | 167th Medical Evacuation Company |
| MAG-36 | 266th Helo Assault Company (USA) |

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/spot teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

USAF19th TASS
21st TASSUSA21st Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
199th Recon Airplane Co.
203rd Recon Airplane Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
221st Recon Airplane Co.
74th Army Aviation Co.
203rd Assault Helicopter Co.
Btry "A"/377th Arty (AM)
"B" Troop, 7/17th Air Cavalry
16th Medical Co.
14th S.O.S.
1st Mar Div AO Sect (USMC)ALLIEDROK O-1B Aviation Det.
9th ROKA Company
CAP ROK Aviation Det.

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during March include:

U.S.3rd Marine Division
101st Airborne Division (AM)
Americal Division
Task Force South
173rd Airborne Brigade
Rung Sat Special Zone
TU 116.9 (RSSZ)
MACV Advisory Team #45
MACV Advisory Team #48
MACV Advisory Team #89ALLIED1st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
18th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
22nd ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Regiment
40th ARVN Regiment
44th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
53rd ARVN Regiment
9th ROK Infantry Division
Capitol ROK Infantry Division
2nd Brigade ROKMC
1st Australian Task Force
IDC Nha Trang
Binh Dinh Sector
Tuy An Sub-Sector
Phu Yen Sector
CIDG Forces
RF-PF-TF Units

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during the month of March:

COCHISE GREEN
DAN ANKENTUCKY JUMPER
LEE

3-2

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| DAN CUONG | MARSHALL |
| DAN PHU | MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER |
| DAN QUYEN | RUSSELL BEACH |
| FREDERICK HILL | SHERIDAN |
| GENEVA PARK | VICTORY DRAGON IX |
| HINES | WAINWRIGHT |
| IRON MOUNTAIN | |

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 13 | 13 | 0 | 4 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 6 | 21 | 0 | 13 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 18 | 13 | 7 | 1 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 458 | 284 | 68 | 171 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 540 | 242 | 15 | 356 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 4 | 3 | 0 | 19 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 5 | 0 | 0 | 6 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during March with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 111 | 229 | 68 | 89 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 16"/50 | 110 | 503 | 0 | 0 |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3-3

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| 5"/54 | 202 | 2,661 | 85 | 3,346 |
| 5"/38 | 4,408 | 5,528 | 3,655 | 110 |
| 5" Total | 4,610 | 8,189 | 3,740 | 3,456 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 116 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 896 | 3,166 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 2,290 | 542 | 0 | 702 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 16 | 0 | 68 |
| TOTAL | 7,906 | 12,532 | 3,740 | 6,986 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 826 | 3,828 | 1,018 | 1,486 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *31,164 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during during March:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 34 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 157 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 62 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 73 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 7 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 9 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 322,500 |
|--------------|---------|

3-4

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| NAPALM (lbs.) | 41,500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 43 |
| 5" ZUNI | 20 |
| 20MM | 10,300 |
| MEDEVACS | 109 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1,178,950 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 March 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 78 | 1 | 2 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>102</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>2</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 3 | 27 | 1 | 1 |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>36</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | <u>17</u> | <u>173</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>3</u> |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

March for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | | | |
|------------|---|---------------|---|
| AUSTRALIA: | 1 | HONG KONG: | 2 |
| BANGKOK: | 2 | KUALA LUMPUR: | 1 |
| HAWAII: | 1 | | |

c. Extensions

During the month of March there were nine members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and two members who extended for less than six months. There were two cancellations of previously approved extensions.

d. Awards

During March the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 2 | 0 |
| Navy Commendation | 1 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 9 | 4 |

10. ADMINISTRATION

Shortages in MOS 0849 continue to be filled by personnel from Occupational Field 25 with additional MOS 0849. This shortage is expected to continue.

The Commanding Officer, 1st ANGLICO (Hawaii), Major P. L. ELLIOTT visited the Sub Unit during the period 17-26 March. The Officer in Charge escorted him to teams in I, II, and IV Corps and to the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. The visit provides an insight into how this Sub Unit operates and a feel for the personnel and equipment problems involved.

As of 31 March there were 44 members of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO enrolled in MCI courses. Participation in off-duty education continues to increase at an encouraging pace.

The Sub Unit's Special Services Program is also expanding. Much use is being made of the new taping and listening facilities by both Headquarters and team personnel. Athletic and recreational equipment was received and distributed during the course of the month.

11. SUPPLY

During the period 9-14 March a Customer Assistance Team from Force Logistic

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Command inspected the Supply operations of this unit. Discrepancies were found in several areas but no significant problems exist.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

During the period 9-15 March the III MAF Assistant Motor Transport Officer held an assistance inspection of the Motor Transport operations of this unit. Discrepancies were found in several areas but no significant problems exist.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

During March arrangements were made to return 25 AN/PRC-25 radio sets to III MAF. Sub Unit One is also processing its AN/MRC-83 radio sets for shipment to 1st ANGLICO as they are no longer required for our operations. The unit will retain three AN/MRC-87 radio jeeps for contingency purposes.

Continuing emphasis is being placed on the Marine Corps Calibration Program as it ensures reliable test equipment.

The supply of repair parts is expected to improve significantly under the leadership of the current supply officer. All repair parts have been turned over to supply section control, enabling the unit to gather valid usage data and permitting the stockage of material in current demand. Repair parts for the AN/PRC-74 and AN/PRC-77 radio sets are still difficult to obtain.

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

21 11 50

3-8

3-8

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/dj

5750

02106
JUN 12 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:agr
5213/2 Ser: 020 of 25May69



From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 April 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit #1
CO, ^{1st} ANGLICO

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

Action TO AIST
Info TO /
PR To /
File No 52 Orig MPAC
No of Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

C309103

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subj: #1, 1st ANGLICO

1/20/1969

DECLASSIFIED

695695
AD/JCB:rlp
5213/2
2 June 1969

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:agr over 5213/2, Ser: 020
dtd 25 May 1969

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1969

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

03/FXD:agr
5213/2
Ser: 020
25 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPAC msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 April 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force for the period 1 - 30 April 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO, NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1969 - 30 April 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCDR, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 April - 27 April 1969P. T. FERENCHICK
LTJG, USN
28 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)R. B. BICKEL
LTJG, USN
1 April - 29 April 1969A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
30 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Brigade NGLO

R. O. WILKES
LT, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969

Brigade ALO

W. H. RATH
CAPT, USMC
1 April - 25 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
26 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)D. L. PERESICH
LTJG, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THLET)R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #45/9TH ROK INF DIV/
44TH ARVN REGT/PHAN RANG)H. L. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
1 April - 26 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)W. A. TRIPP
LCPL, USMC
27 April - 30 April 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/BIEN HOA)M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969R. D. ZEHE
SGT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969D. W. LUCAS
LT, USN
1 April - 30 April 1969~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU 116.9/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

E. P. EVANS
CPL, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #89/1ST AUSTRALIAN
TASK FORCE/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
1ST LT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/21ST ARVN DIV/CAN THO)

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

S. J. RADICH
1ST LT, USMC
1 April - 30 April 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

T. E. CORTRIGHT
SGT, USMC
1 April - 5 April 1969

F. J. YESTONSKY
CPL, USMC
6 April - 30 April 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 2nd Brigade, ROKMC Bde Air/NGF Platoon continues to utilize approximately 40% of Sub Unit One personnel and equipment assets in the planning, coordinating, and controlling of naval gunfire, close air, helicopter logistic and helicopter med-evac support.

The 2nd Brigade, ROKMC launched Operation VICTORY DRAGON X on 1 April in Quang Nam Province in the I Corps Tactical Zone. Naval Gunfire Support was provided by two ships, the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950) and the USS STRIBLING (DD-867), and was controlled by ANGLICO personnel deployed to the field with the 6th and 25th Companies. The results for the first week of the operation were excellent and included 3 VC KIA (confirmed), 11 VC KIA (probable), 24 structures and 11 bunkers destroyed, and 23 structures and 2 bunkers damaged.

During the period 15-17 April, the 101st Airborne Division (Airmobile) received an excellent agent report of heavy enemy activity and concentrations in the old French resort area of Bach Ma in northern I Corps. The USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) arrived on the gunline on 18 April and the ANGLICO team attached to the 101st Abn was able, due to some rapid and effective liaison with the XXIV Corps NGLO, to utilize the 8" guns of the Cruiser with good results. The NEWPORT NEWS was also utilized to prep an area scheduled for a raid by the 1/327th Infantry in conjunction with the same intelligence report. After the raid, the Infantry continued to sweep the Bach Ma area for several days and was accompanied by an ANGLICO artillery forward observation party.

Also during the period 15-17 April, the ROK Marines were involved in several operations which made extensive use of ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire and close air support. The USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045) was utilized for general support of a battalion sweep. She directed her fires against possible enemy escape routes and damaged fortified enemy positions which threatened the successful advance of the battalion. The USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) provided high caliber support for a battalion search and destroy operation which included well coordinated helicopter assaults and close air support for the operation.

During the third week of April naval gunfire activity in I Corps was somewhat reduced due primarily to poor weather. From 19-26 April, the 101st Airborne Division (AM), lacking NGF assets, utilized ANGLICO personnel to fire numerous artillery missions in various parts of the AO. ANGLICO personnel, particularly those attached to the 101st, are being used increasingly in this capacity when NGF assets are not available. Such support increases good relations and establishes a feeling of "Can Do" with the supported units.

The ANGLICO team supporting the Americal Division at Chu Lai had NGF support from four ships during the final week of April. The USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743) provided NGFS through the 21st when she was relieved by the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1). The CARRONADE continued on station until 27 April and was relieved

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

by the USS ROBINSON (DDG-12) whose 5"/54 caliber support was augmented by the arrival of the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) on loan from the 2nd ARVN Division at Quang Ngai.

During April, the ANGLICO Liaison/Spot Team attached to the Americal Division at Chu Lai continued its practice of supplying a two-man liaison/spot team to the 11th Infantry Brigade when troop operations planned to utilize naval gunfire support. This practice has been successfully used over the past four months and resulted in a Letter of Appreciation from the Commanding Officer, 11th Infantry Brigade to the Officer in Charge, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO. A copy of this letter has been included in section 9e of this Chronology.

Operation VICTORY DRAGON X, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, which received both ANGLICO-controlled air support and naval gunfire support from six NGFS ships, concluded on 30 April with the following results: 258 VC KIA (confirmed), 182 individual and 12 crew served weapons captured, 3 NVA and 22 VC POW.

In the II Corps Tactical Zone, ANGLICO personnel continued to direct naval gunfire against enemy concentrations in the Nui Mieu and Tiger Mountains. During the first week of April the USS WEDDEBURN (DD-684) provided both observed and H&I fires in these areas in conjunction with Operation LEE. The WEDDEBURN also fired harassment fires in support of the Capitol ROK Infantry Division. At the end of the first week of the month, the ANGLICO Liaison/Spot Team at Phan Thiet had three spot teams in the field with elements of 3/506th, Task Force South.

The USS WADDELL (DDG-24) reported on station at Phan Thiet on 8 April to provide NGFS for Task Force South. Two of the three spot teams deployed with elements of 3/506th returned, the third remaining in the field through the 12th of April. During the same period the USS WEDDEBURN continued to fire harassment missions in the Tiger Mountains. On 11 April, a call fire mission was conducted utilizing the ship's Rocket Assisted Projectiles with excellent success.

During the period 13-19 April, three ships were on station in the Phan Thiet and Phan Rang area supporting units of Task Force South and the 9th ROK Infantry Division. The USS WADDELL, USS NEWPORT NEWS, and USS HOPEWELL (DD-681) all provided naval gunfire for TF South, 9th ROK, and ARVN ground operations being conducted as part of Operation SHERIDAN which continued through the entire month.

Naval gunfire in northern II Corps decreased during the last half of April due to the initiation of an intensive pacification program called Operation WASHINGTON GREEN. The purpose of the program is to assist the government of RVN in providing effective and continuous security for designated hamlets and villages; in denying these areas to the enemy for refuge, resupply, and recruitment; and in helping the people improve their way of life. The program integrates

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

all participating forces and agencies at the district level, with military efforts directed toward support of district pacification programs. Territorial forces, working with other GVN agencies, will execute the pacification phase with regular forces, augmented in each district by a battalion TF of the 173rd Airborne Brigade, providing a shield of military protection. In the efforts to provide maximum military security for the pacification efforts and to neutralize enemy base areas and troop build-ups, all available supporting fire elements will be utilized, with ANGLICO personnel attached to the 173rd Abn Bde controlling naval gunfire support for the long-term operation.

In the III Corps Tactical Zone, the USS AGERHOLM (DD-826) provided extremely effective naval gunfire support for the Rung Sat Special Zone, Binh Tuy and Phuoc Tuy Provinces from 1-12 April. During this period, the AGERHOLM expended a total of 2,938 rounds, 215 of which were unobserved. The rounds were all ANGLICO-controlled and resulted in 2 base camps destroyed, 1 rocket site and 1 rocket launcher destroyed, 1 mortar destroyed, 10 structures and 20 bunkers destroyed, 14 bunkers damaged, 8VC KIA, and 13 secondary fires.

The AGERHOLM was relieved on 13 April by the USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852) which supported both the Rung Sat Special Zone and 1st Australian Task Force operations in the Long Hai Mountains in Phuoc Tuy Province. The MASON's fires in the mountains were delivered in support of a sweep through the area by the Australian troops. Enemy contact was light due to successful blocking and interdiction fires directed against enemy sanctuaries and assembly areas.

The MASON was utilized for support of Binh Tuy Province from 20-25 April and was relieved by the USS SOUTHERLAND which continued support for both Binh Tuy Province and the Rung Sat Special Zone. She provided harassment fires as well as observed fires against a VC staging area.

There were three naval gunfire support ships on station in the IV Corps Tactical Zone during the first week of April. The USS McCORMICK (DDG-8) supported the 7th ARVN Division Tactical Area, the USS WADDELL supported the 9th and 21st ARVN Division Tactical Areas, and the USS CARRONADE reported on 5 April in support of the 7th and 21st ARVN Division Tactical Areas.

On 6 April the USS CARRONADE was placed in direct support of VN Marine Brigade "B" for Operation SILVER MACE II, a heliborne-waterborne operation being conducted in the 21st ARVN Division Tactical Area. The CARRONADE provided extensive prep fires for the landing of the 6th VNMC Battalion on the Song Bo De in southern IV Corps on 7 April.

Operation SILVER MACE II continued through 17 April with the CARRONADE being utilized almost exclusively for prep fires during daytime heliborne and waterborne operations and for harassment fires during the hours of darkness. Although dense foliage severely limited the GDA, all landings made after the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

prep fires were unopposed.

15 April marked the first appearance of the HMAS BRISBANE (D-41) on the gunline. She provided naval gunfire support in the 7th and 9th ARVN Division Tactical Areas through the end of the month and her debut was considered a success.

2-4

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO, FMF in support of operations conducted during the month of April in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS AGERHOLM (DD-826)
HMAS BRISBANE (D-41)
USS DAVIDSON (DE-1045)
USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950)
USS DOUGLAS H. FOX (DD-779)
USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG-20)
USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
USS HOPEWELL (DD-681)
USS LEARY (DD-879)
USS LOFBERG (DD-759)

USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852)
USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG-8)
USS NOA (DD-841)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)
USS ROBINSON (DDG-12)
USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743)
USS STRIBLING (DD-867)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS WEDDEBURN (DD-684)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC MENDOTA (WHEC-69)
USCGC WINNEBAGO (WHEC-40)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, Chu Lai, and Hue.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC:

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| MAG-11 | 366th Tactical Fighter Wing |
| MAG-12 | 478th Aviation Company |
| MAG-13 | 167th Medical Evacuation Company |
| MAG-16 | Special Landing Force |
| MAG-36 | USS ENTERPRISE |
| VMO-2 | USS KITTY HAWK |
| | USS TICONDEROGA |

3-1

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 20th TASS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROK O-1E Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | 9th ROKA Company |
| 3/506th FAC | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Det. |
| Sector FAC | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Army Aviation Co. | |
| | Btry "A"/377th Arty (AM) | |

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of April include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 3rd Marine Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| Task Force South | 9th ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 18th ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 21st ARVN Division |
| TU 116.9 (RSSZ) | 22nd ARVN Division |
| MACV Advisory Team #45 | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #48 | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #89 | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| | 9th ROK Infantry Div |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 1st Australian TF |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | Binh Dinh Sector |
| | CIDG Forces |
| | RF-PF-TF Units |

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during April:

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| BRISTLE BOOTS | MARSHALL |
| DAN AN | SHERIDAN |
| DAN CUONG | SILVER MACE II |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

DAN PHU
 DAN QUYEN
 HINES
 KENTUCKY JUMPER
 LEE

TOK GE BY 12
 VICTORY DRAGON X
 WAINWRIGHT
 WASHINGTON GREEN

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 24 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 42 | 23 | 3 | 2 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 384 | 205 | 25 | 91 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 357 | 166 | 18 | 207 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 12 | 3 | 2 | 12 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during April with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 106 | 228 | 73 | 59 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8 ^m /55 | 0 | 446 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 ^m /47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 ^m /54 | 1,672 | 119 | 0 | 1,131 |

Enclosure (1)

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5"/38 | 3,958 | 5,799 | 2,841 | 1,004 |
| 5" Total | 5,630 | 5,918 | 2,841 | 2,135 |
| 3"/50 | 49 | 17 | 0 | 140 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 917 | 0 | 0 | 802 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 710 | 0 | 0 | 114 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 7,307 | 6,381 | 2,841 | 3,191 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 952 | 2,035 | 1,470 | 693 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *19,720 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during April:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 21 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 149 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 86 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 133 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 30 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 8 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

BOMBS (lbs.) 648,750

3-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| NAPALM (lbs.) | 135,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 1,107 |
| 5" ZUNI | 32 |
| 20MM | 11,007 |
| MEDEVACS | 102 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs) | 1,126,800 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 April 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>/ ENL</u> |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| CAMP EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 77 | 2 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>101</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 4 | 27 | 2 | 1 |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>37</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>171</u> | <u>14</u> | <u>2</u> |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during April for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | | | |
|------------|---|---------------|---|
| AUSTRALIA: | 3 | HONG KONG: | 2 |
| BANGKOK: | 6 | KUALA LUMPUR: | 1 |
| HAWAII: | 3 | TAIPEI: | 1 |

c. Extensions

During the month of April there were 8 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and one member who extended for less than six months. There were two cancellations of previously approved extensions.

d. Awards

During April the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 2 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 2 | 8 |
| Navy Commendation | 1 | 0 |
| Navy Achievement | 1 | 0 |

e. Letter of Appreciation

The following is a Letter of Appreciation received by the Officer in Charge, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO from the Commanding Officer, 11th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division:

LTCOL F. K. PURDUM
 HQ, Sub Unit One
 1st ANGLICO, FMF
 APO 96309

Dear LTCOL PURDUM:

1. It is with a great deal of pleasure that I express the appreciation of

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

the 11th Infantry Brigade for the outstanding fire support the Brigade has received from the ships of the 7th Fleet during the last four months. The combination of accurate firepower from the ships from the ships of the 7th Fleet coupled with your fine ground liaison team has not only proved an effective weapon in our operational zone but has greatly enhanced the image of the U.S. Navy and their ability to support ground operations by fire.

2. With much of our operational zone on the coastal lowlands, naval gunfire has been found to be invaluable in preparations, interdiction fires, and missions in direct support of maneuver units. Naval gunfire has also been extremely effective in the suppression of potential ambushes along Highway 1.

3. The two naval gunfire liaison personnel presently at LZ Bronco, Corporal John CHAMBERS, 2251096, and Lance Corporal Hans HICKENLOOPER, 2424793, of Sub Unit 1, 1st ANGLICO, have well represented the Navy by their professional competence and enthusiasm in the coordination and adjustment of naval gunfire. They are both a credit to the Navy and the Marine Corps, demonstrating excellent training, exemplary attitude, and dedication to duty.

4. On behalf of the 11th Infantry Brigade please accept my appreciation for your outstanding support. We look forward to having your ships of the line in support of our continuing operations.

/s/ JACK L. TREADWELL
 JACK L. TREADWELL
 Colonel, Infantry
 Commanding

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation is satisfactory. Shortages in MOS 0849 continue to be filled adequately by personnel of Occupational Field 25 with additional MOS 0849. These shortages are expected to continue.

Recommendation has been made to CG, FMFPac to reduce the authorized allowance of KY-38 secure voice equipments by 20, leaving Sub Unit One a total of 47 which is more than adequate for our needs.

As of 30 April 69, 51 members of this command were enrolled in MCI Courses. This represents an increase of 7 over March. Participation in off-duty education continues to be encouraging.

3-8

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

11. LOGISTICS

No significant problems exist. The majority of discrepancies pointed out by the III MAF Customer Assistance Team in March have been corrected. A re-warehousing program will begin upon receipt of field warehouse boxes. The supply support provided to individual teams continues to improve.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Five AN/MRC-87 radio sets (jeeps) are being processed for shipment to 1st ANGLICO, FMF, Hawaii, but the program has been temporarily slowed down due to difficulty in obtaining parts. No other significant problems exist.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

The Communications Section is continuing to process AN/MRC-83 and AN/MRC-87 radio jeeps for shipment to 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii. During the past month, three AN/MRC-83's were shipped to 1st ANGLICO. In addition, we are currently processing our AN/TPN-7 Radar Beacons for shipment to 1st ANGLICO. This unit has neither the technicians nor the operators necessary to maintain and operate this equipment. Our M/L makes no allowance for Radar Beacon operators or technicians and we do not expect a change in that in the near future.

During April our electronic shop repaired two TSEC/KY-38's with limited difficulty. However, they were unable to repair two other KY-38's. These two will be shipped to the Naval Ship Repair Facility, Subic Bay for higher echelon repair. The loss of these two units poses no problem as we have sufficient back-up units on hand.

Our calibration program is showing steady improvement. However, with the disposition of the liaison/spot teams as it is, some pieces of equipment pose a problem in that they cannot be spared for the length of time necessary to conduct calibration tests. We have found it necessary to replace units in the field in order that we may bring the equipment in for calibration.

During the early part of April, LtCol E. J. DRISCOLL, Jr., the Assistant FMFPac Communications-Electronics Officer, paid a visit to Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO. The purpose of his visit was to familiarize himself with our operations in RVN and to discuss this unit's communications-electronics problems. Implementation of NGFS Secure Voice Nets was a prime topic of discussion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

28/rad

5750

02250
JUL 19 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One ltr 03/FXD:agr 5213/2
Ser: 025 dtd 18 June 1969

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 May 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

R. D. White
R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One
CO, 1st ANGLICO

Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

HIST

C911214

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May 1969

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

69-8048

03/FXD:agr
5213/2
Ser: 025
18 June 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 May 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 May 1969 (C)

- (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 May 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).
- (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Purdum
F. K. PURDUM

DISTRIBUTION
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
CG III MAF (G-3)-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1
MARCORREP, USAARMC, FT KNOX-1
Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1969 - 31 May 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Unclassified after 12 years

1

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1ST ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)R. S. AULT
LCDR, USN
1 May - 24 May 1969J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
25 May - 31 May 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)P. T. FERENCHICK
LTJG, USN
1 May - 31 May 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 May - 31 May 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)J. J. KORNACKI
LTJG, USN
1 May - 18 May 1969K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
19 May - 31 May 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

1-1

Enclosure (1)

RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Brigade NGLO

R. O. WILKES
LT, USN
1 May - 16 May 1969

M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USN
17 May - 31 May 1969

Brigade ALO

R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR/TIGER TOWN)

D. L. PERESICH
LTJG, USN
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)

R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

H. L. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/MACV
ADVISORY TEAM #45/PHAN RANG)

W. A. TRIPP
LCPL, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)

R. D. ZEHE
SGT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IIFFV/BIEN HOA)

D. W. LUCAS
LT, USN
1 May - 23 May 1969

CAMP H. M. SMITH
FORCE S & C FILE

C. R. COOPER
LTJG, USN
24 May - 31 May 1969

24 JUN 69 10 41

Enclosure (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU116.9/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

E. P. EVANS
CPL, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/MACV ADVISORY
TEAM #89/BARIA)

G. R. DOVER
1ST LT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

S. C. DURRANT
MAJOR, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

S. J. RADICH
1ST LT, USMC
1 May - 31 May 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

F. J. YESTONSKY
CPL, USMC
1 May - 24 May 1969

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
25 May - 31 May 1969

1-3

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the first days of May a two-man ANGLICO NGF spot team was deployed to the field with elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM) in the I Corps Tactical Zone. The team controlled area prep fires of the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950). Her accuracy, rapid rate of fire, and speed with which she responded to spots made a very favorable impression on the Army personnel who watched.

Operation DARING REBEL, one of the largest operations ever conducted in the Hoi An area, was launched on 5 May. Participating were a reinforced ROKMC Battalion, a Marine SLF Battalion, an Army Battalion, a Navy Task Force and a River Assault Group. There were also two ARVN Battalions and two RF/PF Companies involved. The objective of the operation was to open up the Hoi An River to commerce. In pursuit of this objective artillery, naval gunfire, and fixed and rotary wing support were all employed with a minimum of coordination problems. ANGLICO personnel controlled fixed wing air strikes and a helicopter assault by two companies in support of DARING REBEL. During the period four NGFS were on station but NGF activity was restricted by several troop operations in the ROK TAOR including Operation VICTORY DRAGON XI and numerous area sweeps.

During the period 11-17 May enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone increased substantially. It included VC and NVA attacks by fire against Danang and other heavily populated areas and ground attacks against small GVN outposts. Naval gunfire support was limited to general support in the 2nd ARVN Regiment and Americal Division AO's. The USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) and the USS DOUGLAS H. FOX (DD-779) provided support in the Americal Division AO. Both ships were utilized to support the 11th Brigade at Duc Pho where a new ANGLICO team was deployed to control NGFS.

Activity in the ROKMC TAOR also increased during the week 11-17 May. The ROK Marines committed more troops to active operations than normal. Three battalions were fully deployed and a fourth was partially deployed. A special company, consisting of 2 rifle platoons and 1 mortar platoon, was formed from Headquarters assets to assist in the defense of Dien Ban during the stepped-up enemy offensive. The increased commitment of ROKMC forces resulted in a heavy support burden for ANGLICO but the mission was adequately supported without augmentation of personnel. Also during this period plans were underway for operation PIPESTONE CANYON, a combined operation scheduled to commence on 26 May. It is a three-phase effort directed at clearing Go Noi Island of enemy forces. ANGLICO was called upon to assist in the liaison and coordination for the operation and will perform a major NGF support role through most of June.

During the week ending 25 May the ANGLICO LN/Spot team at Quang Ngai supported 2nd ARVN Division operation QUYET THAN 801 being conducted southeast of Quang Ngai City. Naval gunfire support was provided by the USS DOUGLAS H. FOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

and was employed to soften up a proposed objective and to provide direct support of troops in contact. Results of NGF included 19 structures and 18 bunkers destroyed, 32 structures and 10 bunkers damaged, and 2 secondary explosions.

On 18 May Secretary of State William P. ROGERS visited Phu Bai Combat Base. The ANGLICO team's radio was used to monitor traffic between XXIV Corps Headquarters and Mr. ROGER's helicopter. The equipment was set up by an ANGLICO team member who received a "well done" from XXIV Corps Signal Officer for his efforts.

From 25-27 May the USS ST. PAUL (CA-73) and the USS MULLINIX (DD-944) provided NGF support for Operation LAM SON 277/5, a 2nd ARVN Regiment operation conducted in the Dong Ha area in northern I Corps. The naval gunfire was controlled by ANGLICO personnel and resulted in 1 enemy KIA, 27 bunkers destroyed, 16 bunkers damaged and 7 secondary explosions.

During the final days of the month the ANGLICO LN/Spot team at Quang Ngai continued to control naval gunfire support for a 2nd ARVN Division search and destroy operation along the coast. The USS CLARION RIVER provided NGFS that resulted in 23 structures destroyed and 39 damaged, 5 bunkers destroyed and 16 damaged, and 9 fires and 2 secondary explosions.

During May the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC utilized "Shadow," a C-119 that carries 20MM, a powerful searchlight and infra-red capabilities in addition to flares. It is anticipated that this new aircraft will prove invaluable in night contact. The TPQ-10 was also utilized and accounted for several observed secondary explosions and fires.

In the II Corps Tactical Zone pacification programs continued through the month, restricting the need for naval gunfire. This was the case in the Capitol ROK Infantry Division AO where an intensive pacification effort was launched early in the month. The need for NGF was expected to be greatly limited for the duration of the long-range program.

During the month the II CTZ NGLO commented on a problem area that has created difficulties in the planning and executing of ground operations over the past few months. The NGLO noted that the indiscriminate assigning and cancelling of NGFS units in II CTZ makes the planning of operations utilizing naval gunfire support virtually impossible. Because utilization messages originating at IFFV are usually superseded before the action addressee receive them, NGFS ships cannot be counted upon. The result is that ground commanders are unable to incorporate an NGFS unit into a definite operation plan and are relegated to using what is available when it is available, often for insignificant missions.

The II CTZ NGLO also commented on some of the problems being encountered in the effort to implement secure voice communications in II Corps. For the most part, implementation is progressing well and is improving as operators become more familiar with the new equipment and procedures. There have been occasions,

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

however, when unnecessary problems have arisen due to ships reporting on station with faulty communications equipment and/or no secure voice capability. In some cases these units just reported back from a port of call where repairs could possibly have been effected. The situation has resulted several times in a delay of utilization until equipment has been repaired by or borrowed from units ashore. Steps are being taken to correct the two situations brought to attention by the II CTZ NGLO.

On 22 May the USCGC SEBAGO (WHEC-42) reported on station to provide NGF support for operation HWA RANG 69-3 being conducted by the Capitol ROK Infantry Division. The SEBAGO fired close troop support which was ground observed by ANGLICO personnel. During the same period the USS MACKENZIE (DD-836) fired interdiction fires in support of the 9th ROK Infantry Division on the Hon Heo Peninsula. On the 23rd the ship fired observed missions on the Hon Heo and was released for Market Time operations the following day. The 30th ROK Regiment, 9th ROK Infantry Division, and the 47th ARVN Regiment at Phan Rang utilized four PCF craft for interdiction fires during the same period. There were several occasions during May when Market Time units filled in for NGFS units and also conducted their own operations. This was the result of excellent coordination and cooperation on the part of all concerned.

In the III Corps Tactical Zone the USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743) provided NGFS on 2 and 3 May for Binh Tuy Sector. She expended 30 rounds on harassment targets and 93 rounds on observed targets resulting in 5 structures destroyed, 1 sampan damaged, and 1 bridge approach damaged. During the same period the USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875) reported on station in III CTZ and supported the Rung Sat Special Zone with frequent releases for Market Time operations.

On 4 May the TUCKER fired 2 observed missions in support of the RSSZ. 96 rounds were expended, resulting in 1 sampan destroyed and 1 large bunker damaged. On the same day the SOUTHERLAND expended 33 rounds in support of Binh Tuy Province yielding an excellent GDA of 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure damaged and 1 secondary explosion. The TUCKER continued to provide NGFS for Phuoc Tuy Province and the RSSZ through 9 May, resulting in a GDA of 1 bunker destroyed, 3 masonry structures heavily damaged, and 7 large bunkers damaged.

During the week 11-17 May the USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) fired in support of the RSSZ, conducting both observed and unobserved missions and netting a GDA of 4 bunkers and 2 wooden structures destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 7 VC rocket positions silenced, and 1 tunnel entrance sealed.

The USS GURKE (DD-783) directed her fires against an enemy supply area in the RSSZ on 22 May, expending 121 rounds resulting in three bunkers and several boxes of supplies destroyed. The GURKE remained on station through 31 May providing NGFS for Phuoc Tuy Province and the RSSZ and also participating in Market Time operations. An increase in the number of suitable targets in III CTZ is anticipated in June and July as a result of III CTZ being given priority for

2-3

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

RAP rounds by CTU 70.8.9

During the first week of the reporting period the HMAS BRISBANE (D-41) was on station in the IV Corps Tactical Zone and provided landing zone prep fires for a 9th ARVN Division airmobile operation. She remained on station during the operation providing blocking and suppressive fires during the troop extraction. Although the ground troops encountered no opposition, this marked the first time that NGF had been used in direct support of a 9th ARVN Division troop operation and it is hoped that more of this type support will be seen in the future.

From 11-17 May there were three NGFS ships on station in IV CTZ providing support for a 5th Mobile Strike Force Battalion/Regional Forces operation on Phu Quoc Island. The BRISBANE fired LZ preps from 11-13 May. Her fires on the 11th succeeded in driving an enemy force into an MSF night ambush which resulted in 5 VC KIA. On 12 May the BRISBANE fired into an area where an RF Company had reported receiving small arms fire and her fires produced two secondary explosions. From 12-16 May the USS CLARION RIVER was employed along the northwestern coast for blocking and H&I fires at suspected enemy infiltration and exfiltration points. She was joined on 14 May by the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) which continued to provide prep and H&I fires for the operation.

The WHITE RIVER remained on station in IV CTZ through 20 May. On the 17th and 18th she continued to prep landing zones on Phu Quoc Island in support of RF Companies. Three secondary explosions were observed. Upon being relieved by the USS WADDELL (DDG-24) the WHITE RIVER turned toward the mainland and provided support for PCF Sea Lord raids on 19 and 20 May. The WADDELL remained on station through 24 May while the USCGC SPENCER (WHEC-36) supported the 7th ARVN Division through the 22nd.

During the final week of the reporting period the WADDELL continued to employ her 5"/54 guns in support of IV CTZ, this time firing on pre-planned targets in the 7th and 9th ARVN Division Tactical Areas. The WHITE RIVER returned to the west coast of IV CTZ to provide NGFS for the 21st ARVN Division from 25-27 May and extensive prep fires for a Sea Lord PCF/RF/UDT raid on 28 and 29 May.

2-4

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of May in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS ST. PAUL (CA-73)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-409)
 USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-1)
 USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS AGERHOLM (DD-826)
 USS BLACK (DD-666)
 HMAS BRISBANE (D-41)
 USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS DOUGLAS H. FOX (DD-779)
 USS GURKE (DD-783)
 USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
 USS EVERETT F. LARSON (DD-830)
 USS LEARY (DD-879)
 USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)

USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852)
 USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
 USS NOA (DD-841)
 USS PERRY (DD-844)
 USS ROBINSON (DDG-12)
 USS ROGERS (DD-876)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
 USS SOUTHERLAND (DD-743)
 USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS WADDELL (DDG-24)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC MENDOTA (WHEC-69)
 USCGC SPENCER (WHEC-36)

USCGC SEBAGO (WHEC-42)
 USCGC WINNEBAGO (WHEC-40)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, and Chu Lai.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
 MAG-12
 MAG-13

USAF "SHADOW"
 478th Aviation Company
 167th Medical Evacuation Company

3-1

Enclosure (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG-16
MAG-36Special Landing Force
USS KITTY HAWK
47th Spec Op Squadron (USAF)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 20th TASS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROK O-1E Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | 9th ROKA Company |
| 3/506th FAC | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Army Aviation Co. | |
| | 48th Assault Helicopter Co. | |
| | Btry "A"/377th Arty (AM) | |
| | 1st Mar Div (USMC) | |

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of May include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3rd Marine Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 9th ARVN Division |
| 3/506th, Task Force South | 18th ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 21st ARVN Division |
| TU 116.9 (RSSZ) | 22nd ARVN Division |
| 5th Mobile Strike Force | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #45 | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #48 | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #89 | 53rd ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #95 | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| CTG 115.4 | 9th ROK Inf Div |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 1st Australian TF |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | Binh Dinh Sector |
| | CIDG Forces |
| | RF-PF-TF Units |
| | VNMC |

3-2

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during May:

BRISTOL BOOTS
DAN AN
DAN CUONG
DAN PHU 47-11
DARING REBEL
HINES
HWA RANG 69-3

KENTUCKY JUMPER
LAMSON 277/5
MARSHALL
SHERIDAN
VICTORY DRAGON XI
WAINWRIGHT
WASHINGTON GREEN

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 13 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 28 | 2 | 3 | 8 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 186 | 155 | 12 | 75 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 103 | 95 | 9 | 257 |
| WATERCRAFT DESTROYED | 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| WATERCRAFT DAMAGED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during May with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 90 | 141 | 45 | 72 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6"/47 | 317 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 881 | 0 | 0 | 1,361 |
| 5"/38 | 905 | 5,161 | 2,316 | 126 |
| 5" Total | 1,786 | 5,161 | 2,316 | 1,487 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 264 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 3,364 | 0 | 0 | 3,656 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 1,486 | 0 | 0 | 624 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 70 |
| 40MM | 108 | 0 | 0 | 52 |
| TOTAL | 7,257 | 5,425 | 2,316 | 5,889 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 848 | 2,823 | 911 | 1,796 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *20,887

Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during May:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 31 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 21 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 65 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 23 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 77 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 32 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 17 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 489,200 |
| NAPALM (lbs.) | 141,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 362 |
| 5" ZUNI | 80 |
| 20MM | 61,900 |
| MEDEVACS | 173 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1,440,220 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 May 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| CAMP EAGLE | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 75 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>98</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 4 | 26 | 2 | 1 |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>37</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>171</u> | <u>13</u> | <u>2</u> |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during May for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| AUSTRALIA: 3 | TAIPEI: 1 |
| BANGKOK: 5 | TOKYO: 2 |
| HAWAII: 2 | |

c. Extensions

During the month of May there were 8 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and four members who extended for less than six months. There was one cancellation of a previously approved extension.

d. Awards

During May the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Air Medal | 5 | 9 |
| Navy Commendation | 1 | 0 |
| Navy Achievement | 1 | 0 |

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at the present time is satisfactory; however, our known losses for June and July far outnumber our known gains and unless replacements are received the personnel situation will change from satisfactory to critical.

The recommendation made to CG, FMFPac to reduce the authorized allowance of KY-38 secure voice equipments by 20 has been approved. The Sub Unit now has 47 on hand which is more than adequate for our needs.

As of 31 May 1969, 54 members of this command were enrolled in MCI Courses. This represents an increase of 3 over April.

11. LOGISTICS

Five Radar Beacons AN/TPN-7 were shipped to 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii during May

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

and disposition instructions have been requested on two additional excess Radar Beacons AN/TPN-7.

Two new Responsible Officers were assigned during the reporting period. Joint inventories by old and new Responsible Officers were conducted.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Two Radio Sets AN/MRC-87 and one Radio Set AN/MRC-83 were shipped to 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii. One additional Radio Set AN/MRC-87 is currently awaiting transportation.

Some difficulty is still being encountered in the procurement of M37B1 parts.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

During May the Communications section prepared one AN/MRC-87 radio jeep for shipment to 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii. The processing and repair of three additional AN/MRC-87 radio jeeps continues and hopefully will be completed during the latter part of June. Additionally, the Communications section prepared five AN/TPN-7 Radar Beacons for shipment to 1st ANGLICO. Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO has neither the technicians nor the operators required to maintain and operate the AN/TPN-7.

The use of secure voice equipment is steadily improving. As our radio operators become more familiar with the capabilities and limitations of the equipment fewer problems are being encountered. As a result of information received from III MAF at a Nestor meeting held in early May, Sub Unit One has requested a temporary loan of two AS-2236 antennas from III MAF for test and evaluation purposes. It is anticipated that these antennas will assist in providing the additional range required to maintain adequate secure voice communications.

The Sub Unit's Calibration Program continues to progress at a slow but steady pace. Currently 70% of our communications equipment has received an up-to-date calibration. The program is time-consuming and with the disposition of the communications equipment as it is additional delays are encountered.

As a result of information gained from inventories and inspections conducted by the Communications Chief in recent months, it has been decided that all communications equipment in excess of the needs of a particular team will be stored either at Headquarters in Saigon or with the Air/NGF Platoon at Hoi An rather than with the various Liaison/Spot teams as has been the practice in the past.

3-8

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

28/rad

5750

02335

Aug 07 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ltr
03/FXD:gph 5213/2 Ser: 031 dtd 18 July 1969

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 June 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and
is forwarded herewith.

R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

CONFIDENTIAL RETENTION
Part Destruction to be Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

HIST

0312181

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st ANGLICO

Jan 1969

DECLASSIFIED

69-8951-1

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

O3/FXD:gph
5213/2
Ser: 031
18 July 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 June 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 June 1969

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 June 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.

F. K. Furdum
F. K. FURDUM

DISTRIBUTION
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESCHUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
CG III MAF-1
MARCORREP, USAARMC, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSER, MDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (AEN)-1

C912181

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1969 - 30 June 1969

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

A.

LESSONS LEARNED

B.

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)P. T. FERENCHICK
LTJG, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
1 June - 26 June 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)D. G. GAMBLE
1ST LT, USMC
27 June - 30 June 1969

Brigade NGLO

R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969

1-1

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/BINH DINH SECTOR*/TIGER TOWN)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/MAO
ADVISORY TEAM #45/PHAN RANG)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/BIEN HOA)Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU116.9/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)*LN/Spot Team at Binh Dinh Sector
deactivated 15 June 69

1-2

R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969D. L. PERESICH
LTJG, USN
1 June - 12 June 1969W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
13 June - 30 June 1969R. M. CHIADO
LTJG, USNR
1 June - 30 June 1969H. I. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969D. L. RICHARDS
CPL, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
1 June - 30 June 1969D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 June - 30 June 1969

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

E. P. EVANS
 CPL, USMC
 1 June - 12 June 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/MACV ADVISORY
 TEAM #89/BARIA)

D. C. DICKINSON
 LCPL, USMC
 13 June - 30 June 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

G. R. DOVER
 1ST LT, USMC
 1 June - 19 June 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

S. J. RADICH
 1ST LT, USMC
 22 June - 30 June 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

S. C. DURPANT
 MAJOR, USMC
 1 June - 30 June 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. I. ROBINSON
 SSGT, USMC
 1 June - 30 June 1969

S. J. RADICH
 1ST LT, USMC
 1 June - 14 June 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
 1ST LT, USMC
 15 June - 30 June 1969

J. C. CHAMBERS
 SGT, USMC
 1 June - 30 June 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

A. NARRATIVE SUMMARY

On the 5th of June the Officer in Charge, the I, II, III, IV, and XXIV Corps MLO's and the Officer in Charge, Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon, 2nd Brigade, NOKMC attended a NGFS Gunnery Conference at III MAF Headquarters. Primary topics of discussion included weapons and ammunition selection criteria, optimum number of guns and rounds for various targets, gun damage assessment, and spotter training and procedures. The conference proved to be helpful to both in-country and NGFS ship commands. The Officer in Charge has recommended that similar conferences be held at least quarterly and further that the conference be held in Saigon at least every other quarter.

With an increase in personnel and as a result of direct liaison with the 3rd MarDiv, the Liaison/Spot team supporting the 2nd ARVN Regiment (1st ARVN Division) assumed control of NGFS at two additional outposts south of the DMZ. Previously the team had staffed only the NGF section at the Regiment FSCC and had supplied spotters for one outpost. With this increased responsibility, ANGLICO spotters now control all NGFS in the 2nd ARVN Regiment TAOR. On 2 June LT. Gen. STILLWELL, USA, CG XXIV Corps, BGen. PIXTON, USA, Deputy CG XXIV Corps, and LT. Gen. LAM, ARVN, CG I CTZ visited the team. All of the General Officers were pleased with the operations, support, liaison and cooperation given the 2nd ARVN Regiment by the ANGLICO Spot Team.

During the NVA rocket attack on Dong Ha Combat Base on 5 June, one rocket impacted 50 meters from the ANGLICO troop billet. ANGLICO personnel sighted the firing site and directed an airborne spotter onto the target with the fires of the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950), resulting in the destruction of 18 rockets set for firing. This was verified by ARVN troops that moved into the area and completely destroyed the rockets with the aid of a Marine EOD team.

During the first week of June ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of the USS MEREDITH (DD-890) in support of operations LIEN KET-50 and QUYET THANG-209 conducted by the 2nd ARVN Division. Results included 3 KIA confirmed, 63 structures and 16 bunkers destroyed, 68 structures and 28 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 40 secondary fires.

The USS MEREDITH provided NGF support for the 11th Brigade, Americal Division from 1-6 June. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO spotters, were credited with the following results: 10 KIA confirmed, 12 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 10 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 3 tunnel complexes collapsed and 3 secondary explosions.

On 11 June the first NGF illumination mission to be fired in the 2nd ARVN Regiment TAOR in ten months was controlled by ANGLICO personnel supporting an ARVN ambush unit that was in contact with the NVA. The NGF illumination helped to prevent heavy ARVN losses as the NVA broke contact when the ANGLICO spotters adjusted on target. With the knowledge, cooperation, experience and liaison of ANGLICO personnel, NGF is experiencing a greater role in fire support operations in the 2nd ARVN Regiment TAOR.

2-1

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

During the second week of June the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS and the USS SAINT PAUL (GA-73) combined their fires in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment operation LAM-SON 275-7. Their fires, controlled by ANGLICO spotters, accounted for 4 KIA confirmed, 22 bunkers destroyed, 20 bunkers damaged, and 6 secondary explosions.

ANGLICO personnel supporting the 2nd ARVN Division during operation QUYET THANG 804 again proved that close liaison is a must. The team utilized both a ground and an airborne spotter to control the fires of the USS WHITH RIVER (LFR-536) to keep continuous fire on the enemy infested area. The result of this liaison was 13 KIA confirmed, 42 structures and 21 bunkers destroyed, 37 structures and 19 bunkers damaged, and 5 secondary explosions.

During the period 15-21 June the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) continued her assignment with the Americal Division and the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 25 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 12 structures and 2 bunkers damaged, and 4 secondary explosions.

Throughout the month of June, the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC was engaged in Operation PIPESTONE CANYON, a multi-battalion operation conducted on Co Noi Island. The assault phase of the operation was highly successful, catching the enemy completely unprepared. The ROK Marines returned the enemy's fire while ANGLICO personnel called in and controlled close air and helicopter support during and after the assault. At one point during the operation the ANGLICO TACA controlled up to ten sorties a day, augmenting the air support supplied by the 1st Marine Regiment and resulting in many bunkers destroyed, numerous treelines removed, and several secondary fires. NGF was used primarily for prep and interdiction fires. High calibre support was provided by the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) and the USS SAINT PAUL.

During Operation VIRGINIA RIDGE, conducted 14-20 June by the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, 3rd MarDiv in the 2nd ARVN Regiment TAOR, ANGLICO personnel combined the supporting fires of the USS SAINT PAUL, the HMAS BRISBANE, and the USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS to provide prep and blocking fires. NGF results included 19 bunkers destroyed, 18 bunkers damaged and 5 secondary explosions.

The SAINT PAUL remained on station in I CTZ from 22-28 June in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. ANGLICO spotters continued to utilize her main battery for the destruction of heavy bunkers. Results included 17 bunkers destroyed, 17 bunkers damaged and 5 secondary explosions.

With a lack of suitable targets and a decrease of enemy activity within the range of Naval Gunfire, the Liaison/Spot team assigned to support the 101st Airborne Division (AM) was reduced to one officer and one enlisted Marine during the month with the approval of the Division.

As a result of the intensified pacification program currently in progress in Northern II Corps, the Liaison/Spot team assigned to support Binh Dinh Sector was disbanded. The area previously covered by this team has now come under control of the Liaison/Spot team assigned to Capitol ROK Infantry Division at Tiger Town.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

On 4 June the USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) arrived on station in support of Task Force South in II CTZ. On 5 June a briefing was held on board for OPERATION SHERDIAN, during which her fires accounted for 29 bunkers and 9 structures destroyed, 32 bunkers damaged and 7 structures damaged.

The USS ROWAN reported on station 13 June and was immediately assigned to the Hon Heo Peninsula. This area has continually been a problem for all Market Time Units. ANGLICO spotters adjusted the ROWAN's fires on numerous targets on the Peninsula.

On 9 June the USS ROGERS (DD-876) arrived on station in II Corps. She remained on station through 13 June, firing in support of the 173rd Airborne Brigade and the 40th ARVN Regiment. The ROGERS' support was directed into the Tiger and Nui Mieu Mountains. NGF results were 5 cave entrances closed and 2 cave entrances heavily damaged.

From 10 through 14 June the HMAS BRISBANE and the USS ROWAN combined their fires in support of Task Force South in II CTZ. The BRISBANE and the ROWAN fired a total of 189 missions in support of Operations HINES, LEE, WAINWRIGHT, SHERDIAN, and MARSHAL. NGF results were 62 bunkers, 10 structures, 1 pillbox, and 1 bridge destroyed, 41 bunkers and 2 structures damaged, 5 caves destroyed, 3 caves damaged, and 3 secondary explosions.

On 24 June an ANGLICO airborne spotter assigned to support Task Force South controlled the fires of the HMAS BRISBANE and assisted in coordinating the fires of the 175th Artillery against an unknown number of VC in the Ly Hong Phong forest. The spotter's excellent coordination and liaison resulted in the capture of two enemy by "B" Company, 7/17 Cavalary.

From 1 to 7 June the USS HIGBEE (DD-806) was on station in the III Corps Tactical Zone. The HIGBEE fired in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone until 3 June, departing on 4 June to support the 1st Australian Task Force in Phouc Tuy Province and Binh Tuy Sector. NGF accounted for 4 rocket firing sites neutralized, 3 structures destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.

From 9-13 June the USS HIGBEE again fired in support of operations in the Rung Sat Special Zone. Her fires were directed against newly plotted rocket launching sites which threaten ships transiting the Long Tau River. As a result of the increase in shipping attacks on the Long Tau River, the main waterway joining the port of Saigon with the South China Sea, one additional officer was assigned to the Liaison/Spot team supporting the Rung Sat Special Zone. The officer, an Aerial Observer, will operate from the airfield at Vung Tau and will be flying in Navy OV-10 "Broncos." Additionally, during the month both the Operations Officer and the Operations Chief have assisted the team assigned to support the Rung Sat Special Zone by making themselves available on an "on call" basis for aerial observation of the Long Tau River and Rung Sat Special Zone.

2-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

The USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742), a RAP-equipped 5"38 destroyer, was stationed at the mouth of the Long Tau River from 15-18 June to provide fire support for ground operations and to conduct preplanned fire missions against VC base camps. Her accurate RAP fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 3 structures and 9 bunkers destroyed and 1 structure and 4 bunkers damaged.

On 19 June the USS JAMES E. KEYES (DD-787) relieved the FRANK KNOX and continued to provide NGFS for the 1st Australian Task Force operating in Phouc Tuy Province. On 19 June as an ANGLICO airborne spotter was adjusting the KNOX onto an active base camp the O-2 in which he was flying in received heavy enemy ground fire, the aircraft crashed and burned resulting in the death of both the spotter and the pilot.

Another 5"38 calibre destroyer, the USS PERKINS (DD-877), relieved the KEYES on 21 June in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone. The PERKINS supported ground operations in the Rung Sat Special Zone and on 22-23 June fired in support of 1st Australian Task Force operations. Her accurate and timely fires were utilized for both observed and unobserved missions in the Long Hai Mountains resulting in 3 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 4 bunkers damaged, 4 caves collapsed and 3 base camps and 11 bunker complexes well neutralized.

During the period 3-6 June NGF support for the 7th ARVN Division was provided by the USCGC TANNEY (WHEC-37) firing on preplanned targets in the Ben Tre Area in IV CTZ.

On 1 June the USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) was on station off the west coast of IV CTZ firing in support of the 9th ARVN Division and the 21st ARVN Division from 2-4 June, returning to the 9th ARVN Division Tactical Area on 6-7 June. Her accurate fires resulted in 33 structures, 5 bunkers and 8 sampans destroyed, 90 structures, 13 bunkers, 11 sampans damaged and 3 secondary explosions.

On 12 June the USS LYNDE MCCORMICK arrived on station in IV CTZ firing in support of the 9th ARVN Division from 12-14 June. During the night of 13/14 June the MCCORMICK, working with an Air Force Night FAC, fired on targets the FAC acquired. The mission was arranged and coordinated by the IV CTZ NGIO and the Corps G-3 AIR. The USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8) provided fire support for the 7th and 9th ARVN Divisions during the period 15-19 June. During the same period the ST. FRANCIS RIVER fired on preplanned targets in the 21st ARVN Division Tactical Area and on Pho Quoc Island. Results of NGF during this period included 61 structures, 13 bunkers and 5 sampans destroyed, 138 structures, 21 bunkers, 6 sampans and 1 supply dump destroyed and 2 secondary explosions.

On 21 June the USS PERKINS reported on station in IV Corps and provided NGF support for the 9th ARVN Division, resulting in 7 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 15 structures and 4 bunkers damaged.

At the end of the month Sub Unit One announced the winners in its second annual polling for the "Top Gun" award. The winners were: in the Cruiser class

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

the USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) with the USS GALVESTON (CIG-3) as runner-up; in the Destroyer class the USS MULLINEX (DD-944) as "Top Gun" and the USS AGERHOLM (DD-826) as runner-up; in the Rocket Ship class the USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) as "Top Gun", with the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) as runner-up. It is particularly noteworthy that the ST. FRANCIS RIVER earned this honor for the second consecutive year. Winners were selected by the Officer and Enlisted spotters of Sub Unit One based upon the individual ship's speed of response, cooperativeness, accuracy, and reliability.

B. LESSONS LEARNED

The assignment of a Vietnamese-speaking Marine officer to the 2nd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division has produced outstanding results. It is recommended that more Marine and Navy officers with Vietnamese language training be assigned to this unit. Also, assignment of at least two Marine officers with Korean language training would be invaluable.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of June in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
 USS ST. PAUL (CA-73)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-409)
 USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
 HMAS BRISBANE (D-41)
 USS RICHARD S. EDWARDS (DD-950)
 USS HIGBEE (DD-806)
 USS FRANK KNOX (DD-742)
 USS JAMES E. KEYS (DD-787)
 USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8)
 USS MEREDITH (DD-890)
 USS MULLINIX (DD-944)

USS PERKINS (DD-877)
 USS PERRY (DD-844)
 USS ROGERS (DD-876)
 USS ROWAN (DD-782)
 USS RUPERTUS (DD-851)
 USS TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS VICAR (DD-851)
 USS WADDELL (DDG-24)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, and Chu Lai.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

FIXED WING

MAG-11
 MAG-12
 MAG-13
 MAG-16
 366 TFW
 USAF "SHADOW"

ROTARY WING

HMM-164
 HMM-165
 HMM-167
 HMM-169
 HMM-263
 HMM-265

3-1

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

HMM-364
VMO-2

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 14th SOS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROK O-1E Aviation Det. |
| 20th TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | 9th ROKA Company |
| 21st TASS | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 220th Army Aviation Co. | |
| | 48th Assault Helicopter Co. | |
| | Btry "A"/377th Arty (AM) | |

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during month of June include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 9th ARVN Division |
| 3/506th, Task Force South | 18th ARVN Division |
| Hung Sat Special Zone | 21st ARVN Division |
| TU 116.9 | 22nd ARVN Division |
| MACV Advisory Team #45 | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #48 | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #89 | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #95 | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| XXIV CORPS | 53rd ARVN Regiment |
| | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 9th ROK Inf Div |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 1st Australian TF |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | Binh Tuy Sector |
| | Phu Quoc Spec Tact Zone |
| | RF-PF-TF Units |

3-2

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during June:

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| DAN AN | MCCLAIN |
| DAN COUNG | PIPESTONE CANYON |
| DAN PHU | QUYET THANG 804 |
| DAN QUYEN | SHERDIAN |
| HINES | VICTORY DRAGON XII |
| KENTUCKY JUMPER | VIRGINIA RIDGE |
| LAM SON 275-7, 277-3 | WAINWRIGHT |
| LEE | WASHINGTON GREEN |
| MARSHAL | |

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 37 | 7 | 0 | 4 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 34 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 34 | 8 | 3 | 6 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 276 | 239 | 29 | 167 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 330 | 157 | 21 | 424 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during June with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 385 | 362 | 168 | 104 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 1394 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 338 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 1600 | 2021 | 0 | 1380 |

3-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|
| 5"/38 | 4610 | 4511 | 3887 | 944 |
| 5" Total | 6210 | 6532 | 3887 | 2324 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 155 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 4193 | 0 | 0 | 4966 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 976 | 0 | 0 | 684 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 13111 | 6687 | 3887 | 8042 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 5707 | 1410 | 956 | 185 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *31727

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during June:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 22 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 13 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 8 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 15 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 37 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 8 |

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|--------------|--------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 523500 |
| NAPALM | 75000 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 52 |
| 5" ZUNI | 46 |
| 20MM | 1800 |
| MEDEVACS | 57 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1266200 |

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 June 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| CAMP EAGLE | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 7 | 83 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>106</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUI NHON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

3-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PHAN RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 3 | 30 | 1 | 1 |
| BIEN HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| BARIA | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>40</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>179</u> | <u>14</u> | <u>2</u> |

3-6

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during June for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| AUSTRALIA: 5 | TAIPEI: 2 |
| BANGKOK: 6 | TOKYO: 2 |
| HAWAII: 4 | SINGAPORE: 2 |

c. Extensions

During the month of June there were 8 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and 2 members who extended for less than six months. There was one cancellation of a previously approved extension.

d. Awards

During June the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 3 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 6 | 7 |

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at this time is satisfactory. The First and Second Quarter Fiscal Year 1970 Manning Level has been received. The new manning level provides for 19 Marine Corps Officers and 176 Marine Corps Enlisted. This is an increase of 15 enlisted. Although there was no increase in the total number of officers, there was a redistribution by MOS. The manning level for Navy Officers and Enlisted remains the same.

Based upon a request made to MACV by NAVFORV, an additional officer was requested from FMFPac. He has subsequently been joined and assigned to the Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot team supporting the RSSZ.

This unit suffered one officer KIA on 19 June 1969 when the O-2 in which he was flying as an observer received ground fire, crashed and burned. His remains were recovered.

3-7

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

11. LOGISTICS

One new responsible officer was assigned during June. The Supply Officer and the old and new responsible officers held a joint inventory of all government property in IV Corps.

Preliminary steps were taken to initiate an Inter-Service Supply Support Agreement with the U.S. Army for maintenance services for Motor Transport and electronics equipment.

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

One Radio Set, AN/MRC-87 was shipped to 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii. Some difficulty is still being experienced in the procurement of spare parts for M37B1 trucks. No major problems exist.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

There were no major difficulties experienced by the Communications section during the month of June. Repair parts for the AN/PRC-74 are still difficult to obtain. As a result, 11 of our AN/PRC-74 radios are down; however, this has not impaired our operations as we have sufficient back-up radios for use as replacements.

As a result of the slow turnover of items as 1st FSR, the shipment of two additional AN/MRC-87 radio jeeps was not accomplished during the month as we had been previously anticipated. The shipment of radio jeeps has been indefinitely delayed until the necessary parts are received.

With assistance from III MAF, Sub Unit One received two AS-2236 log periodic antennas on temporary loan from 5th Comm Battalion. It is anticipated that these antennas will assist in providing the additional range required to maintain adequate and reliable secure voice communications between our Liaison/Spot teams and NGFS ships. Initial tests between Headquarters in Saigon and the Liaison/Spot team located at Nha Be proved inconclusive. ~~Additional tests between the Nha Be and NGFS ships designated during July.~~ Subsequent tests will be conducted in IV Corps at Tra Vinh and in II Corps at Phan Thiet.

During the latter part of the month, Mr. A. J. GERANIS, DOD Special Representative, visited Sub Unit One Headquarters and discussed with the Communications Chief problem areas being encountered in the maintenance of secure voice equipment. One unusual problem was discovered, that being the code changer access cover of one of the KY-38's has become loose and as a result the machine will frequently reject the code. Mr. GERANIS explained that this might be a result of faulty design and advised that upon his return to Washington he would investigate this problem more thoroughly.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

28/rad
5750
02460
SEP 09 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Classified upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO ltr
03/FXD/gph over 5213/2 Ser: 038 dtd 24 August 1969

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 July 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness
and is forwarded herewith.


R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

HIST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C913797'

Serial 22418 #1, 1st ANGLICO

1969

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE

1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

69-9812

03/FXD:gph
5213/2
Ser: 038
24 August 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380

Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

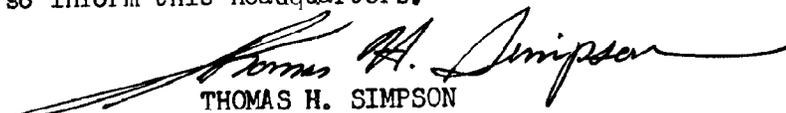
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 July 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 July 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 July 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


THOMAS H. SIMPSON

- DISTRIBUTION
- CG III MAF-1
 - COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 - COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
 - COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
 - COMNAVFORV-1
 - COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - COMTASKFOR 115-1
 - CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
 - CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCRFEK-1
 - MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
 - MARCORREP, USAARMS, FT KNOX-1
 - SPTARMSER, MCDEC-1
 - USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1969 - 31 July 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**
PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

Officer in ChargeFrederick K. PURDUM
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)W. L. BARNHART
SGT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
1 July - 8 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)H. WOODWORTH
LTJG, USN
9 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)P. T. FERENCHICK
LT, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)D. G. GAMBLE
1ST LT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969

Brigade NGLO

R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNCLASSIFIED
PART I (CONT)

Brigade ALO

R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)R. M. CHITARD
LTJG, USN
1 July - 26 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)J. H. ALLOCCO
LTJG, USN
27 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/MACV
ADVISORY TEAM #45/PHANG RANG)P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
1 July - 14 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)W. A. TRIPP
CPL, USMC
15 July - 31 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
1 July - 20 July 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IIFFV/BIEN HOA)T. R. DOBBS JR.
LTJG, USNR
21 July - 31 July 1969D. J. RICHARDS
CPL, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU116.9/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)

D. C. DICKINSON
LCPL, USMC
1 July - 11 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/MACV ADVISORY
TEAM #89/NUI DAT)

D. K. SMITH
CPL, USMC
12 July - 31 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

S. J. RADICH
1ST LT, USMC
1 July - 10 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 July - 31 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
10 July - 31 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
1 July - 31 July 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. I. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 July - 7 July 1969

L. G. GALLARDO
CPL, USMC
8 July - 31 July 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
1ST LT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
1 July - 31 July 1969

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~NARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 1 July the USS PERKINS (DD-877) was on station in the I Corps Tactical Zone, firing in support of an airmobile assault conducted by RF and PF elements of Tam Tam Sector, Quang Ngai Province. Both LZ preps and observed missions were fired and were controlled by ANGLICO ground spotters deployed with the 11th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division.

For the most part, the first week of July in I Corps was characterized by a very low level of enemy ground activity, consisting primarily of harassing attacks against Naval Forces on the Cau Dai River. Activity increased on 6 July when the USS BOSTON (CAG-1) reported on station in support of the Americal Division AO, providing ANGLICO-controlled, high caliber support for the 11th Infantry Brigade and for the 198th Light Infantry Brigade. The BOSTON accounted for 23 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 43 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire and 2 secondary explosions.

Enemy activity in I Corps decreased during the second week of July, creating a lull broken only by sporadic contact between small ARVN and NVA units. Advisors demonstrated a greater tendency to depend upon Naval Gunfire Illumination because of the rapidity with which it can be brought to bear in the critical moments between initial contact with the enemy and the time that a flareship can be brought up.

From 14-19 July the USS BOSTON was on station in northern I CTZ, providing support for the 2nd ARVN Regiment, 1st ARVN Division. Her accurate fires, controlled by airborne ANGLICO spotters, resulted in 17 bunkers destroyed, 12 damaged, and 8 secondary explosions.

On 21 July, the USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of the 2nd ARVN Division in southern I Corps. Her fires accounted for 30 structures and 9 bunkers destroyed, 64 structures and 10 bunkers damaged, and 2 confirmed enemy WIA. The ST. FRANCIS RIVER continued on station in I CTZ through 27 July, providing NGFS for the 196th and 198th Light Infantry Brigades, Americal Division. The fires of the "Top Gun" Winner in the Rocket Ship class resulted in 95 structures and 40 bunkers destroyed, 47 structures and 18 bunkers damaged, and 29 secondary fires. All rounds were adjusted and controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

From 3-5 July in the II Corps Tactical Zone, the USS PERKINS and the USS KEYES (DD-787) combined their fires in support of ground operations of the 44th ARVN Regiment, resulting in 12 structures and 37 bunkers destroyed, and 30 bunkers damaged.

The USS MULLINIX provided NGF support for the Capitol and 9th ROK Infantry Divisions from 6-9 July. Her fires, both observed and unobserved were controlled by ANGLICO spotters and accounted for 25 structures and 51 bunkers destroyed, 8 caves collapsed, 3 secondary explosions, 4 secondary fires, and 3 AK-47 Assault Rifles captured. During the same period, the ANGLICO NGF Liaison/Spot Team

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

located at Phan Thiet in southern II Corps was deployed in support of Operation SHERDIAN, a continuing operation being conducted by Task Force South (3rd Bn/506th Inf, 101st Abn Div (AM)). The ANGLICO ground spotters supporting E/3/506 effectively controlled the fires of the USS TAUSSIG (DD-746), resulting in 7 structures and 48 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 40 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 1 KIA confirmed and 3 KIA probable.

In the early morning of 8 July the 9th ROK Infantry Division base camp in II CTZ came under mortar attack. The USS MULLINIX provided continuous illumination and fired LZ preps for reaction forces that were conducting a helicopter assault on the mortar positions. As a direct result of the illumination mission the ground operations produced 4 KIA confirmed and the capture of 3 AK-47 Assault Rifles. The MULLINIX continued on station through 12 July in support of the 1st Battalion, 30th ROK Regiment. Her ANGLICO-controlled fires resulted in 14 structures and 13 bunkers destroyed. During this entire period the MULLINIX demonstrated to a high degree the reasons why she was chosen "Top Gun" of the year in her class by ANGLICO spotters.

From 14-17 July the USS CHEVALIER (DD-805) and the USS LEARY (DD-879) were on station in northern II Corps, firing in support of the 173rd Airborne Brigade and the 40th ARVN Regiment. Their combined fires resulted in 28 structures and 62 bunkers destroyed, 26 structures and 83 bunkers damaged, 3 caves collapsed and 3 secondary explosions.

During the fourth week of July there was a noticeable reduction in NGFS utilization in northern II CTZ. This was primarily a result of an intensive pacification program being conducted by the Capitol ROK Infantry Division in Binh Dinh Province and the villages surrounding Qui Nhon. This program is part of a continuous, large scale pacification effort called Operation Washington Green.

During the period 23-29 July there was a sizeable increase in enemy activity in southern II Corps. Three NGF ships provided support for the 3/506th, Task Force South located at Phan Thiet. The USS TAUSSIG fired on 23 July in support of both TF South and the 47th ARVN Regiment in the Phang Rang area. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 7 structures and 48 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 40 bunkers damaged, and 3 secondary explosions. On 24 July ANGLICO ground and airborne spotters supporting elements of 3/506th coordinated the fires of the USS CHEVALIER and gunships of "D" Troop, 2/1 Cavalry. The target was VC in the open in the Ly Hong Phong Forest and the result was 16 probable KIA.

From 26-29 July HMAS BRISBANE (D-41) contributed her support to TF South efforts in the Ly Hong Phong Forest. Her ANGLICO-controlled fires accounted for 12 structures and 15 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 9 bunkers damaged.

On 2 July the USS PERKINS was stationed off Phuoc Tuy Province in the III Corps Tactical Zone, firing in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. She fired both observed and unobserved missions against VC bunkers and cave complexes in the Long Hai Mountains, resulting in 3 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 2 caves sealed and 7 secondary explosions.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The USS RUPERTUS (DD-851) reported on station in support of the Rung Sat Special Zone on 3 July. She fired observed missions against areas of VC activity and new bunker and rocket sites that have been threatening shipping on the Long Tau River. The RUPERTUS continued this support until 6 July when she moved to a position off the 1st Australian AO. Concentrating on targets in the lowlands east of the Long Hai Mountains, the RUPERTUS provided NGFS until 9 July when she returned to the RSSZ and resumed her efforts to minimize shipping attacks on the Long Tau River. All rounds were controlled by ANGLICO personnel.

On 13 July the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) reported on station to provide high caliber support for the 1st Australian Task Force. Using both her 5" and 6" guns, she delivered highly effective fires against bunker complexes and base camps in the Long Hai Mountains. Her fires, controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters, resulted in 10 structures and 12 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures and 6 bunkers damaged, 14 caves sealed and 24 secondary explosions.

From 15-23 July the USS BUCK (DD-761), a RAP-equipped 5"/38, was on station in III CTZ firing in support of the RSSZ. She fired observed missions against bunkers complexes and base camps and was placed on stand-by to support ground operations being conducted in the RSSZ.

On 18 July, the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) was diverted from IV Corps by a special request made to MACV by the 1st Australian Task Force. She took under fire an entire grid square in the Long Hai Mountains. The target, an enemy base camp, was extremely well-covered and included the destruction of 8 bunkers and the uncovering of 15 additional bunkers which were destroyed by air strikes immediately following the NGF missions.

The USS BUCK moved from the Rung Sat Special Zone to the 1st Australian Task Force AO on 23 July and fired on bunker complexes and caves through 30 July. Her accurate fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, accounted for 13 structures and 27 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 30 bunkers damaged, 13 caves sealed and 4 secondary explosions and 3 VC KIA confirmed. The BUCK was joined on 26 July by the USS THOMASON (DD-760) and the two NGFS ships continued to support the 1st Australian Task Force through the end of the month.

In the IV Corps Tactical Zone the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) was on station from the 3rd through the 13th of the month, providing NGF support for the 21st ARVN Division and participating in a combined attempt to deny the Three Sisters Area, a known enemy sanctuary on the west coast of IV CTZ, to the VC. The area is honey-combed with tunnels and bunkers and was the target of both daytime, ANGLICO-observed missions and night missions controlled by Air Force FACS. The CARRONADE'S fires from 3-5 July resulted in 29 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 57 structures and 11 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion. A sweep conducted on 13 July produced 20 VC KIA, 31 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 76 structures and 13 bunkers damaged and 50 meters on tunnel collapsed.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From 13-26 July the USS ORLECK (DD-886) was on station in IV Corps in support of the 7th and 9th ARVN Divisions. She fired in Kien Hoa Province in support of a "Bright Light" operation. During the day and night of the 13th the ORLECK combined her fires with artillery in support of a PRU-Navy SEAL operation, the results of which included the release of 5 ARVN soldiers held captive by the VC. Further results included 56 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 104 structures and 24 bunkers damaged and 2 enemy WIA confirmed. On 20 July the ORLECK was joined by the USS CLARION RIVER. Between them, the ships provided support for the 7th, 9th, and 21st ARVN Divisions in the Long Toan, Thanh Phu and Kien Giang sectors. The Rocket Ship remained on station through the 31st continuing in support of the 21st ARVN Division effort in the Three Sisters Area. Her accurate fires, controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 45 KIA and 41 WIA confirmed, 10 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 47 structures and 7 bunkers damaged.

2-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of July in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS BOSTON (CAG-1)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
USS ST. PAUL (CA-73)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LSMR-525)

DESTROYERS:

HMAS BRISBANE (D-41)
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)
USS BUCK (DD-761)
USS CHEVALIER (DD-805)
USS KEYES (DD-787)
USS LEARY (DD-879)
USS MEREDITH (DD-890)
USS MULLINNIX (DD-944)
USS ORLECK (DD-886)

USS PERKINS (DD-877)
USS PRICHETT (DD-561)
USS RUPERTUS (DD-850)
USS STRIPLING (DD-867)
USS TAUSSIG (DD-746)
USS THOMASON (DD-760)
USS TUCKER (DD-875)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC TANEX (WHEC-37)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, and Chu Lai.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-12
MAG-13
MAG-16

VMO-2
VMGR-152 (FLARESHIP)
366 TFW
USAF "SHADOW"

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF

19th TASS
20th TASS
21st TASS

USA

21st Recon Airplane Co.
74th Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
199th Recon Airplane Co.
203rd Recon Airplane Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
221st Recon Airplane Co.
160th Aviation Group
282nd Helo Assault Co.

ALLIED

ROK O-1E Aviation Det.
CAP ROK Aviation Co.
1st ATF HELOS

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during month of July include:

U.S.

101st Airborne Division (AM)
Americal Division
173rd Airborne Brigade
Rung Sat Special Zone
MACV Advisory Team #45
MACV Advisory Team #48
MACV Advisory Team #89
MACV Advisory Team #95
XXIV CORPS
3rd Marine Regiment
3/506th, Task Force South

ALLIED

2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
18th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Regiment
40th ARVN Regiment
44th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
2nd Brigade ROKMC
9th ROK Inf Div
Capitol ROK Inf Div
1st Australian Task Force
IDC NHA TRANG

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during July:

DAN AN
DAN PHU
DAN QUONG
DAN QUYEN
HINES
LEE
LK-45

LK-54
LK-63
MARSHAL
PIPESTONE CANYON
SHFRDIAN
VICTORY DRAGON XXIII-I
VICTORY DRAGON XXIII-II
WAINWRIGHT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 7 | 2 | 0 | 70 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 45 | 29 | 0 | 5 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 40 | 13 | 44 | 3 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 484 | 273 | 107 | 160 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 365 | 249 | 75 | 385 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during July with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 517 | 672 | 201 | 119 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 1526 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 403 | 0 | 567 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 2365 | 4216 | 1088 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 6862 | 4967 | 4672 | 3915 |
| 5" Total | 9227 | 9183 | 5760 | 3915 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 1963 | 361 | 414 | 4489 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 1250 | 0 | 0 | 1084 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 700 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 0 | 4150 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNCLASSIFIED
PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|------|------|
| TOTAL | 14400 | 14394 | 6741 | 9488 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 4477 | 2953 | 1146 | 178 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *45023 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during July:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 49 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 3 |
| WBA (CONFIRMED) | 3 |
| WBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 42 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 15 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 37 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 21 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 15 |

ORDANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 722000 |
| NAPLAM | 76500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 393 |
| 5" ZUNI | 16 |
| 20MM | 10050 |
| MEDEVACS | 53 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1040850 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 July 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| CAMP EAGLE | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 7 | 72 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>99</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 4 | 27 | 1 | 1 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LONG BINH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HAM TAN | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | 7 | 36 | 2 | 1 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 18 | 167 | 15 | 2 |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during July for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| AUSTRALIA: 5 | HAWAII: 3 |
| BANGKOK: 10 | SINGAPORE: 1 |

c. Extensions

During the month of July there were 6 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and 2 members who extended for less than six months. There was one cancellation of a previously approved extension.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

d. Awards

During July the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Air Medal | 8 | 6 |
| Bronze Star | 3 | 0 |
| Navy Achievement | 1 | 1 |
| Navy Commendation | 3 | 1 |
| Purple Heart | 1 | 1 |

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at this time is barely satisfactory. The Sub Unit is presently 9 Marine Corps Enlisted below the manning level. The problem at present is one of timely replacements. Sufficient replacements are on orders to this unit; however, there is no contact relief so at times the unit falls below the manning level. In a small unit such as this it can be critical. The Officer strength is satisfactory. The Sub Unit is presently 1 Marine Officer and 5 Navy Officers over the manning level. The 1 additional Marine Officer is the Motor Transport Officer assigned by FMFPac for a limited period in accordance with our request.

This unit suffered one Marine Officer WIA on 13 July 1969 when the ROK Marine O-1 in which he was flying as an observer was hit by ground fire and crashed. The Marine Officer has since been evacuated to Japan. The ROK Marine pilot was killed in the crash.

As of 31 July 46 members of Sub Unit One were enrolled in MCI Courses. There were 9 new enrollments and 3 completions during the month.

11. LOGISTICS

During July an Inter-Service Support Agreement for repair parts was effected with the 536th Heavy Maintenance Company. Work is underway to implement the maintenance part of the Agreement.

No significant problems exist.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III (CONT)

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

A new Motor Transport Officer joined the Sub Unit on 22 July 1969. All requisitions for publications, directives and technical manuals have been updated. Indoctrination of all new personnel, to include a driving test, road sign test, trip ticket and preventive maintenance procedures prior to licensing, is underway. All Saigon-based 3500 personnel are being enrolled in MCI Courses. In order to facilitate weekly preventive maintenance, a lubrication rack has been constructed and installed inside the Maintenance Shop.

A special allowance request has been submitted for equipment needed but not rated.

Guidance is being provided in the education and supervision of 1st Echelon maintenance and trouble-shooting steps for all dispersed teams

13. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of July the Communications Section continued tests with the AS-2236 antenna. Results are still inconclusive. Tests will continue at Nha Be during August.

The obtaining of repair parts for the AN/PRC-74 continues to be the only problem area. Currently 10 of 25 of these radio sets are in a down status for lack of repair parts.

Much help and information was provided by 1st LT N. R. HOSKOT, the Communications Officer for 1st ANGLICO, Hawaii, who visited the Sub Unit for a two-week period in mid-July. In conjunction with his visit, a survey of all Liaison/Spot Teams was conducted to determine the following: the maximum range at which each of our Liaison/Spot Teams had good reliable communications in both the plain and cipher mode using the KY-38/AN/PRC-77 combination and the range at which each team is required to communicate in the secure mode. From this it was determined that the average range achieved in the cipher mode was 16 kilometers, a reduction of approximately 30% from what is obtained in the plain mode but still double the rated range (8km) of the AN/PRC-77 radio. It was also determined that the range required for the majority of our Liaison/Spot Teams to communicate throughout their AO's in the secure mode varied between 20 and 40 kilometers.

Based upon the information obtained, Lt HOSKOT recommended that the Officer in Charge requisition sufficient VRC-46's and KY-8's to equip each team which is working out of a fixed position in TOC, FSCC, etc. Lt HOSKOT advised that upon his return to Hawaii he would discuss this recommendation with LtCol DRISCOLL, the Assistant FMFPac CEO.

3-8

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FORCE S & C FILE
CAMP H. M. SMITH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

28/rad

5750

02107

NOV 07 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

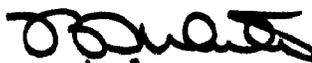
SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD/jdb over
5213/2 Ser: 046 dtd 28 September 1969

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 August 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and
is forwarded herewith.



R. D. WHITE

By direction

Copy to:
OIC, Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO
OIC, 1st ANGLICO

CONFIDENTIAL

5213/2 Ser: 046
1st ANGLICO

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CS17030

Aug 1969

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

69 11185

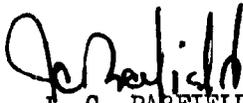
AD/JCB:dov
5213/2
27 OCT 1969

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr O3/FXD:jdb over 5213/2, Ser: 046
dtd 28 September 1969

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 August 1969

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

0
0
0
0
0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~5750.2A~~
03/FXD:jdb
5213/2
Ser: 046
28 September 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From; Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 August 1969 (U)
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)
Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 August 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 August 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).
2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


THOMAS H. SIMPSON

••••
••••
••••
••••

- DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARM, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1969 - 31 August 1969

INDEX

PART I
PART II
PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
NARRATIVE SUMMARY
LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATADesignation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO

Officer in Charge

Frederick K. PURDUM
 Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
 1 August - 19 August 1969

Thomas H. SIMPSON
 Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
 20 August - 31 August 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (I CORPS/DANANG)

J. E. M. SMITH
 LCDR, USN
 1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

W. L. BARNHART
 SGT, USMC
 1 August - 15 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

T. O. MURRAY
 1ST LT, USMC
 1 August - 31 August 1969

H. WOODWORTH
 LTJG, USN
 1 August - 23 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)

M. A. HARDY
 1ST LT, USMC
 24 August - 31 August 1969

P. T. FERENCHICK
 LT, USN
 1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)

A. R. BECKERING
 LTJG, USN
 1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)

D. G. GAMBLE
 1ST LT, USMC
 1 August - 31 August 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)

Brigade NGLO

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/MACV
ADVISORY TEAM #45/PHANG RANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)

R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

J. H. ALLOCCO
LTJG, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

H. L. DOAK
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

W. A. TRIPP
CPL, USMC
1 August - 17 August 1969

P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
18 August - 31 August 1969

T. R. DOBBS JR.
LTJG, USNR
1 August - 3 August 1969

M. M. DODGE
LTJG, USN
4 August - 31 August 1969

D. J. RICHARDS
CPL, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Enclosure (1)

1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IIFV/LONG BINH)

C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TU116.9/RUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(MACV ADVISORY TEAM #48/HAM TAN)*

D. K. SMITH
CPL, USMC
1 August - 9 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/MACV ADVISORY
TEAM #89/NUI DAT)

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

G. C. KINSLOW
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
1 August - 31 August 1969

*Ham Tan deactivated on 9 August 1969
due to lack of activity.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval gunfire operations continued at a normal pace during the month of August.

On 3 August the USS WADDELL (DDG-24) was on station in Central I Corps firing in support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. Her accurate fires directed into the Meade River AO by an ANGLICO airborne spotter resulted in 1 structure destroyed, 1 secondary explosion and 2 KIA's.

The increase in enemy activity in the Americal Division's AO during the early part of the month resulted in the assignment of three NGFS ships to Southern I Corps. The ships assigned were the USS COCHRANE (DD-621) firing in support of the 11th Light Infantry Brigade, the USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) in support of the 196th and 198th Light Infantry Brigades and the USS LEARY (DD-879) in support of 1/1 Cavalry. Their combined fires accounted for 46 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 28 structures and 2 bunkers damaged and 21 secondary fires.

On 9 August the Commandant of the Marine Corps visited the 2nd Brigade ROKMC at Hoi An. While the Commandant was being briefed on the Brigade's operations, the Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps toured the living area of the Air/NGF Platoon. The Sergeant Major was briefed on ANGLICO's operations in regard to the Brigade and expressed his pleasure for the hospitality and warm welcome received.

On 12 August the 8" guns of the heavy cruiser USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73) were employed for counter-mortar and counter-rocket fire against enemy positions which were shelling the 3rd Marine Division's Dong Ha Combat Base in Northern I Corps. Her timely fires controlled by ANGLICO ground spotters located just south of the DMZ, silenced the enemy guns.

Due to the increase in enemy shellings and ground attacks in the Americal Division's AO during the middle of the month three NGFS Ships were again assigned to support the Division. The SAINT FRANCIS RIVER and the USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875) provided support for the 196th Light Infantry Brigade while the USS COCHRANE fired in support of the 11th Light Infantry Brigade. Their combined fires directed onto enemy staging areas and mortar positions by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 86 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 36 structures and 10 bunkers damaged, 11 secondary explosions, 13 secondary fires, 1 KIA and 5 WIA's.

On 25 August the 8" guns of the USS ST PAUL were directed at bunker complexes in and around the DMZ. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO ground spotters positioned at outpost A-2 resulted in 31 secondary explosions, 25 of which occurred in one mission.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

During the final week of the month NGF was utilized extensively by the ANGLICO In/Spot Team supporting the 2nd ARVN Division in Southern I Corps. The fires of two NGFS ships, the USS BENJAMIN STODDERT (DDG-22) and the USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875), were directed against known enemy staging and storage areas and were utilized in a successful effort to interdict movement of supplies from the coastal plain to the inland base areas of the 2nd and 3rd NVA Divisions. In all 639 rounds were expended resulting in 42 structures destroyed and 40 damaged, 25 bunkers destroyed and 16 damaged, 2 KIA's, 2 secondary explosions and 10 secondary fires.

Air support for the 2nd Brigade ROKMC continued at a high pace during the entire month. During the first week of August the Air/NGF Platoon established an Air Observer section within the Brigade Headquarters at Hoi An. Although a great deal of work remains to be done the project has gotten off to a promising start and initial indications are that formation of the AO Section has already improved the Brigade's target acquisition and evaluation means. During the third week of August an ANGLICO Tactical Air Controller (airborne) assigned to support the Brigade directed numerous sorties of air against known enemy base area's in the 1st and 5th Battalion AO's. The results included 3 structures and 8 bunkers destroyed, 5 secondary fires, 10 secondary explosions and 10 KBA's.

During the first week of August the USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875) and the USS JOHN W. THOMASON (DD-760) were on station in Southern II Corps. Firing both observed and unobserved missions in support of Task Force South (3/506th Infantry), their combined fires resulted in 22 structures and 49 bunkers destroyed and 48 structures damaged.

On 7 August while conducting a NGF mission in Southern II Corps, an ANGLICO airborne spotter was diverted from his mission to support a Cobra team of 3/506th Infantry Division. Employing artillery from a nearby fire support base the spotter was credited with 3 enemy KIA's.

During the period 10-16 August the USS JOHN R. CRAIG (DD-885) provided NGFS for Operation SHERIDAN conducted by Task Force South in Southern II Corps. Her ANGLICO controlled fires resulted in 12 structures and 61 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 68 bunkers damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

The USS O'BANNON (DD-450) provided support for the 173rd Airborne Brigade in Northern II Corps on 11 August. Her fires directed into the Tiger Mountains by an ANGLICO spotter drove an estimated 12-15 enemy into a U. S. reconnaissance patrol which engaged the enemy.

On the morning of 14 August, an ANGLICO airborne spotter was diverted from his NGF mission to support elements of the 47th ARVN Regiment which had made contact with the enemy. Due to the close proximity of friendly forces, the spotter was unable to obtain NGF or artillery clearance. He was, however, able to employ helicopter gunships on the enemy force, resulting in 8 KIA's.

2-2

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

The ANGLICO spot team assigned to support the 9th ROK Infantry Division in Central II Corps went 100% mobile during the third week of August in support of Operation DONG BO 20 conducted by the 1st Battalion, 30th Regiment. ANGLICO spotters utilized direct and indirect fires provided by the USS O'BANNON throughout the entire operation. The week-long operation resulted in 81 KIA's and 30 weapons captured.

During the period 17-22 August the USS CRAIG was on station in Southern II Corps supporting elements of Task Force South. Firing 646 5"38 projectiles controlled by ANGLICO ground and airborne spotters accounted for 31 structures and 68 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 79 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary fires, 2 secondary explosions and 7 KIA's.

On 19 August the USS HENRY W. TUCKER was moved into Nha Trang Harbor to provide coverage along Highway 1 as several artillery batteries were being repositioned. The presence of the TUCKER filled a noticeable gap in the fire support coverage of the Nha Trang area and provided the I FFV Artillery Commander with sufficient time to reposition his batteries.

From 20-23 August the USS HENRY W. TUCKER moved to Southern II Corps to support Operation SHERMAN being conducted by Task Force South. Firing both observed and unobserved missions coordinated and controlled by ANGLICO personnel her accurate fires accounted for 11 structures and 33 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 35 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 10 secondary fires.

As a result of inactivity, the Liaison/Spot Team at Ham Tan supporting the 18th ARVN Division in III Corps was disbanded during the early part of the month. The area previously covered by this spot team now falls within the AO of the Liaison/Spot Team supporting the 1st Australian Task Force.

During the first week of August the USS THOMASON (DD-760) provided NGF support for an airmobile operation conducted by the 1st Australian Task Force in Phouc Tuy Province. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters accounted for 13 structures and 18 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 9 caves closed and 3 secondary explosions.

On 8 and 9 August the USS PRICHETT (DD-561) was on station at the mouth of the Long Tau River supporting the Rung Sat Special Zone. Her accurate fires, controlled by an ANGLICO airborne spotter were directed against enemy bunker complexes and rocket launching sites which threaten commercial shipping on the waterway joining the Port of Saigon with the South China Sea.

The USS PRICHETT and the USS LEONARD F. MASON (DD-852) were on station off Phouc Tuy Province on 15 and 16 August in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Their combined firepower accounted for 5 structures and 53 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 20 bunkers damaged, 2 caves closed, 18 secondary explosions and 3 KIA's.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II (CONT)

During the period 16 through 23 August the MASON again provided support for the 1st Australian Task Force. The MASON provided LZ preps and destructive fire for a week long airmobile assault conducted by the Task Force. Her accurate fires controlled and coordinated by ANGLICO personnel resulted in 8 KIA's, 8 structures and 52 bunkers destroyed, 13 bunkers damaged and 23 secondary explosions.

For the first time in many months a rocket ship was utilized in III Corps. On 28 August, while in transit from IV Corps to Cam Ranh Bay to rearm, the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) provided fire support for the 1st Australian Task Force. Her rapid fire controlled by ANGLICO spotters, accounted for 4 structures and 22 bunkers destroyed, 17 bunkers damaged and 8 secondary explosions.

During the first week of August a temporary Liaison/Spot Team was assigned to support elements of the 21st ARVN Division located at Rach Gia in IV CTZ. This team provided the Division with both observed and unobserved fires in the "Three Sisters" area of Kien Giang Province.

During the period 6-9 August two NGFS ships were on station off the coast of IV Corps - the USS PRICHETT and the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) in direct support of both the 7th and 21st ARVN Divisions. Their combined fires directed into the Than Phu Secret Zone by ANGLICO airborne spotters accounted for 18 structures and 9 bunkers destroyed, 25 structures and 11 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

The USS CLARION RIVER continued her assignment in IV Corps from 10-16 August providing support for the 7th and 9th ARVN Divisions. The rocket ship fired both day and night direct and indirect fire missions. On two occasions an ANGLICO airborne spotter adjusted fire on enemy troops in Kien Giang Sector, resulting in 9 KIA's. Additionally the ship destroyed 44 structures and 7 bunkers, damaged 85 structures and 8 bunkers and caused 1 secondary explosion.

During the period 24-30 August two NGFS ships were again assigned to support the 21st ARVN Division in IV Corps. Providing both observed and unobserved fire missions controlled by ANGLICO spotters the two ships accounted for 8 KIA's, 37 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed, 61 structures and 3 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

2-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of August in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS BOSTON (CA-69)
USS ST. PAUL (CA-73)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

HMAS BRISBANE (D-41)
USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)
USS CRAIG (DD-885)
USS LEARY (DD-879)
USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
USS MASON (DD-852)
USS NICHOLAS (DD-449)

USS O'BANNON (DD-450)
USS PRICHETT (DD-561)
USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
USS THOMASON (DD-760)
USS TUCKER (DD-875)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)
USS WALKE (DD-723)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)
USCGC SPENCER (WHEC-36)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, Vung Tau, and Chu Lai.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-12
MAG-13

MAG-16
366 TFW
USAF "SHADOW"

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 19th TASS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det. |
| 20th TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK INF DIV Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | 1st ATF HELIOS |
| | 184th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| <u>NAVY</u> | 199th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| VAL-4 | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 282nd Assault Helicopter Co. | |

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during month of August include:

U.S.ALLIED

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Americal Division | 7th ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 9th ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 18th ARVN Division |
| MACV Advisory Team #45 | 21st ARVN Division |
| MACV Advisory Team #48 | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #89 | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| MACV Advisory Team #95 | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| XXIV CORPS | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| 1st Bde/5th Inf Div (Mech) | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| 3rd Marine Regiment | 9th ROK Inf Div |
| 3/506th, Task Force South | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 1st Australian Task Force |
| | IDC NHA TRANG |

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during August:

BAKGE
DAN AN
DAN PHU
DAN QUONG
DAN QUYEN
DONG BO-20
HINES

LEE
MARSHAL
MCCLAIN
QUYET THANG 416
SHERDIAN
VICTORY DRAGON
WAINWRIGHT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 3 | 0 | 11 | 9 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 17 | 13 | 0 | 15 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 59 | 8 | 52 | 5 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 353 | 244 | 193 | 122 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 298 | 228 | 73 | 219 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during August with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS*</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| MISSIONS: | 502 | 820 | 181 | 42 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 1,584 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 3,562 | 352 | 395 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 3,688 | 6,900 | 5,423 | 1,495 |
| 5" Total | 7,250 | 7,252 | 5,818 | 1,495 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 2,198 | 0 | 0 | 4,885 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 3,779 | 0 | 404 | 1,309 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 802 | 0 |
| 40MM | 96 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER | 248 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| TOTAL | 15,155 | 7,252 | 7,024 | 7,689 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 2,910 | 2,115 | 708 | 734 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *37,120 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during August:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 14 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 4 |
| WBA (CONFIRMED) | 0 |
| WBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 17 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 4 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 32 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 23 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 25 |

ORDANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 232,000 |
| NAPALM | 85,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 230 |
| 40MM | 313 |
| 20MM | 6,130 |
| MEDEVACS | 43 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1,166,569 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

9. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 August 1969

| | USMC | | USN | |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| <u>I CORPS</u> | | | | |
| DANANG | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| CAMP EAGLE | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| DUC PHO | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 75 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | 11 | 102 | 6 | 1 |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | 1 | 24 | 5 | 0 |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 4 | 31 | 1 | 1 |

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LONG BINH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| TOTAL III CORPS | 7 | 41 | 2 | 1 |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| BEN TRE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 20 | 174 | 14 | 2 |

b. Rest and Recreation Activities

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during August for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| AUSTRALIA: 2 | HAWAII: 1 |
| BANGKOK: 3 | MANILIA: 1 |

c. Extensions

During the month of August there were 7 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more and one member who extended for less than six months. There was one cancellation of a previously approved extension.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Awards

During August the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 1 | 1 |
| Air Medal | 3 | 0 |
| Navy Commendation | 3 | 0 |
| Purple Heart | 0 | 2 |
| Navy Achievement | 1 | 0 |

10. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at this time is satisfactory. We are still having problems with timely replacements. All enlisted personnel replacements are ordered to Okinawa prior to reporting to Saigon and apparently are lost in the pipeline for an indefinite period of time. We are also having some problems with the Transient Facility in Okinawa ordering our replacements to DaNang for entry into Vietnam. This poses a real problem for the man concerned since Sub Unit One is small and the people handling the III MAF Transient Facility do not know the location of Sub Unit One. Appropriate message requests for assistance have been forwarded to CG FMFPac and III MAF. These appear to have had at least temporary results.

This unit suffered two WIA's during August. On 8 August, during a rocket attack on Nha Trang, a rocket hit the enlisted billet wounding one of our men. On 18 August one of our enlisted observers was calling and adjusting Naval Gunfire from an O-1 aircraft when he was hit in the right thigh and lower left leg by small arms fire. The former has since returned to duty and the latter has been medevaced out of the country.

Morale continues to remain high in Sub Unit One. During August there were 8 overseas extensions approved. One man extended his enlistment. There were no Non-Judicial Punishments during the month.

11. LOGISTICS

During August the Supply section was preparing for an inspection by the Field Supply Analysis Office to be held in September.

No significant problems exist other than repair parts for Radio Set AN/PRC-74. This is a comparatively new item and neither the U.S. Army or the U.S. Marine Corps seem to have a sufficient stock of repair parts.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The Motor Transport Officer completed his inspection and instruction tours of all Corps Headquarters and teams during the course of the month. All vehicles and trailers are in good condition. The problem area of primary concern is that of vehicle maintenance support for dispersed teams. The solution to this problem is an Inter-Service Support Agreement which will soon be submitted to Force Logistics Command for approval and will provide our widely dispersed Liaison/Spot Teams with the necessary vehicle and communications maintenance support.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

During August the Communications Section returned one AS-2236 Log Periodic Antenna received on a temporary loan basis from 5th Comm Battalion. The second AS-2236 antenna was moved from the LN/Spot Team supporting the 1st Australian Task Force. The antenna will be returned to Nha Be as soon as mounting brackets are manufactured which will enable the antenna to be placed on the roof of the Rung Sat TOC.

As a result of assigning a temporary Liaison/Spot Team to support the 21st ARVN Division at Rach Gia in IV Corps, secure voice equipment was introduced to that CTZ. This is the first time this equipment has been utilized by one of our Liaison/Spot Teams in IV Corps and favorable results are anticipated. Additionally during August spotter aircraft used by our spotters in III and IV Corps were equipped on a limited basis with KY-28's. Installation of this equipment will now permit our spotters to cover their calls for fire.

FORCES & G FILE
 CAMP L. M. SMITH

16 Oct 69 11 42

RECEIVED

3-8

Enclosure (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/srm
5750

02779

NOV 26 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC. SU #1, 1st Air & Nav Gunfire Liaison Co. ltr 03/FXD:jdb 5213/2 Ser: 053 dtd 29Oct69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 September 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and is forwarded herewith.

[Handwritten Signature]
R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU #1
1st Air&Nav Gunfire
Liaison Company

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to the Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

HIST C917907'

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Handwritten note on right margin: Serial 01, 1st Air & Nav

Handwritten note on right margin: Copy 1000

DECLASSIFIED

69 11656

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
AFO San Francisco 96309

03/FXD:jdb
5213/2
Ser: 053
29 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FFO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FFO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 September 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFFACO 5750.2A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 September 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 September 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREF, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREF, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSIWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September 1969 - 30 September 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

i

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO

Officer in Charge

Thomas H. SIMPSON
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
20 August - 30 September 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)

J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
25 May - 30 September 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

T. O. MURRAY
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 30 September 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
12 January - 30 September 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)

P. T. FERRENCHICK
LT, USN
28 April - 26 September 1969

H. W. WOODWORTH
LTJG, USN
26 September - 30 September 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team*
(101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM)/CAMP EAGLE)

A. R. BECKERING
LTJG, USN
30 April - 16 September 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN REGT/DONG HA)

D. G. GAMBLE
1ST LT, USMC
27 June - 30 September 1969

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)

R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
27 November 1968- 30 September 1969

*Disbanded on 16 September 1969

1-1

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

| | |
|--|---|
| Brigade NGLO | M. MIKULANINEC LTJG, USN 17 May - 30 September 1969 |
| Brigade ALO | R. G. DAWSON CAPT, USMC 26 April - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison Team (II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG) | J. J. BRANNAN LT, USN 27 October 1968 - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN) | W. E. LAMB LTJG, USN 13 June - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/LZ ENGLISH) | J. H. ALIOCCO LTJG, USN 27 July - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET) | H. L. DOAK 1ST LT, USMC 18 October 1968 - 16 September 1969 |
| | T. E. DOBBS LTJG, USN 16 September - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/ PHANG RANG) | F. J. O'CONNOR CPL, USMC 23 August - 16 September 1969 |
| | T. D. GUALANDI SGT, USMC 17 September - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA) | M. M. DODGE LTJG, USN 8 November 1968 - 26 September 1969 |
| | P. J. O'CONNOR CPL, USMC 17 September - 30 September 1969 |
| Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team (47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA) | D. J. RICHARDS CPL, USMC 7 June - 14 September 1969 |

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/JIFFV/LONG BINH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RUNG SAT
SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team*
(7TH ARVN DIV/BEN TRE)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH&9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/RACH GIA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. STEM
CPL, USMC
14 September - 26 September 1969

I. D. SEILARDS
GYSGT, USMC
26 September - 30 September 1969

C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
24 May - 30 September 1969

D. I. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
4 December 1968 - 30 September 1969

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
10 July - 30 September 1969

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
17 July - 30 September 1969

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
26 June - 30 September 1969

J. I. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
15 December 1968 - 1 September 1969

J. I. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
2 September - 30 September 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
1ST LT, USMC
15 August - 30 September 1969

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
25 May - 30 September 1969

*Disbanded 1 September 1969

1-3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

2. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT

C. L. SANDS
CAPT, USMC
10 May - 30 September 1969

OPERATIONS OFFICER

F. X. DONLAN, JR.
LTJG, USN
13 March - 30 September 1969

SUPPLY OFFICER

J. R. TATUM
CAPT, USMC
26 January - 30 September 1969

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 September 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| | OFF | EML | OFF | EML |
| DANANG | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| DUC PHO | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 73 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>95</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| NINH HOA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | 1 | 27 | 4 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 3 | 41 | 1 | 1 |
| LONG BINH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | 6 | 50 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| RACH GIA | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 1 | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 19 | 180 | 12 | 2 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Although the reduction in NGFS Ships was realized during the latter part of September, proper utilization and a re-evaluation of priorities allowed naval gunfire operations to proceed at a normal pace during the month.

Air operations of the Air/NGF Platoon showed an increase during September due in large part to the Platoon's participation in Operation VICTORY DRAGON XV, a highly successful joint Korean and U.S. Marine amphibious assault on Barrier Island. ANGLICO TACF personnel controlled over 1,000 resupply missions, delivering 1,150,000 pounds of supplies during the three week operation.

The announcement that the 3rd Marine Division would redeploy by the end of year caused XXIV Corps to request an additional Liaison/Spot team consisting of one Naval Officer and eight enlisted men to fill the void caused by the redeployment of the Division. Sub Unit One acknowledged the request and assigned the personnel requested. Currently they are being trained in FSCC procedures by the 3rd Marine Division and will ultimately be assigned to support the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (mechanized).

As a result of five months of inactivity the liaison/spot team at Camp Eagle in northern I Corps supporting the 101st Airborne Division (AM) was disbanded during the month. The area previously covered by this team as well as the AO of the 1st ARVN Division will now become the responsibility of the XXIV Corps NGLO. Little NGF activity is expected, however, there is a continuing need for a qualified Liaison Officer to keep those two Divisions informed of the current status of NGF and its capabilities.

During the first week of the month NGF was utilized extensively by the ANGLICO liaison/spot teams supporting the Americal Division and 2nd ARVN Division. The fires of two NGFS Ships, the USS BENJAMIN STODDART (DDG-22) and the USS HENRY W. TUCKER (DD-875) were directed on known enemy base camps and staging areas located on the coastal plain south of Quang Ngai City. Their combined firepower accounted for 5 KIA's, 39 structures and 24 bunkers destroyed or damaged, 8 secondary fires and 2 secondary explosions.

On 5 September the heavy cruiser USS SAINT PAUL (CA-73) was on station in northern I Corps in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. ANGLICO spotters controlling and directing her 8" guns accounted for 14 bunkers destroyed or damaged, started 2 secondary fires and caused 3 secondary explosions.

On 7 September the USS SAINT PAUL was again on station off the DMZ firing in support of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (mechanized). Her fires controlled by ANGLICO air spotters accounted for 14 bunkers destroyed, 7 bunkers damaged, 5 secondary explosions and 2 KIA's.

Enclosure (1)

2-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART II (CONT)

During the second week of the month the ANGLICO Brigade TACF supporting the Second Brigade ROKMC moved their command post aboard the USS IWO JIMA (IFH-2) during Operation VICTORY DRAGON XV. After beach and LZ preps by the USS TAUSSIG (DD-746) the 5th Battalion, accompanied by ANGLICO radio operators and TACF personnel, helo-assaulted into the LZ while the 2nd Battalion, accompanied by ANGLICO personnel, hit the beach in the initial assault on Barrier Island. During the entire period ANGLICO Tactical Air Controllers (A) provided continuous close air support for the two ROKMC Battalions. The combined naval gunfire and air strikes resulted in 46 structures and 47 bunkers destroyed or damaged, 8 secondary explosions and 40 KIA's.

Due to the increase in enemy activity in the 2nd ARVN Division AO during the middle of the month two NCFs Ships were assigned to support the Division. ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of the USS STODART and the USS COCHRANE resulting in 24 structures and 16 bunkers destroyed, 38 structures and 12 bunkers damaged, 14 secondary explosions and 13 KIA's.

On 16 September the USS SAINT PAUL was on station off the DMZ in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. Her high caliber fires controlled by ANGLICO ground and air spotters resulted in 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 4 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions and 20 KIA's.

The USS RENSHAW (DD-499) provided support for the 11th and 198th Light Infantry Brigades in southern I Corps on 22 September. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters either destroyed or damaged 48 structures and 14 bunkers, sealed 3 cave entrances and accounted for 4 enemy KIA's.

On 23 September the heavy cruiser USS BOSTON (CA-69) was on station in direct support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. The fires of her 8" guns controlled by ANGLICO ground spotters destroyed or damaged 24 bunkers and 1 structure, caused 3 secondary explosions and silenced 2 active mortar sites.

On 27 September the USS RENSHAW fired two LZ preps controlled by an ANGLICO airborne spotter in support of a helo-assault conducted by the 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division in Quang Ngai Province. Results of the two preps and subsequent supporting fires were 15 structures and 13 bunkers either destroyed or damaged.

The first week of September saw two 5"/38 destroyers, the USS GEORGE K. MACKENZIE (DD-836) and the USS EVERETT L. LARSON (DD-830) off the coast of southern II Corps in general support of troop operations conducted by Task Force South. Their combined firepower directed onto enemy targets in Binh Thuan Province by ANGLICO ground and air spotters accounted for 4 structures and 25 bunkers destroyed, and 3 structures and 29 bunkers damaged.

During the period 6-13 September the USS EVERETT L. LARSON continued to support Task Force South. ANGLICO airborne spotters controlled her fires in direct support of "C" Company, 3/506th Infantry resulting in 4 structures and 17 bunkers destroyed, 17 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

On 16 September the USS COCHRANE was on station off central II Corps in support of troop operations conducted by the 9th ROK Infantry Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed onto the coastal plain north of Ninh Hoa resulted in 8 structures and 22 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures and 16 bunkers damaged and 5 secondary explosions.

On 20 September firing both day and night, observed and unobserved missions and LZ preps in direct support of "A" and "D" Companies 3/506th Infantry, the USS O'BANNON (DD-450) destroyed or damaged 14 structures and 40 bunkers.

During the period 24-27 September the USS O'BANNON was off the coast of Binh Thuan Province in direct support of "A" and "D" Companies, 3/506th Infantry. ANGLICO airborne spotters controlled her fire in support of ground operations accounting for 2 structures and 18 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 17 bunkers damaged and 6 secondary explosions.

The USS WALKE (DD-723) was on station off Phouc Tuy Province on 5 September in general support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 4 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 10 cave entrances sealed and 7 secondary explosions.

On 11-12 September two ships, the destroyer WALKE and the rocket ship WHITE RIVER were on station off Phouc Tuy Province in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Providing day and night observed and unobserved fire controlled by ANGLICO spotters, the two ships accounted for 67 structures and 70 bunkers destroyed, 13 structures and 36 bunkers damaged, 13 cave entrances sealed, 32 secondary explosions and 6 KIA's.

From 18 to 21 September the 1st Australian Task Force utilized the firepower of the USS WALKE to fire on bunker complexes, base camps and supply areas in the Long Hai Mountains. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 15 structures and 56 bunkers destroyed, 10 structures and 18 bunkers damaged, 24 secondary explosions and 28 cave entrances sealed.

During the period 22-23 September the USS WHITE RIVER was again on station in general support of the 1st Australian Task Force. ANGLICO spotters directing her fires onto known enemy base camps and supply areas in the Long Hai Mountains, destroyed or damaged 7 structures and 21 bunkers, sealed 7 cave entrances and caused 14 secondary explosions.

On 1 September the liaison/spot team supporting the 7th ARVN Division at Ben Tre was permanently moved to Rach Gia to support elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in Kien Giang Province. The liaison/spot team located at Tra Vinh will continue to support the 7th Division in addition to supporting the 9th ARVN Division.

PART II (CONT)

During the first week of the month the USS WHITE RIVER was on station off the western coast of IV CTZ in direct support of troop operations being conducted by elements of the 21st ARVN Division. Her rapid fire controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed into the Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces resulted in 16 structures destroyed, 17 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary explosion.

From 14-19 September three ships provided NGFS in IV Corps, the USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37) firing in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in Vinh Binh Province, the USCGC SEBAGO (WHEC-42) firing in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in An Xuyen Province and the rocket ship USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) firing in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters accounted for 48 structures and 24 bunkers either destroyed or damaged.

During the period 25-27 September two rocket ships, the USS CLARION RIVER and the USS WHITE RIVER provide direct support for elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in Kien Giang and An Xuyen Provinces. Gun damage assessment included 125 structures either destroyed or damaged and 2 secondary explosions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of September in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS BOSTON (CA-69)
 USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)
 USS ST. PAUL (CA-73)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)

DESTROYERS:

USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)
 USS HAMNER (DD-718)
 USS HANSON (DD-832)
 USS LARSON (DD-830)
 USS MACKENZIE (DD-836)
 USS O'BANNON (DD-450)

USS RENSHAW (DD-499)
 USS STODDERT (DDG-22)
 USS TAUSSIG (DD-746)
 USS TUCKER (DD-875)
 USS WALKE (DD-723)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)
 USCGC SEABAGO (WHEC-42)
 USCGC SPENCER (WHEC-36)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, and Vung Tau.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
 MAG-12
 MAG-13

MAG-16
 366 TFW

3-1

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 19th TASS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det. |
| 20th TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK INF DIV Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | 9th ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 184th Recon Airplane Co. | 1st ATF (RAAF) |
| <u>USN</u> | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | |
| VAL-4 | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 221st Recon Airplane Co. | |
| | 282nd Assault Helicopter Co. | |

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of September include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN) |
| Americal Division | 2nd ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 7th ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 9th ARVN Division |
| XXIV CORPS | 21st ARVN Division |
| 1st Bde/5th Inf Div (Mech) | 22nd ARVN Division |
| 3rd Marine Regiment | 2nd ARVN Regiment |
| 1/12 4th Inf Div | 40th ARVN Regiment |
| 11th Light Infantry Brigade | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| | 9th ROK Inf Div |
| | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 1st Australian Task Force |
| | IDC NHA TRANG |
| | 290th RF Company |

5. Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following major combat operations during September:

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| BAKGE | LIEN KET 414 |
| DAN AN | MARSHAL |
| DAN PHU | QUYET THANG 428 |
| DAN QUONG | QUYET THANG 431 |
| DAN QUYEN | QUYET THANG 432 |
| HINES | SHERDIAN |
| LEE | VICTORY DRAGON XV |
| | WAINWRIGHT |

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 39 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 5 | 5 | 6 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 12 | 8 | 77 | 1 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 168 | 92 | 233 | 75 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 183 | 88 | 97 | 180 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during September with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 474 | 421 | 333 | 33 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 2125 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 203 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 2626 | 864 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 4956 | 2657 | 4438 | 339 |
| 5" Total | 7582 | 3521 | 4438 | 339 |
| 3"/50 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 0 | 0 | 122 | 4026 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 0 | 0 | 4514 | 1274 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 156 |
| OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|------|------|------|
| TOTAL | 10115 | 3521 | 9074 | 5795 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 6147 | 1103 | 652 | 692 |
| <u>TOTAL ROUNDS:</u> | *28505 | | | |

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during September:

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 4 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| WBA (CONFIRMED) | 0 |
| WBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 46 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 17 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 42 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 26 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 10 |

ORDANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (lbs.) | 426,500 |
| NAPALM | 29,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 351 |
| 5" ZUNI | 16 |
| 40MM | 400 |
| 20MM | 3,100 |
| MEDEVACS | 27 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 1,953,510 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

9. ADMINISTRATION

The personnel situation at this time is excellent. We are losing numerous personnel due to the rotation of November rotatees during October; however, sufficient replacements are either on board or on orders to keep the unit at 100% manning level strength.

This unit suffered one WIA during September. On 27 September, during Operation DEFIANT STAND, in the vicinity of Barrier Island, RVN, a Cpl radio operator received minor shrapnel wounds in the lower right leg from an enemy explosive device. He was treated in the field and returned to duty.

Morale continues to remain high in Sub Unit One. During September, Sub Unit One personnel were the recipients of 35 promotions to Lance Corporal, 2 to Corporal and 8 to Sergeant. One man extended his enlistment for a period of two years. There were three non-judicial punishments during the month.

10. SUPPLY

An inspection of the supply records and operations was held by Field Supply Analysis Office Three. No major discrepancies were noted.

Wooden boxes and pallets needed to implement proper field warehousing procedures still have not been received.

A request has been submitted to Force Logistics Command requesting that the existing Interservices Support Agreement be amended to include maintenance support for vehicles and communications equipment.

11. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The Motor Transport Officer was transferred without replacement and the Supply Officer has again been assigned additional duties as Motor Transport Officer. A Motor Transport Chief, rank of Gunnery Sergeant or Master Sergeant, has been requested.

The problem of vehicle maintenance support can be solved upon approval of the amendment to the Interservice Support Agreement.

12. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of September the Communications Chief rotated to CONUS and to date a replacement has not been received. In the interim the Maintenance Chief has in addition to his normal duties acted as Communications Chief and has been doing an outstanding job.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

Repair of the AN/PRC-47 radio set has shown improvement during the month due in large part to increased utilization of the Interservice Support Agreement. Repair parts for the radio still remain difficult to obtain through the Marine Corps Supply System.

The Secure Voice radio equipment which was to be utilized by the Liaison/Spot team at Rach Gia in IV Corps was returned to Headquarters because the range at which the ship was operating from Rach Gia was greater than that which the radio could transmit. Additionally the AS-2236 antenna which was being utilized by the Liaison/Spot team at Nui Dat in III Corps was returned to the 5th Comm Battalion. The antenna which assisted in providing additional range for secure nets was obtained from the Comm Battalion on a temporary loan and was returned when advised that a higher priority requirement existed for its use.

13. REST AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during September for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | | | |
|------------|---|---------|---|
| AUSTRALIA: | 5 | TAIPEI: | 1 |
| HAWAII: | 1 | TOKYO: | 1 |
| HONG KONG: | 2 | | |

14. EXTENSIONS

During the month of September there were 2 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more. There were no cancellations of previously approved extensions.

15. AWARDS

During September the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 1 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 11 | 1 |
| Purple Heart | 0 | 1 |
| Navy Achievement | 2 | 0 |

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF THE
FORCES

SEP 11 1960

RECEIVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28/srm
5213/2
02924

JAN 05 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr 03/FXD:gph over
5213/2, Ser: 061, dtd 25Nov69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness
and is forwarded herewith.

[Handwritten Signature]
R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC Sub Unit #1

Sub Unit #1, 1st ANGLICO

Hist

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 03-1969

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
129/3

AD/JCB:dov
5213/2
16 DEC 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC Sub Unit #1 ltr O3/FXD:gph over 5213/2, Ser:
061, dtd 25 NOVEMBER 1969.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 OCTOBER 1969 (C)

1. Forwarded.


J. C. BARFIELD
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
 Fleet Marine Force
 APO San Francisco 96309

03/FXD:gph
 5213/2
 Ser: 061
 25 November 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. 20380
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
 (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96640

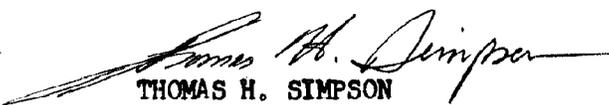
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
 (b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
 (c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 October 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 October 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


 THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION

CG III MAF-1
 COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
 COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
 COMNAVFORV-1
 COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
 COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
 COMTASKFOR 115-1
 CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
 CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
 MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
 MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
 SPTARMSBR, MCDEC-1
 USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1969 - 31 October 1969

INDEX

PART I

PART II

PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO

Officer in ChargeThomas H. SIMPSON
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
20 August - 31 October 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
25 May - 31 October 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/CUANG NGAI)T. O. MURRAY
1ST LT, USMC
1 August - 26 October 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)P. D. CARTER
SGT, USMC
27 October - 31 October 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
12 January - 31 October 1969

H. W. WOODWORTH
LTJG, USN
26 September - 31 October 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/CUANG TRI)J. L. THOMPSON
LTJG, USN
7 October - 31 October 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)D. G. GAMBLE
1ST LT, USMC
27 June - 31 October 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)R. C. WATSON
MAJOR, USMC
27 November 1968 - 31 October 1969~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Brigade ALO

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/
LZ ENGLISH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THLET)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/
PHANG RANG)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUY HOA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/LONG BINH)

R. G. DAWSON
CAPT, USMC
26 April - 14 October 1969

J. A. GRUHLER
MAJOR, USMC
15 October - 31 October 1969

J. J. BRANNAN
LT, USN
27 October 1968 - 4 October 1969

P. T. FERENCHICK
LT, USN
5 October - 31 October 1969

W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
13 June - 31 October 1969

J. H. ALLOCCO
LTJG, USN
27 July - 31 October 1969

T. E. DCBBS
LTJG, USN
16 September - 31 October 1969

T. D. GUALANDI
SGT, USMC
17 September - 31 October 1969

P. J. O'CONNOR
CPL, USMC
17 September - 24 October 1969

M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USNR
25 October - 31 October 1969

L. D. SELLARDS
GYSGT, USMC
26 September - 31 October 1969

C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
24 May - 31 October 1969

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RUNG SAT
SPECIAL ZONE/NHA BE)

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH&9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/RACH GIA)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

2. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT

OPERATIONS OFFICER

SUPPLY OFFICER

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
4 December 1968 - 31 October 1969

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
10 July - 31 October 1969

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 July - 31 October 1969

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
26 June - 31 October 1969

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
2 September - 31 October 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
1ST LT, USMC
15 August - 31 October 1969

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
25 May - 31 October 1969

C. L. SANDS
CAPT, USMC
10 May - 31 October 1969

F. X. DONLAN, JR.
LTJG, USN
13 March - 31 October 1969

J. R. TATUM
CAPT, USMC
26 January - 31 October 1969

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 October 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|
| | OFF | / ENL | OFF | / ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 21 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| DUC PHO | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 82 | 0 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>113</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 4 | 36 | 1 | 1 |
| LONG BINH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

| | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA BE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>45</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| RACH GIA | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>193</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>2</u> |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The number of ships available for naval gunfire support during the month of October remained at the minimum level to fulfill operational requirements. Current allocations have provided one 5"/54 and three 5"/38 destroyers, and one plus LFR's for each month. Proper utilization and a constant review of requirements have permitted all priority commitments to be met.

During the month effective liaison was established with the operations section of the Joint General Staff (ARVN). Information and reports pertaining to NGF in RVN are being submitted to JGS on a weekly basis. Highlighting the effort was a brief by the Officer in Charge, followed by a tour and firing demonstration conducted aboard the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536), for the Chief of the Combat Operations Division and the Chief of the Support Division of the Joint Operations Center, while the ship was on station in support of operations in the Rung Sat Special Zone.

Air operations of the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the 2nd Brigade ROKMC were slowed somewhat during the month due in large part to the arrival of the winter monsoon. Helicopter resupply missions, however, continued at a heavy pace with an average of 80,000 pounds of supplies delivered daily.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 42,464 NGF projectiles during the month. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade ROKMC controlled 41 Medevacs and 1,154 resupply missions, delivering over 2.25 million pounds of supplies during the month.

During the period 2-4 October two NGFS ships, controlled by ANGLICO spotters, utilized their firepower in support of the 2nd ARVN Division. The USS RENSHAW (DD-499) fired LZ preps in direct support of the 4th Regiment for a Regimental size operation conducted against the CP of the 2nd Regiment, 3rd NVA Division. Firing onto fortified villages and enemy bunkers complexes, the USS HULL (DD-945) fired in direct support of the 6th Regiment operating on Batagan Peninsula. Combined results included 31 structures and 23 bunkers destroyed, 20 structures and 9 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions and 10 enemy KIA's.

On 5-9 October the combined firepower of the USS COCHRANE (DDG-21) and HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was utilized in support of the 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division. Their fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed into the area around Quang Ngai city accounted for 28 structures and 21 bunkers destroyed, 34 structures and 16 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 2 enemy KIA's.

On 11 October the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-6) was on station off the DMZ firing in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 22 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 3 enemy vehicles damaged and 18 KIA's.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

During the period 12-15 October two NGFS ships were on station in southern I CTZ firing in support of the 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division. Controlled by ANGLICO spotters the fires of the USS HAMNER (DD-718) and HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) were directed primarily on fortified hamlets with heavy bunkers concentrations in the coastal plain south of Quang Ngai city. Their combined fires were credited with 37 structures and 21 bunkers destroyed, 38 structures and 16 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 9 secondary fires, 11 KIA's and 5 WIA's.

From 16 October to 18 October the USS LARSON and the HMAS VENDETTA fired in support of the 11th and 196th Light Infantry Brigades, Americal Division. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 50 structures and 6 bunkers either destroyed or damaged and 1 secondary fire.

On 22 October complete control of all NGFS in the southern I CTZ was transferred from the 3rd Marine Division to the ANGLICO Liaison Team supporting the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (mechanized). The current ANGLICO organization in northern I Corps consists of; a liaison team located with the 1st BDE, 5th Division FSCC at Quang Tri, a liaison/spot team with the 1st ARVN Division forward CP at Dong Ha (the old 2nd ARVN Regiment CP) and spot teams located at three outposts, A-1, A-2, and A-4.

During the period 26-30 October the USS WADDELL (DDG-24) on station off the DMZ fired in support of the 2nd ARVN Regiment. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 1 structure and 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 1 active enemy mortar position silenced and 1 KIA.

During the period 27-31 October the winter monsoon let up enough to allow the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the 2nd ROK Brigade to run 44 sorties of air. The results being 22 structures and 15 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 12 bunkers damaged and 2 enemy KIA's.

During the first week of the month two NGFS ships were utilized for support in II CTZ. The fires of the USS COCHRANE (DDG-21) were directed by ANGLICO spotters into the area around Qui Nhon in general support of the Capitol Infantry Division, ROK. The USS O'BANNON (DD-450) controlled by ANGLICO spotters fired in support of Task Force South. Their combined fires accounted for 106 bunkers and 4 structures either destroyed or damaged, 4 secondary fires and 1 secondary explosion.

On 5-7 October the heavy cruiser USS BOSTON (CA-69) fired both observed and unobserved missions in general support of Task Force South and in direct support of "B" Company, 3rd Battalion, 506th Infantry. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 81 bunkers and 8 structures destroyed, 52 bunkers and 4 structures damaged, 19 secondary explosions and 5 enemy KIA's.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From 11 October to 18 October the USS THOMAS (DD-833) fired both observed and unobserved missions and LZ preps in direct support of "B", "C", and "D" companies, 3/506th Infantry. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters were credited with either destroying or damaging 2 structures and 37 bunkers and 3 secondary explosions.

During the period 20-26 October ANGLICO spotters directed the fires of the USS THOMAS onto enemy bunker complexes in the vicinity of Phang Hang. Firing in support of the 44th ARVN Regiment, the THOMAS destroyed 43 bunkers and 14 structures, damaged 1 structure and 34 bunkers, caused 2 secondary explosions and sealed 3 cave entrances.

During the period 27-29 October two NGFS ships were utilized in II CTZ, the USS NICHOLAS (DD-449) firing in support of the Capitol Infantry Division, ROK, and the USS DEHAVEN (DD-727) firing in support of Task Force South and the 44th ARVN Regiment. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 2 structures and 40 bunkers destroyed, 11 structures and 32 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary fire.

Firing in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, the USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409) utilized her rockets against enemy bunker complexes and base camps in the Long Hai Mountains during the period 1-3 October. Controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters, her fires accounted for 6 structures and 29 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 26 bunkers damaged, 22 secondary explosions and sealed 4 cave entrances.

On 6 October ANGLICO airborne spotters again controlled the rapid fires of the USS CLARION RIVER, directing it on enemy base camps and supply areas in the Long Hai Mountains in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires resulted in 24 structures and 34 bunkers either destroyed or damaged, 15 secondary explosions and 3 secondary fires.

During the period 12-13 October the USS CLARION RIVER, although assigned to IV CTZ, was "loaned" to III CTZ. She again fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force in Phuoc Tuy Province. Her fires were controlled by ANGLICO spotters and accounted for 22 structures and 35 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 19 bunkers damaged, 10 secondary explosions and 19 cave entrances closed.

From 22 to 23 October the 1st Australian Task Force utilized the firepower of the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) to fire on bunker complexes, base camps and supply areas in the Long Hai Mountains. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters were credited with 14 structures and 35 bunkers destroyed, 6 structures and 13 bunkers damaged, 14 secondary explosions, 4 secondary fires and 2 enemy KIA's.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

On 27 October the USS WHITE RIVER under heavy escort proceeded up the Long Tau River and then up the Go Gia River to fire on heavy VC concentrations in the Rung Sat Special Zone. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters accounted for 28 structures and 11 bunkers destroyed, 10 bunkers and 1 enemy KIA.

The rocket ship USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of the 1st Australian Task Force in Phuoc Tuy Province during 29-30 October. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 4 structures and 14 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 12 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 1 secondary fire, 4 cave entrances sealed and 3 enemy KIA's.

During the period 1-4 October the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) was on station off the western coast of IV Corps in support of troop operations conducted by elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. Her rapid fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters accounted for 30 structures and 6 bunkers either destroyed or damaged.

From 7-11 October three NGFS ships were on station in support of troop operations conducted in IV CTZ. The USS CLARION RIVER fired in support of the 9th ARVN Division, while the USS CARRONADE and the USCGC SEABAGO (WHEC-42) utilized their firepower in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in Kien Giang Province. Damage assessment for their combined fires included 19 structures and 1 bunker destroyed, 70 structures and 22 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions and 3 secondary fires.

Supporting the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest during the period 12-16 October, the USS CARRONADE controlled by ANGLICO ground and air spotters utilized her rockets to either destroy or damage 40 structures and 38 bunkers and caused 2 secondary explosions.

During the period 23-25 October the rocket ship CARRONADE continued her support for elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters resulted in 34 structures and 28 bunkers either destroyed or damaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of October in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS BOSTON (CA-69)
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
USS CLARION RIVER (LFR-409)
USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)
USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)

DESTROYERS:

USS COCHRANE (DDG-21)
USS DE HAVEN (DD-727)
USS HAMNER (DD-718)
USS HOEL (DDG-13)
USS HULL (DD-945)
USS LARSON (DD-830)
USS NICHOLAS (DD-449)

USS O'BANNON (DD-450)
USS OZBOURN (DD-846)
USS RENSHAW (DD-499)
USS THOMAS (DD-833)
HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)
USS WADDELL (DDG-24)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC KLAMATH (WHEC-66)
USCGC MENDOTA (WHEC-69)
USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)
USCGC SEABAGO (WHEC-42)
USCGC SPENCER (WHEC-36)

PCF "SWIFTS":

Various units from the PCF Detachments at An Thoi, Cat Lo, and Vung Tau.

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
MAG-12
MAG-13

MAG-16
377th AM Group

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF

19th TASS
20th TASS
21st TASS

USN

VAL-4

USMC

VMO-2

USA

12th Combat Aviation Group
21st Recon Airplane Co.
74th Recon Airplane Co.
183rd Recon Airplane Co.
184th Recon Airplane Co.
199th Recon Airplane Co.
203rd Recon Airplane Co.
220th Recon Airplane Co.
221st Recon Airplane Co.
117th Assault Helicopter Co.
282nd Assault Helicopter Co.

ALLIED

ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det.
CAP ROK INF DIV Aviation Det.
9th ROK Aviation Det.
1st ATF (RAAF)

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of October include:

U.S.

101st Airborne Division (AM)
Americal Division
173rd Airborne Brigade
Rung Sat Special Zone
XXIV CORPS
1st Bde/5th Inf Div (Mech)
1/12 4th Inf Div
3rd Special Forces Mobile Strike Force
4th Marines
11th Light Infantry Brigade
196th Light Infantry Brigade
198th Light Infantry Brigade
Task Force South
I Field Force, Vietnam
II Field Force, Vietnam
Delta Military Assistance Command

ALLIED

I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN)
2nd ARVN Division
7th ARVN Division
9th ARVN Division
21st ARVN Division
22nd ARVN Division
2nd ARVN Regiment
40th ARVN Regiment
41st ARVN Regiment
44th ARVN Regiment
47th ARVN Regiment
2nd Brigade ROKMC
9th ROK Inf Div
Capitol ROK Inf Div
1st Australian Task Force
IDC Nha Trang
Royal Thai Army

5. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during October:

DAN PHO
DAN AN
DAN PHU-47/22
DAN QUONG

LIEN KET-416
QUYET THANG-416
QUYET THANG-427
QUYET THANG-428

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAN QUYEN
 DEFIANT STAND
 DONG BO-9
 JUNG JIN
 LIEN KET-414

ROSS
 SEABREEZE
 VICTORY DRAGON-XVI
 WAINWRIGHT

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 21 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 20 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 20 | 29 | 67 | 5 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 268 | 231 | 240 | 68 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 246 | 205 | 120 | 242 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during October with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 902 | 625 | 77 | 89 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 1076 | 454 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 1207 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 3209 | 1115 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 5034 | 3616 | 73 | 426 |
| 5" Total | 8243 | 4731 | 73 | 426 |
| 4.5" | 884 | 641 | 0 | 0 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 3"/50 | 19 | 548 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 0 | 0 | 9123 | 6489 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 0 | 0 | 5402 | 1902 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 1231 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 11429 | 6374 | 15844 | 8817 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 5412 | 2312 | 158 | 1760 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *48607

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during October:

MEDEVACS

39

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

KBA (CONFIRMED)

3

KBA (ESTIMATED)

0

WBA (CONFIRMED)

0

WBA (ESTIMATED)

0

STRUCTURES DESTROYED

25

STRUCTURES DAMAGED

4

BUNKERS DESTROYED

23

BUNKERS DAMAGED

20

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

0

3-4

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (LBS.) | 331,500 |
| NAPALM | 13,500 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 555 |
| 5" ZUNI | 24 |
| 40MM | 1,300 |
| 20MM | 2,400 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 2,284,100 |

9. ADMINISTRATION

The current personnel situation is excellent. The unit is currently over strength and additional replacements are still on orders to report during November. Liaison with FMFPac Personnel indicates that for the next several months a reduction in the number of replacements will be made. The current overage is due to an intentional increase to take care of the change over to a 12 month tour. All October rotatees returned to CONUS during the period 1-15 October, and the November rotatees returned during the period 26-31 October. Due to the increase in personnel it was possible to increase the size of the team in the Dong Ha/Quang Tri area, which became necessary as a result of additional operational commitments in that area.

The morale remains high. During October, 31 Marines were promoted to Lance Corporal and 1 Marine was promoted to PFC. 9 Marines extended their overseas tour during October. There was only one non-judicial punishment awarded during October.

The unit currently has 1 Marine UA. He missed his return flight to RVN on 21 October when returning from emergency leave. This is the first UA this unit has had in over 1 year.

This unit suffered 1 WIA on 20 October when a LCpl attached to the 2nd ROK Brigade received minor wounds on the left hand and right foot from an enemy exploding device.

10. MOTOR TRANSPORT

The unit was able to obtain the release of three (3) Trucks, utility, M151A1 from FLC (MC100) to fill shortages in allowance. The receipt of these vehicles greatly relieves the transportation problem for two of the teams.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

11. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during October for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| AUSTRALIA: 3 | HONG KONG: 2 |
| BANGKOK: 1 | TOKYO: 1 |
| HAWAII: 1 | |

12. EXTENSIONS

During the month of October there were 9 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more. There were no cancellations of previously approved extensions.

13. AWARDS

During October the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 3 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 12 | 7 |
| Purple Heart | 0 | 1 |
| Navy Achievement | 11 | 0 |
| Navy Commendation | 6 | 1 |
| Joint Services Commendation Medal | 2 | 0 |

3-6

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

28/srm
5750
JAN 17 1970

05

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on OIC, SU#1, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire
Liaison Company, FMF ltr 3/gph over 5213/2 Ser: 071 dtd 26Dec69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1969

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness
and is forwarded herewith.



R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
OIC, SU#1 1st Air and Naval Gunfire
Liaison Company, FMF

Handwritten vertical note: See White's, RE AMCOR 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Hist

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

70 00200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/gph
5213/2
Ser: 071
26 December 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96640

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1969 (U)

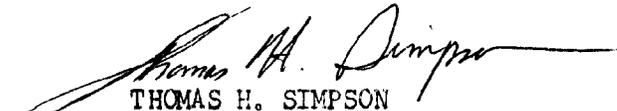
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

1ST ANGLICO FMF
S&C FILES 13-70

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

Encls: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 30 November 1969 (C)

- (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 30 November 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).
- (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


THOMAS H. SIMPSON

- DISTRIBUTION
- CG III MAF-1
 - COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
 - COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
 - COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
 - COMNAVFORV-1
 - COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
 - COMTASKFOR 115-1
 - CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
 - CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
 - MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
 - MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
 - SPTARMSEB, MCDEC-1
 - USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 November 1969 - 30 November 1969

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO

Officer in ChargeThomas H. SIMPSON
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
20 August - 30 November 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSNaval Gunfire Liaison Team
(I CORPS/DANANG)J. E. M. SMITH
LCDR, USN
25 May - 30 November 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)P. D. CARTER
SGT, USMC
27 October - 23 November 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)M. A. THIELE
LTJG, USN
24 November - 30 November 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)M. A. HARDY
1ST LT, USMC
12 January - 30 November 1969
H. W. WOODWORTH
LTJG, USN
26 September - 30 November 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)J. L. THOMPSON
LTJG, USN
7 October - 30 November 1969Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)D. G. GAMBLE
1ST LT, USMC
27 June - 30 November 1969Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
(2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)J. A. GRUHLER
MAJOR, USMC
1 November - 30 November 1969

Brigade ALO

J. A. GRUHLER
MAJOR, USMC
15 October - 30 November 1969~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

P. T. FERENCHICK
LT, USN
5 October - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)

W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
13 June - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/
LZ ENGLISH)

J. H. ALLOCCO
LTJG, USN
27 July - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIET)

T. E. DOBBS
LTJG, USN
16 September - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/
PHANG RANG)

T. D. GUALANDI
SGT, USMC
17 September - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

M. MIKULANINEC
LTJG, USNR
25 October - 8 November 1969

J. M. LARIMER
SSGT, USMC
9 November - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TOY HOA)

L. D. SELLARDE
GYSGT, USMC
26 September - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/LONG BINH)

C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
24 May - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RUNG SAT
SPECIAL ZONE)

D. L. MOWATT
1ST LT, USMC
4 December 1968 - 14 November 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
CAPT, USMC
15 November - 30 November 1969

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
10 July - 30 November 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 July - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
26 June - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH&9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
2 September - 1 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/RACH GIA)

L. G. GALLARDO
SGT, USMC
2 November - 30 November 1969

G. C. KINSLOW
CAPT, USMC
15 August - 10 November 1969

K. L. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 November - 25 November 1969

J. F. ARSENEAU
CPL, USMC
26 November - 30 November 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

J. C. CHAMBERS
SGT, USMC
25 May - 17 November 1969

C. B. PELON
1ST LT, USMC
18 November - 30 November 1969

2. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT

C. L. SANDS
CAPT, USMC
10 May - 30 November 1969

OPERATIONS OFFICER

F. X. DONLAN, JR.
LTJG, USN
13 March - 22 November 1969

1-3

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

SUPPLY OFFICER

G. G. GARWICK
CAPT, USMC
23 November - 30 November 1969

J. R. TATUM
CAPT, USMC
26 January - 30 November 1969

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 30 November 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| DANANG | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| DONG HA | 1 | 22 | 1 | 0 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| DUC PHO | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 83 | 0 | 1 |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | 11 | 117 | 4 | 1 |
| <u>II CORPS</u> | | | | |
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 7 | 2 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | 0 | 29 | 6 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| <u>III CORPS</u> | | | | |
| SAIGON | 5 | 35 | 0 | 1 |
| LONG BINH | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NHA DE | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | 8 | 45 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| RACH GIA | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 2 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 21 | 201 | 12 | 2 |

1-5

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Naval Gunfire assets dropped during the month of November as a result of further ammunition problems with 5"/54 projectiles. Although 5"/54 destroyers are starting to reappear on the gunline a lack of serviceable ammunition will be felt for several months. In spite of this problem, at least four destroyers and one LFR were continuously on station during the month.

Current assignment priorities assign one destroyer to III Corps whenever five or more ships are on the gunline, not counting LFR's. With the increase in serviceable 5"/54 ammunition there should be at least five ships on the line, increasing III Corps support and hopefully giving the 1st Australian Task Force greater flexibility in supporting operations. Operational commitments in III Corps are receiving as much attention as other Corps however, and during the past month ships were diverted from their assigned Corps to support operations in III Corps.

A briefing on Naval Gunfire assets and capabilities was presented to eleven officers of the Vietnamese Joint General Staff on the 29th of November. Following the briefing the officers were flown to the USS CUNNINGHAM (DD-752) to be briefed on shipboard procedures and to observe several fire missions. All missions were fired in the Long Hai Mountains near Vung Tau. This area has been a prime target area for the 1st Australian Task Force for Naval Gunfire. The briefing and demonstration was one more phase of encouraging the Vietnamese Officers on the proper utilization of Naval Gunfire support.

The 21st ARVN Division and independent Ranger and Vietnamese Marine Battalions have been using Naval Gunfire with good success during their current operation in the U-Minh Forest in the Delta. The 1st ANGLICO assets in the Delta have been increased with the introduction of an additional U.S. Marine Officer at Ca Mau. Increased emphasis on supporting Vietnamese Operations in the Delta is of prime concern.

The weapons officer from CTG 70.8, Lt SHEPHERD, made a liaison visit to this Headquarters on 29-30 November. Among subjects covered were Naval Gunfire priorities, RAP ammunition, 5"/54 ammunition problems, problems with ships not keeping NGLO's informed on their intentions, and bringing destroyers up the Song Bay shipping channel. Similar meetings will be planned in the future.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 23,177 NGF projectiles during the month of November. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled 57 MEDEVACS and 1312 resupply missions, delivering over 2.15 million pounds of supplies during the month.

2-1

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

During the first two days of November the 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division utilized the firepower of the USS OZBOURN (DD-846) and the USCGC SEBAGO (WHEC-42) to fire on VC storage and concentration areas in southern I CTZ. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters were credited with 33 structures and 10 bunkers destroyed, 34 structures and 10 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary fires and 1 enemy KIA.

During the first week of November the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, controlled over 30 fixed wing sorties resulting in 18 structures and 6 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 9 bunkers damaged and 3 enemy KIA's.

Two NGFS Ships were utilized in I Corps during the period 6-7 November in support of the Americal Division. The USS OZBOURN (DD-846) fired both observed and unobserved missions in support of the 11th and 198th Light Infantry Brigades. The USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37) fired in support of the 198th Light Infantry Brigade. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 19 structures destroyed and 25 structures and 2 bunkers damaged.

On 7-8 November the USS OZBOURN (DD-846) utilized her firepower in support of the 4th ARVN Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires were controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters and directed onto enemy base camps and bunker complexes. Results were 13 structures and 8 bunkers destroyed, 12 structures and 5 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 3 secondary fires and 6 enemy KIA's.

During the second week of November attack sorties were used in supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, operating on Barrier Island in almost equal proportions for LZ preparations, prefragged air on planned targets and scrambled CAS for troops in contact or VC/NVA in the open. The results of these fixed wing sorties were 30 structures and 10 bunkers destroyed, 14 structures and 9 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 5 secondary fires and 22 enemy KIA's.

From 12-14 November HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was on station in I Corps in support of the Americal Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed on base camps in the 196th Light Infantry Brigade's AO resulted in 40 structures either destroyed or damaged.

Utilizing fixed wing sorties in support of Barrier Island operations by the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC, during the period 16-22 November, ANGLICO personnel controlled air strikes which resulted in the destruction of 23 structures and 6 bunkers, 1 structure and 6 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 16 enemy KIA's.

On 21 November southwest of Barrier Island AO, the Americal Division captured 90 VC/NVA and killed 60 without a single friendly casualty. These VC/NVA units had just escaped from Barrier Island by crossing the Truong Giang River. Although these KIA/POW's do not count in the ROKMC GDA, they were a direct result of the operations being conducted on Barrier Island.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

During the period 27-28 November the USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) fired both observed and unobserved missions in support of the 198th Light Infantry Brigade, Americal Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters accounted for 17 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 8 structures damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 1 secondary fire.

From 4 November to 7 November ANGLICO spotters adjusted the fires of the USS DE HAVEN (DD-727) on suspected enemy locations in the Task Force South AO. Her fires directed primarily on bunker complexes accounted for 3 structures and 42 bunkers destroyed, 42 bunkers damaged and 1 cave entrance sealed.

During the period 9-11 November the USS DE HAVEN (DD-727) fired both observed and unobserved missions in a continued general support of Task Force South in southern II CTZ. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed primarily on bunker complexes destroyed 8 bunkers, damaged 7 bunkers and caused 1 secondary explosion.

During the period 12-15 November, firing in general support of Task Force South and in direct support of the 3rd Battalion, 506th Infantry, the USS EPPERSON (DD-719) was credited with 2 structures and 30 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 47 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 7 secondary fires and 1 cave entrance sealed.

On station off central II CTZ from 16 to 20 November HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) provided support for the 47th ARVN Regiment and elements of the 9th ROK Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters and directed onto bunker complexes resulted in 35 bunkers destroyed, 37 bunkers damaged and 3 secondary explosions.

During the period 22 November to 27 November the USS CUNNINGHAM (DD-752) fired both observed and unobserved missions in general support of Task Force South. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed primarily on bunker complexes accounted for 46 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 29 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 9 secondary fires and 1 cave entrance sealed.

On 8 November the rocket ship USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) utilized her firepower in support of the 1st Australian Task Force. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters were directed on enemy bunker complexes and base camps located in the Long Hai Mountains. Although on station only one day her accurate fires accounted for 25 structures and 34 bunkers destroyed, 4 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 9 secondary explosions, 18 secondary fires and 13 cave entrances sealed.

The 1st Australian Task Force utilized the fires of HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) during the period 9-10 November. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed on enemy base camps and bunker complexes in the Long Hai Mountains accounted for 7 structures and 15 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 12 bunkers damaged, 8 secondary explosions and 3 secondary fires.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

Firing on enemy base camps and supply areas in the Long Hai Mountains, the rapid fires of the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) controlled by ANGLICO spotters during the period 14-15 November destroyed or damaged 14 structures and 33 bunkers, caused 8 secondary explosions, started 6 secondary fires, sealed 10 cave entrances and killed 2 VC Pack animals.

On 16 November the USS CARRONADE, firing in support of the 1st Australian Task Force, utilized her rockets to destroy or damage 20 bunkers in the Long Hai Mountains.

During the period of 27-29 November the firepower of the USS CUNNINGHAM (DD-752) was utilized by the 1st Australian Task Force against enemy positions in the Long Hai Mountains in preparation for troop assaults. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 13 structures and 22 bunkers destroyed, 11 structures and 11 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 7 secondary fires and 5 cave entrances sealed.

Two ships provided naval gunfire support during the first week in IV Corps, firing a total of 3,540 rounds. The USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest, and the USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536) utilized her fires in support of the 7th and 9th ARVN Divisions on the coastal area in Vinh Binh and Kien Hoa Provinces. Their combined fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters resulted in 41 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 86 structures and 17 bunkers damaged and 4 secondary fires.

During the period 13-15 November the USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) conducted fire support missions for elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 16 structures and 5 bunkers destroyed, 28 structures and 7 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary fire.

During the period 18-22 November two NGFS ships were on station off the western coast of IV Corps firing in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. The combined fires of the USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) and the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) were controlled by ANGLICO airborne and ground spotters and directed on enemy base camps and bunker complexes resulting in 63 structures and 24 bunkers either destroyed or damaged and 3 secondary fires.

From 23 to 25 November two NGFS ships utilized their firepower in support of two ARVN Division operating in IV Corps. The USS SAINT FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of the 7th ARVN Division on the eastern coast of IV Corps, while the USS CARRONADE (LFR-1) fired in support of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest on the western coast. Damage assessment for their combined fires were 58 structures and 4 bunkers either destroyed or damaged and 2 secondary fires.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of November in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
 USS WHITE RIVER (LFR-536)
 USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)

DESTROYERS:

USS CUNNINGHAM (DD-752)
 USS ALBERT DAVID (DE-1050)
 USS DE HAVEN (DD-727)
 USS HOEL (DDG-13)
 USS HULL (DD-945)

USS NICHOLAS (DD-449)
 USS ORLECK (DD-886)
 USS OZBOURN (DD-846)
 HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)
 USS WILSON (DDG-7)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC KLAMATH (WHEC-66)
 USCGC SEBAGO (WHEC-42)
 USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

MAG-11
 MAG-12
 MAG-13

VMO-2
 USA (BLACKACE)
 USAF (LOPEZ)

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

USAF

20th TASS
 21st TASS

USA

21st Recon Airplane Co.
 74th Recon Airplane Co.
 183rd Recon Airplane Co.
 203rd Recon Airplane Co.
 220th Recon Airplane Co.

ALLIED

ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det.
 CAP ROK INF DIV Aviation Det.
 9th ROK Aviation Det.
 1st ATF (RAAF)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

USNHAL-3
VAL-4221st Recon Airplane Co.
282nd Assault Helicopter Co.USMC

VMO-2

4. U.S. and Allied units supported during the month of November include:

U.S.

101st Airborne Division (AM)
 Americal Division
 173rd Airborne Brigade
 Rung Sat Special Zone
 XXIV CORPS
 1st Bde/5th Inf Div
 1/12 4th Inf Div
 1/50 Mech Inf
 3rd Special Forces Mobile Strike Force
 4th Marines
 11th Light Infantry Brigade
 196th Light Infantry Brigade
 198th Light Infantry Brigade
 Task Force South
 I Field Force, Vietnam
 II Field Force, Vietnam
 Delta Military Assistance Command

ALLIED

I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN)
 1st ARVN Division
 2nd ARVN Division
 7th ARVN Division
 9th ARVN Division
 21st ARVN Division
 22nd ARVN Division
 40th ARVN Regiment
 41st ARVN Regiment
 44th ARVN Regiment
 47th ARVN Regiment
 2nd Brigade ROKMC
 9th ROK Inf Div
 Capitol ROK Inf Div
 1st Australian Task Force
 IDC Nha Trang
 20th PF Company
 128th RF Company
 693rd RF Company

5. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during November:

BARRIER ISLAND
 DAN AN
 DAN PHO
 DAN PHU
 DAN QUONG
 DAN QUYEN

DEVIL GHOST-15
 DO KAE
 DONG BO
 QUYET THANG-444
 VICTORY DRAGON-XVII-XI
 WOLFPACK-II

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 4 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 4 | 11 | 19 | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 91 | 265 | 89 | 75 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 83 | 254 | 72 | 192 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during November with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS: | 845 | ████ 475 | 31 | 78 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 108 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 807 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 4,088 | 5,789 | 640 | 259 |
| 5" Total | 4,895 | 5,789 | 640 | 259 |
| 4.5" | 527 | 2,325 | 588 | 0 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 0 | 0 | 364 | 5,840 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 0 | 0 | 1,400 | 442 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| LOMM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 5,530 | 8,114 | 2,992 | 6,541 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 4,242 | 1,644 | 587 | 1,372 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *23,177

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during November:

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| FIXED WING SORTIES | 140 |
| HELO SORTIES | 1,312 |
| MEDEVACS | 57 |

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 41 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| WBA (CONFIRMED) | 0 |
| WBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 71 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 19 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 26 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 24 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 7 |

3-4

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

ORDNANCE EXPENDED

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOMBS (LBS.) | 318,600 |
| NAPALM | 107,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 668 |
| 5" ZUNI | 78 |
| 40MM | 740 |
| 20MM | 4,970 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (lbs.) | 2,181,600 |

9. ADMINISTRATION

The current personnel situation is excellent. The unit continued to remain over strength. However, only limited replacements are on orders and normal attrition will reduce the strength to normal manning level. This overage has allowed the unit to assign personnel to self-help projects which will considerably improve the appearance of the unit headquarters and improve the working conditions.

The morale remains high. During November, 2 Marines were meritoriously promoted to Corporal. 1 Officer and 3 men extended their overseas tour. 4 men received non-judicial punishment. 2 men were wounded with one being evacuated to Yokohama, Japan.

10. SUPPLY

Wooden warehouse boxes and pressboard inserts have been received and a rewarehousing project has been started. It is anticipated that this project will be completed by 15 December 1969.

11. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Maintenance on the M37B1 Trucks still remains a problem due to age and condition of vehicles and shortage of parts. At the present time First Force Service Regiment does not have M37B1 trucks in the Maintenance Float to replace vehicles requiring 3rd or 4th echelon maintenance, but does expect to receive some in the near future.

Enclosure (1)

3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

12. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of November working space of this section has been completely renovated by the Communications Personnel. This includes paneling, painting and air conditioning. Better maintenance is expected with the introduction of this relatively dust free environment which has a definite bearing on quality control and improved morale.

Operational communications experienced an improvement by the introduction of an improved antenna system. Overall effectiveness has risen to 90%.

13. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during November for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|------------|---|
| AUSTRALIA: | 1 |
| BANGKOK: | 2 |
| HAWAII: | 2 |

14. EXTENSIONS

During the month of November there were 4 members of this command who extended their overseas tours for six months or more. There were no cancellations of previously approved extensions.

15. AWARDS

During November the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 3 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 4 | 4 |
| Purple Heart | 0 | 3 |
| Navy Achievement | 6 | 0 |
| Joint Services Commendation Medal | 2 | 0 |

FORCES & AIR FORCE
COMMUNICATIONS
HEADQUARTERS
10 JAN 70 10 10

RECEIVED 3-6

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

3/tms
5213/2
Ser: 06
29 January 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Officer in Charge
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. 20380
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, Fleet Marine Force, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1969 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A (U)
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A (U)
(c) CG, FMFPac msg 200127Z Dec 68 (U)

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1969 (C)

1. (U) Enclosure (1) is the Command Chronology for Sub Unit One, 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company, FMF for the period 1 - 31 December 1969 and is forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) through (c).

2. (U) Comments concerning this Chronology and/or recommended modifications/inputs to future chronologies are welcome from all addressees and are respectfully solicited. Addressees desiring modification to the below indicated distribution are requested to so inform this Headquarters.


THOMAS H. SIMPSON

DISTRIBUTION
CG III MAF-1
COMUSMACV (HISTORY)-1
COMUSMACV (J3-06)-1
COMUSMACV (J-34)-1
COMNAVFORV-1
COMCRUDESGRUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMNGFSUSEVENTHFLT-1
COMTASKFOR 115-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, CORONADO-1
CO NAVPHIBSCOL, LCREEK-1
MARCORREP, USAFAS, FT SILL-1
MARCORREP, USAARMG, FT KNOX-1
SPTARMSER, MCDEC-1
USAJFKCENSPWAR (ABN)-1

HIST

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL

FEB 18 1970

2 cpy burned / MOR-40

HIST REFERENCE SEC

and copy sent by FMFPac, 2 Mar 70

228/89p 5750/0135] burned 5 Mar 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB UNIT ONE
1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company
Fleet Marine Force
APO San Francisco 96309

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1969 - 31 December 1969

INDEX

PART I
PART II
PART III

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
NARRATIVE SUMMARY
LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT
DATA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO

Officer in Charge

Thomas H. SIMPSON
 Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
 20 August - 31 December 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (I CORPS/DANANG)

J. E. M. SMITH
 LCDR, USN
 25 May - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (2ND ARVN DIV/QUANG NGAI)

M. A. THIELY
 LTJG, USN
 24 November - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (AMERICAL DIV/CHU LAI)

M. A. HARDY
 1ST LT, USMC
 12 January - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (XXIV CORPS/PHU BAI)

H. W. WOODWORTH
 LTJG, USN
 26 September - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
 (1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH)/QUANG TRI)

J. L. THOMPSON
 LTJG, USN
 7 October - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
 (1ST ARVN DIV FORWARD CP/DONG HA)

D. G. GAMBLE
 1ST LT, USMC
 27 June - 31 December 1969

Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon
 (2ND BDE, ROKMC/HOI AN)

J. A. GRUHLER
 MAJOR, USMC
 1 November - 2 December 1969

W. J. FEIND
 MAJOR, USMC
 3 December - 31 December 1969

Brigade ALO

J. A. GRUHLER
 MAJOR, USMC
 15 October - 31 December 1969

Enclosure (1)

1-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(II CORPS/IFFV/NHA TRANG)

P. T. FERENCHICK
LT, USN
5 October - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(CAP ROK INF DIV/TIGER TOWN)

W. E. LAMB
LTJG, USN
13 June - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(173RD ABN BDE/40TH ARVN REGT/
LZ ENGLISH)

J. H. ALLOCCO
LTJG, USN
27 July - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(TASK FORCE SOUTH/PHAN THIEP)

T. F. DOPBS
LTJG, USN
16 September - 31 December 1969

J. BARABASH
LTJG, USN
1 December - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/44TH ARVN REGT/
PHANG RANG)

T. D. GUALANDI
SGT, USMC
17 September - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(9TH ROK INF DIV/NINH HOA)

M. MIKHANINEC
LTJG, USNR
25 October - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(47TH ARVN REGT/22ND ARVN DIV/TUI HOA)

L. D. SELLARDS
GYSGT, USMC
26 September - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(III CORPS/IFFV/LONG BINH)

C. R. COOPER
LT, USN
24 May - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/HUNG SAT
SPECIAL ZONE)

G. C. KINSLOW
CAPT, USMC
15 November - 31 December 1969

Air/Naval Gunfire Spot Team
(RSSZ/VUNG TAU)

C. E. LONG
CAPT, USMC
10 July - 20 December 1969

1-2

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I (CONT)

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE/NUI DAT)

K. W. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 July - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
(IV CORPS/DMAC/CAN THO)

J. F. BIRMINGHAM
LT, USN
26 June - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(7TH&9TH ARVN DIV/TRA VINH)

L. G. GALLARDO
SGT, USMC
2 November - 23 December 1969

J. L. ROBINSON
SSGT, USMC
24 December - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/RACH GIA)

K. L. PHIPPS
1ST LT, USMC
11 November - 31 December 1969

Naval Gunfire Liaison/Spot Team
(21ST ARVN DIV/CA MAU)

C. P. PRYON
1ST LT, USMC
18 November - 31 December 1969

2. STAFF OFFICERS

ADJUTANT

C. L. SANDS
CAPT, USMC
10 May - 31 December 1969

OPERATIONS OFFICER

G. G. GARWICK
CAPT, USMC
23 November - 31 December 1969

SUPPLY OFFICER

J. R. TATUM
CAPT, USMC
26 January - 31 December 1969

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strength as of 31 December 1969

| <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| DANANG | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |

1-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

PART I (CONT)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|----|-----|---|---|
| DONG HA/QUANG TRI | 1 | 22 | 1 | 9 |
| PHU BAI | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CHU LAI | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| QUANG NGAI | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| DUC PHO | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| HOI AN | 8 | 85 | 0 | 1 |
| | — | — | — | — |
| <u>TOTAL I CORPS</u> | 11 | 119 | 4 | 1 |

II CORPS

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----|---|---|
| NHA TRANG | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| LZ ENGLISH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CAP ROK | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| TUY HOA | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| NINH HOA | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| PHANG RANG | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PHAN THIET | 0 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| | — | — | — | — |
| <u>TOTAL II CORPS</u> | 0 | 28 | 6 | 0 |

III CORPS

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|----|---|---|
| SAIGON | 5 | 30 | 0 | 1 |
| LONG BINH | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| NUI DAT | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I (CONT)

| | | | | |
|------------------------|----|-----|----|---|
| NHA BE | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| VUNG TAU | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | — | — | — | — |
| <u>TOTAL III CORPS</u> | 7 | 40 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| <u>IV CORPS</u> | | | | |
| CAN THO | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| RACH GIA | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| TRA VINH | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| CA MAU | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | — | — | — | — |
| <u>TOTAL IV CORPS</u> | 2 | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| <u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> | 20 | 196 | 12 | 2 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of December brought a reevaluation of team locations for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO. In I Corps the team at Duc Pho supporting the southern portion of the Americal Division A.O. was consolidated with the rest of the Division team located at Chu Lai. In IV Corps the teams at Rach Gia and Ca Mau were relocated at Vi Thanh and Bach Lieu respectively. This move was to better support the 21st ARVN Division for their ESCO and Division Command Posts are respectively located at the latter two cities. The emphasis on these moves was to achieve greater unity of control.

As previously reported 5"54 ammunition continued to be a problem during the month of December. CTG 70.8 has done an admirable job of supplying Vietnam with an adequate number of 5"38 destroyers on the gun line. Toward the end of the month 5"54 destroyers began reappearing on the gunline.

Sensor targets and targets picked up by an Integrated Observation Device at Outpost A-2 gave Naval Gunfire rather lucrative targets during the month along the DMZ. A new model radar beacon has been installed at A-2 to aid in more accurate ship location determination. An evaluation of improved first round hit accuracy is being conducted using the radar beacon. Initial results are inconclusive at this time and further tests are being conducted.

ANGLICO observers along the DMZ reported an increase in infiltration to the south. One report of activity was not to be questioned for the aerial observer who reported he took a round through the front of his helmet. The helmet spun half way around his head but luck was with him and he was not injured.

Captain Carl E. Long, with our team at Vung Tau, was killed in action on 20 December 1969 while flying in an OV-10 that crashed in the Rung Sat Special Zone. His pilot was also killed.

Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO personnel controlled the delivery of 23,049 NGF projectiles during the month of December. ANGLICO TACP personnel supporting the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC controlled 114 MEDEVACS and 1,421 resupply missions, delivering over 2.1 million pounds of supplies during the month. 107 close air support missions were controlled by ANGLICO FAC's delivering over 184,000 pounds of ordnance.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

The USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5) was on station off southern I CTZ on 1 December firing in support of the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO personnel, resulted in 24 structures and 2 bunkers either damaged or destroyed and 2 secondary fires.

The USS ALFRED A CUNNINGHAM (DD-752) fired both intelligence type unobserved and observed missions in general support of Task Force South and in direct support of "B" Company, 1st Battalion, 50th Mechanized Infantry through the period 1-4 December. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO ground spotters resulted in 40 bunkers destroyed and 31 bunkers damaged.

On station off the western coast of IV Corps from 3-6 December, the USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) fired in support of elements of the 21st ARVN Division. Her missions controlled by ANGLICO spotters were limited to nighttime harassing and interdicting fires and daytime observed fires on intelligence targets which resulted in 6 KIA's, 10 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed, 31 structures and 7 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions and 1 secondary fire.

Through the period 4-6 December, the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) fired numerous intelligence type unobserved missions in general support of Task Force South and in direct support of the 20th PF Company. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed on enemy bunker complexes resulted in 33 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 40 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 2 secondary fires.

The USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) remained on station during the period 6-13 December in general support of Task Force South, firing both observed and intelligence type unobserved missions. She also fired one unobserved mission in direct support of A/1/50th Mechanized Infantry, and two observed and one unobserved mission in direct support of C/75 Rangers. Her accurate fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in the following damage assessment: 1 structure and 62 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure and 38 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary fires and 1 cave entrance sealed.

During the period 7-13 December 67 fixed wing sorties were flown in support of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC. ANGLICO personnel controlled these sorties which resulted in 21 enemy KIA's, 18 structures and 6 bunkers either damaged or destroyed and 2 secondary explosions.

2-2

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On 8 December the USS ALBERT DAVID (DE-1050) fired both observed and unobserved missions in support of the 11th Brigade, Americal Division. Her fires, accompanied by the fires of the USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37), were credited with 2 KIA's, 3 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 structures and 4 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion, 1 secondary fire and 1 cave entrance sealed.

Two Naval Gunfire Support Ships were utilized in northern I CTZ in support of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) on the north bank of the Cua Viet on 9 and 10 December. 2 ANGLICO ground spotters controlled the fires of the USS WILSON (DDG-7) and the USS CHANDLER (DD-717) which accounted for 4 bunkers destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged and 3 secondary explosions.

On 10 and 11 December two NGFS Ships provided support for elements of the 21st ARVN Division operating in the U-Minh Forest. ANGLICO spotters controlled the fires of the USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) and the USCGC KLAMATH (WHEC-66) which resulted in 18 structures and 7 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 1 secondary explosion and 1 secondary fire.

ANGLICO spotters supporting the 1st Australian Task Force on 11 December directed the fires of the USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) upon selected targets in the Long Hai Mountains. Her fires were credited with 7 structures and 12 bunkers destroyed, 6 bunkers damaged, 3 secondary explosions, 1 secondary fire and 3 cave entrances sealed.

On 11 and 12 December the fires of the USS WILSON (DDG-7) were utilized in support of the 2nd ARVN Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters resulted in 2 enemy KIA's, 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 structure and 3 bunkers damaged.

The USS TUCKER (DD-875) was utilized in a combined ARVN/US reinforced battalion sized operation in the Dong Bo area from the period 11-13 December. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO airborne spotters and directed primarily on enemy bunker complexes resulted in 3 structures and 49 bunkers destroyed, 30 bunkers damaged, 5 secondary fires and 3 cave entrances sealed.

The USS CHANDLER (DD-717) was on station off the DMZ in support of the 1st ARVN Division Forward on 14 and 15 December. She fired

2-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PART II (CONT)

both day and night, observed and unobserved missions onto suspected enemy positions. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters resulted in 16 enemy KIA's, 2 bunkers damaged and 3 secondary explosions.

From the period 14-20 December the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) continuing on station in southern II CTZ fired both day and night, observed and unobserved missions in general support of Task Force South. She also fired one unobserved mission in direct support of the 44th ARVN Regiment, and one illumination mission illuminating a target for a U. S. Air Force air strike in support of Task Force South. Her fires accounted for 59 bunkers destroyed, 43 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 5 secondary fires.

The USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) remained on station off the western coast of IV Corps firing observed missions by day and unobserved harassment fires at night in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed on selected targets in the U-Minh Forest through 15-20 December resulted in 1 enemy KIA (Prob), 33 structures and 3 bunkers either damaged or destroyed and 1 secondary fire.

The USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) continued on station in support of the 21st ARVN Division from 21-27 December. Her support included firing preparation fires, preplanned observed missions and nighttime interdiction fires. ANGLICO spotters controlled her fires which resulted in 6 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged and 1 secondary fire.

During the same period two NGFS Ships were utilized in the Task Force South AO. The combined damage assessment for the USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) and HMAS VENDETTA (D-08) was 2 enemy KIA's, 28 bunkers destroyed, 22 bunkers damaged and 1 secondary fire.

On 25 December everyone in ANGLICO had a Merry Christmas. The cease fire was observed.

On the following day the USS CHANDLER (DD-717) was on station in southern I CTZ in support of the 2nd ARVN Division, firing observed and unobserved missions on suspected VC locations on the coastal plain. Her fires adjusted by ANGLICO spotters were credited with damaging or destroying 10 structures.

2-4

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PART II (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

Two NGFS Ships provided support for Allied Forces operating in III CTZ on 26 and 27 December. The USS MANSFIELD (DD-728) fired in the Long Hai Mountains in support of the 18th ARVN Division in Binh Tuy Province. Combined results of their fires, controlled by ANGLICO spotters and directed onto enemy bunker complexes, base camps and supply areas, were 12 structures and 51 bunkers destroyed, 12 structures and 27 bunkers damaged, 9 secondary explosions, 13 secondary fires and 3 cave entrances sealed.

From 29-31 December the USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525) remained on station off the western coast of IV Corps firing observed and unobserved missions in support of the 21st ARVN Division. Her fires accounted for 4 structures either damaged or destroyed.

During the same period the 1st Australian Task Force utilized the firepower of the USS BLUE (DD-744) to fire on suspected enemy positions in the Long Hai Mountains resulting in 20 structures and 43 bunkers either damaged or destroyed, 10 secondary explosions, 21 secondary fires and 8 enemy KIA's.

2-5

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT DATA

1. The following ships operated with elements of SUB UNIT ONE, 1st ANGLICO in support of operations conducted during the month of December in the Republic of Vietnam:

CRUISERS:

USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)

ROCKET SHIPS:

USS CARRONADE (LFR-1)
USS ST FRANCIS RIVER (LFR-525)

DESTROYERS:

USS BLUE (DD-744)
USS CHANDLER (DD-717)
USS CUNNINGHAM (DD-752)
USS ALBERT DAVID (DE-1050)
USS HANSON (DD-832)
USS MANSFIELD (DD-728)

USS O'BRIEN (DD-725)
USS PARKS (DD-884)
USS TUCKER (DD-875)
USS TURNER JOY (DD-951)
HMAS VENDETTA (D-08)
USS WILSON (DDG-7)

COAST GUARD CUTTERS:

USCGC DALLAS (WHEC-716)
USCGC KLAMATH (WHEC-66)
USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)

2. The following Air Groups operated with the Air/Naval Gunfire Platoon at Hoi An in support of the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps:

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| MAG-11 | VMO-2 |
| MAG-12 | USA (BLACKACE) |
| MAG-13 | |
| MAG-16 | |

3. The following units provided spotting aircraft and airborne FAC services to Liaison/Spot Teams of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO:

| <u>USAF</u> | <u>USA</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20th TASS | 21st Recon Airplane Co. | ROKMC O-1 Aviation Det. |
| 21st TASS | 74th Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK INF DIV Aviation Det. |
| | 183rd Recon Airplane Co. | 9th ROK Aviation Det. |
| | 203rd Recon Airplane Co. | CAP ROK FACs |
| | 220th Recon Airplane Co. | 161 RECCE FLIGHT (RAAF) |
| | 317th Aviation Co. | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

USN
 HAL-3
 VAL-4

221st Recon Airplane Co.
 282nd Assault Helicopter Co.
 ATRP 1/17 CAV

USMC

VMO-2

4. U. S. and Allied units supported during the month of December include:

| <u>U.S.</u> | <u>ALLIED</u> |
|--|---------------------------|
| 101st Airborne Division (AM) | I CTZ Headquarters (ARVN) |
| Americal Division | 1st ARVN Division |
| 173rd Airborne Brigade | 2nd ARVN Division |
| Rung Sat Special Zone | 7th ARVN Division |
| XXIV CORPS | 9th ARVN Division |
| 1st Bde/5th Inf Div | 18th ARVN Division |
| 1/12 4th Inf Div | 21st ARVN Division |
| 1/50 Mech Inf | 22nd ARVN Division |
| 3rd Special Forces Mobile Strike Force | 40th ARVN Division |
| 11th Light Infantry Brigade | 41st ARVN Regiment |
| 198th Light Infantry Brigade | 43rd ARVN Regiment |
| Task Force South | 44th ARVN Regiment |
| I Field Force, Vietnam | 47th ARVN Regiment |
| II Field Force, Vietnam | 2nd Brigade ROKMC |
| Delta Military Assistance Command | 9th ROK Inf Div |
| C/75 Rangers | Capitol ROK Inf Div |
| | 1st Australian Task Force |
| | IDC Nha Trang |
| | 20th PF Company |
| | Task Force 7th Cav (ARVN) |

5. Personnel of Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO participated in the following combat operations during November:

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| BARRIER ISLAND | LAMSON 344 |
| DAN AN | LAMSON 336 |
| DAN PHO | RED DEVIL 16 |
| DAN QUONG | SHERIDAN |
| DAN QUYEN | VICTORY DRAGON 18-21 |
| DO KAE | WAINWRIGHT |
| DONG BO | WOLFPACK III |

3-2

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PART III (CONT)

6. The following damage was inflicted on the enemy by ANGLICO-controlled naval gunfire during the reporting period:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KIA (CONFIRMED) | 20 | 2 | 21 | 6 |
| KIA (ESTIMATED) | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| WIA (CONFIRMED) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WIA (ESTIMATED) | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 10 | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 29 | 217 | 72 | 31 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 38 | 171 | 46 | 94 |

7. The following number of missions were fired during December with the indicated ammunition expenditure:

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MISSIONS | 1356 | 888 | 92 | 71 |
| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
| 8"/55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6"/47 | 769 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/54 | 5321 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5"/38 | 6860 | 6243 | 1401 | 441 |
| 5" Total | 12181 | 6243 | 1401 | 441 |
| 4.5" | 0 | 689 | 0 | 0 |
| 3"/50 | 0 | 0 | 207 | 0 |

3-3

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL PART III (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | <u>I CORPS</u> | <u>II CORPS</u> | <u>III CORPS</u> | <u>IV CORPS</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 5"SSR-MK7 | 0 | 0 | 510 | 4291 |
| 5"SSR-MK10 | 0 | 0 | 444 | 146 |
| 5"SSR-MK12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40MM | 0 | 0 | 105 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 12950 | 6932 | 2667 | 4878 |
| TOTAL UNOBSERVED | 6656 | 3013 | 574 | 1926 |

TOTAL ROUNDS: *23,049

*Reflects only those rounds controlled by ANGLICO personnel

8. The following are statistics resulting from ANGLICO-controlled air operations conducted during December:

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| FIXED WING SORTIES | 107 |
| HELO SORTIES | 1,716 |
| MEDEVACS | 114 |

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| KBA (CONFIRMED) | 39 |
| KBA (ESTIMATED) | 5 |
| WBA (CONFIRMED) | 0 |
| WBA (ESTIMATED) | 0 |
| STRUCTURES DESTROYED | 50 |
| STRUCTURES DAMAGED | 16 |
| BUNKERS DESTROYED | 17 |
| BUNKERS DAMAGED | 13 |
| SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | 5 |

3-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PART III (CONT) ~~_____~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

| | <u>ORDNANCE EXPENDED</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BOMBS (LBS.) | 146,000 |
| NAPALM (LBS.) | 38,000 |
| ROCKETS (2.75") | 23,990 |
| 5" ZUNI RDS | 4 |
| 40MM RDS | 8,250 |
| 20MM RDS | 8,650 |
| 7.62 RDS | 81,500 |
| FLARES | 856 |
| LOGISTICS SUPPORT DELIVERED (Lbs.) | 2,702,950 |

9. ADMINISTRATION

The current personnel situation remains excellent. The unit continues to remain over strength. There were no significant personnel problems during this period.

The morale remains high. During December, 8 Marines were promoted to Sergeant, 5 Marines were meritoriously promoted to Corporal and 1 meritoriously promoted to Lance Corporal. 4 Marines extended their overseas tour and 1 extended his enlistment. There were 7 non-judicial punishments and 1 Summary Court-Martial. An Article 32, UCMJ, investigation is being conducted on one Marine for possession of Marijuana. One man was killed in action.

10. SUPPLY

The supply section is presently undergoing a complete renovation of working and storage space. This includes identification and relocation of supplies and equipment, and the paneling and painting of office and working spaces. A program is currently underway to

~~_____~~
 3-5

~~_____~~
 Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

decrease and process excesses. It is anticipated that this project will be completed by 1 February 1970.

11. MOTOR TRANSPORT

Maintenance on the M37B1 Trucks remains a problem. The lack of spare parts, age and condition of vehicles all contribute to the deadlining of this vehicle. Float vehicles to replace M37B1 trucks have not, as of yet, been received by First Force Service Regiment. Maintenance Float assets should be available by 1 February 1970.

This unit received 3 new M151 vehicles during the month of December. The vehicles had been lost in shipment for a period of 67 days, and had been issued to another activity. When the vehicles were recovered they were all in good shape with low mileage. We are experiencing difficulties with our M-151A1's transmissions getting stuck in 4 wheel drive due to a retaining pin breaking. No other major problems are apparent at this time.

12. COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of December the communications section has repaired deadlined equipment to the point where there are only five major items of equipment that are down. This accomplishment by Electronic Maintenance personnel will insure the implementation of a "Quarterly Maintenance Program" to all teams in the field during the month of January.

13. REST AND RECREATION

The following are statistics for Sub Unit One, 1st ANGLICO usage during December for each out-of-country R&R location:

| | |
|------------|---|
| AUSTRALIA: | 3 |
| BANGKOK: | 2 |
| HONG KONG: | 1 |
| TAIPEI: | 2 |

3-6

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

14. AWARDS

During December the following awards were recommended or approved:

| <u>AWARD</u> | <u>RECOMMENDED</u> | <u>APPROVED</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star | 2 | 0 |
| Air Medal | 3 | 0 |
| Navy Achievement | 1 | 0 |
| Joint Services Commendation Medal | 2 | 1 |
| Navy commendation Medal | 2 | 0 |
| Navy Marine Corps Medal | 1 | 0 |
| Combat Action Ribbon | 1 | 0 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~